Table of Contents

1. Forms
2. Cobrastrike
3. Shadowstar
4. Raggedbreeze
5. Liondawn
6. Featherpool
7. Whisperpool
8. Hazelflight
9. Pebble
10. Flarefox
11. Moonphase
12. Redwhisker
13. Thymewhisper
14. Nibblefeather
15. Springleaf
16. Ferretburr
17. Softrose
18. Claywings
19. Specklefish
20. Sweetrun
21. Roachwillow
22. Blizzardice
23. Gravelstar
24. Stormstar
25. Author's Note
26. Archhawk
27. Cherryblossom
28. Ghostsight
29. Rainfeather
30. Goldstar
31. Crowflight
32. Dragonstar
33. Lionpelt
34. Blackberry

35. Otterpaw
36. Brightpelt
37. Doegorse
38. Copperblaze
39. Swirlthorn
40. Softflame
41. Moonheart
42. Copperflower
43. Tumblekit
44. Mudthorn
45. Bluepaw
46. Moonscorch
47. Duskstar
48. Owlflight
49. Emberpaw
50. Swanpaw
51. Dawn Wing
52. Elkstar
53. Opalwing
54. Star
55. Juniper
56. Lightscale
57. Lionwillow
58. Ruffledfur
59. Flint Shade
60. Tulipdust
61. Swiftstride
62. Sablesight
63. Berryhunter
64. Graystar
65. Ivyshade
66. Acaciapelt
67. Willowsong
68. Blossom
69. Tumbleshade
70. Embercreek
71. Smokeblaze
72. Quietstar
73. Tigerflame
74. Awesomebeauty (Troll OC)

75. Hopepaw
76. Fadespirit
77. Sky
78. Icetalon
79. Cherrysong
80. Tigerflame II
81. Bianca [Violetheart]
82. Author's Note II
83. Tallwing
84. Mothflight

Forms

[image]

Hello! I'm Mollie. Welcome! As you probably know by the title/ description, here I'll be rating your warrior cat OCs. You'll find the form below. Have fun!

Also, remember that this is just my opinion, and don't take any criticism to heart. This is just to help your characters be the very best they can be! Be as thorough as you like, although I can give you a more accurate rating for more detailed submissions.

---------- **Form - Example** ----------

Name---

?/5 If you're using an original clan, you can use nontraditional prefixes/ suffixes, but make sure they're appropriate to the environment!

Gender ---

Fairly self-explanatory, not rated!

Rank ---

Same as above!

Age ---

Not rated!

Clan ---

Not rated. If you use an original clan, though, make sure to flesh it out well, and include some details!

Appearance ---

?/10 The more original the better, although try to keep in realistic! No purple she-cats with stars on their foreheads, please.

Personality ---

?/25 This is one of the- actually, no, the most- important part of a character. Make sure it's well-written and describes them as you want them to be.

Backstory ---

?/25 ! This part IS the story, it's what it's really about. Try to keep their actions accurate to their personality!

Family ---

?/15 This part is mostly for appearances and names, but you can put in personalities!

[Optional] Likes ---

This part is up to you if you'd like to add it or not!

[Optional] Dislikes ---

Same as above!

And that's that! Almost forgot- here are the rules.

1. Be respectful to others!

2. No swearing (Sorry, there are just a lot of younger kids on this site, and I prefer against it personally.)

And yeah, that's that. You can either write it in the comments below, or PM it to me. I'm good either way!

Feel free to submit as many characters as you want!

Cobrastrike

[image]

This OC belongs to Euphoria_460

Name Cobrastrike; Cobrapaw; Cobrakit

Very original, I like it a lot! 5/5

Age (At death) 60 moons

Ok!

Gender Male

Great! There aren't a lot of male OCs.

Personality Because of the way he was raised, Cobrastrike comes off as cold to every cat he meets, but if you become his friend, he's super nice. He's really mean towards cats who are mean towards his friends, but if you insult him, most of the time, he'll just shake it off. It's mainly insulting his friends/family that makes him angry.

25/25 I like this a lot! I've been trying to figure out a way to criticize it, but I keep coming up blank. He seems well-balanced, and he's aptly flawed.

Appearance He is a cat with gray, dark gray, cream, brown, and white fur, all kind of mixed together. He has some black markings on his face along with a pair of yellow-green eyes.

6/10 You don't have to change it, but it sounds like he's a tortoiseshell! (Which is, actually my favorite cat coloration lol, but that's besides the point.) Male tortoiseshells are incredibly rare, and usually sterile, so make sure to take that into account. On the yellow-green eyes, though- thank you so much, that is perfect and realistic.

Clan FireClan

Oh, awesome! I love original clans.

Rank Warrior

G reat! W hich reminds me.... really should've add rank on the form. This is great though, so many become leader/deputy/medicine cat. It's refreshing.

Mother Viperfang (long furred gray-and-white she-cat with blue eyes)

Great name!

Father Falconclaw (gray tom with cream splotches and a torn ear; green-yellow eyes)

Cobrastrike seems genetically possible, which is great!

Sibling Silverkit (gray she-kit with cream splotches and blue eyes; dead)

Poor Silverkit. This is warrior cats, so it doesn't matter all too much, but just so you know cats have to have quite a bit of white fur to have blue eyes. But that's my only criticism here! 14/15 Overall really good!

Likes Fighting and hunting

Alright! (Note: I'm probably about to look way too far into this.) It fits him. He seems like he'd find solace in it, given the harshness of life around him. It's his reprieve. He can probably just focus and block everything else out.

Dislikes Cats being mean to him or cats he's fond of (friends and family)

Makes sense! To be fair, who does like that? I can see how it would get to him, though. This poor tom really needs a friend.

Backstory Cobrastrike was born in FireClan to Viperfang, only to find that his littermate, Silverkit, and father, Falconclaw, was dead. He was also a descendant of Fireclaw, the founder of FireClan, who had done some terrible things, and looked scarily similar to how

Fireclaw was described. His Clanmates always looked at him with disgust in their eyes (they rejected Fireclaw also, even though he was the founder), and was mean to him. All those, he could shake off. The only thing that he couldn't let go was when they said mean things about Viperfang, which was quite frequently. One day, Viperfang was attacked during a hunting patrol, and none of her Clanmates bothered to save her because she, too, was Fireclaw's descendant, and Cobrastrike wasn't there. Furious, the tom battled the cat who could've saved Viperfang but chose not to. (1/2)

That's so sad! Poor Viperfang. Now Cobrastrike has no family. The only bit of criticism I could find in here is how long ago was FireClan founded? It has to be fairly recently, since they all know Fireclaw's appearance, unless there's been some dark forest/dark forest equivalent visits. It does make sense that they wouldn't risk their lives to save someone they deemed 'worthless', but, my goodness, please FireClan! Stop being so shallow, what have these poor cats ever done to you?

The leader, who had been looking for him to show any signs of violence, exiled him instantly. Wanting revenge, he joined the rogues and slowly rose to the rank of leader. He made a plan for revenge, and led the rogues to attack the Clans, but died there.

The exile makes sense, although I'd imagine Cobrastrike would leave regardless. They'd probably been on edge for a long time, and had made up evil Cobrastrike/Viperfang in their heads. Sort of cheering him on with the revenge plot. Usually that's a rather cliché villain thing to do, but he's not a villain and it makes perfect sense here. It's a nice twist on it!

Another really interesting bit. (I actually have a character like this myself, love when I see it.) They created a self-fulfilling prophecy. They thought he'd certainly be evil and destroy their clan. And he tried (the latter, not the former). BUT, if they hadn't believed that, the thought would never have crossed his mind. A perfect 25/25 from me.

Overall, Cobrastrike is a really great character. I love so much about him, he's well-written for sure. Please tell me if you ever write a story using him, I'd love to read it!

Also, I tried my best to be harsh! Hopefully this review helps you,

and thanks so much for submitting him.

Shadowstar

[image]

This OC belongs to @-dark_wyvern

The image above was the closest cat I could find to your description! (Minus scars and such.)

Current name :: Shadowstar

5/5 Shadowstar of ShadowClan! A lot of people are against using clan prefixes, but to be fair, they have done it in the actual books lol. It's a great name!

Nicknames :: none

Okay!

Past names :: Phoenix { rogue name } . Shadowmaple { warrior name }

Oh my goodness, those are both gorgeous. Especially Shadowmaple, plus it's so unique!

Future names :: none

Not much to go to from leader!

Name reasoning ::

• phoenix { her father named her this due to the deity he worshipped , because she was to be the heir to his fortune }

Oh cool! Out of curiosity, what would a cat's fortune be? Mice?

Future Mollie here! Her father wasn't a member of the rogues, so I am curious what he was a part of where a Phoenix was worshipped!

• shadow { running away from her rogue group and coming to the

clans , she was found beneath the shadow of a maple tree by a ShadowClan patrol . She later elected to go to ShadowClan permanently }

Makes a lot of sense! Although I do wonder why ShadowClan was so eager to give her their own clan's name.

• maple { she was found beneath a maple tree }

Love this suffix!

Gender :: female

Great!

Sexuality :: heteroromantic heterosexual

Okay!

Age at death :: two hundred moons { seventeen years }

A ripe old age. So many die young, so it's nice to see.

Clan :: ShadowClan . she is born in a rogue group known as the hell of silver ice , but comes to ShadowClan later on.

The rogue group is really original! Some might call the rogue/kittypet/loner to leader a bit cliché, but you've done it in a really unique way, so I don't mind at all.

Clan information :: ---

See @-dark_wyvern's comment! I wish I could copy/paste it here, but I always get an odd formatting error, and have to manually go back and add spaces again. It's really well done, but a bit long. Anyways, I'll review this part in the paragraph below!

[On the ranking system] My goodness, this is original/creative. This is a very organized cat-society, if a bit cruel. Since you said one of them was a former kittypet, how often/how do they accept outsiders? (Apologies if you've answered this somewhere and I missed it!)

[On hunting] A lot of the predators/prey you mentioned were forest prey! Do they have a more wooded section to their territory? (Or has the burnt village become overgrown?) Also, really interesting fact I just learned yesterday- there are no raccoons in the UK (where warrior cats takes place). The series itself has location discrepancies, though, so if you don't want to change it you don't have to.

[Currency] Neat! No criticism here!

[Religion] It's so funny that they'd be drawn to a mural lol. How did they know it was a dragon, though? Did one of the rogues/kittypets already know the word?

Ranks:: kit, trainee, assassin, exile, rogue, queen, warrior, deputy, leader

Okay!

Appearance:: a mixed breed between a Maine coon and a Norwegian forest cat --- absolutely massive with long, thick fur the color of shadows. Her eyes are a dark orange, and she is covered in faded burn scars. Her left eye is completely gone and replaced with the most visible burns.

Wow, she does sound huge! That's a really pretty and unique appearance. (I've been saying that word a lot- but it certainly works on this OC).

Here's an interesting fact, though, about that particular mixed breed: they're extremely prone to hip dysplasia. It's when that the hip ball and socket don't develop right, and eventually animals can lose use of their back legs from it. Our little Australian Shepherd puppy had it, but luckily we were able to get him surgery so he can now run again.

Body type:: she is muscular and massive, with powerful shoulders and long paws.

Makes sense!

Voice: deep and rumbling, with a thick German accent.

Oh cool! So she's from Germany? That must've been a long walk to the

lake! [You can disregard what I said about raccoons if they cats aren't in the UK, raccoons are very common in Germany.]

Scent:: smoke and fire

Makes sense.

Accessories:: (formerly) red bandana around her neck

Neat! Was this just a Phoenix thing, or was it something that is commonly done? Although, I suppose they have a very limited supply of bandanas...

Personality :: Shadowmaple is aggressive and cold. She is a calculating, clever cat with anger and extreme trust issues. Due to her early life, she's bitter and demanding, and isn't traditionally outgoing. However, she is loyal to those she does trust, and will willingly give her life for her loved ones if need be. She has leadership qualities and is extremely intelligent.

This is really well-balanced, and these certainly aren't common protagonist traits. Can't find anything to add on here.

Likes ::

• her family { Shadowmaple prioritizes family above everything else }

That's so sweet- and it fits her.

• the darkness { there is just something so calming about the shadows , the night }

Okay!

• combat { the feeling of fighting , the sight of blood , call her insane if you must , but that is something that she lives for }

It's fitting- especially given the world she was raised in. It encouraged this, so it makes sense that she'd see it this way.

Dislikes ::

• being stared at { believe it or not , she is very self conscious about her scars and can't stand when other cats look at her for too long }

Aww, poor Shadowmaple. 100% understandable.

• being told what to do { she isn't used to following orders , only giving them , so being told what to do irritates her }

Okay!

• being touched { under no circumstances does Shadowmaple like to be touched , unless her littermate , mate , or kits are the ones doing it }

Okay!

Habits ::

• clawing her fur out while under stress

• sinking her claws into the ground

• bristling for no reason

I guess with such a dangerous/aggressive lifestyle she would be prone to these things. She's probably always on edge, poor molly!

Talents ::

• fighting

No surprise here!

• climbing

This part seems a bit odd, since she grew up in a Twoleg area, and the one time we've seen her do it the branch broke. Where did she develop this skill?

Fears ::

• water

Okay! Random fact: Did you know that Norwegian Forest cats actually like water? It's really neat.

• death

Okay!

Family/Mentor/Apprentices/Friends ::

Again, see the comment. Apologies, just a bit to type out!

[On parents] Great names! One little thing: All ginger cats are tabbies, and they're almost always male. I believe this pair would have tortoiseshells/tortoiseshell tabbies, since the tabby trait is dominant and so is red (I think), but even after all the research I've done I'm uncertain on that lol, so I think Shadowmaple's coloration is fine!

[On littermates] Lionshade is definitely genetically accurate, good job!

[On older siblings] Okay, seems good!

[On younger siblings] Great! Remember tabby is a dominant trait, though, so he would probably be one, unless both parents carried the solid gene. (Right, future Mollie coming back for proof-reading. I'm going way over the top into genetics here, you don't have to listen to me! I know a bit, but I'm not an expert. I may be wrong on some things.)

[On mate] Hazelflame sounds awesome! He actually looks a lot like my late kitty Oliver.

[On kits] Wolfwing sounds about right, taking mottled to me tortie! Swandusk does too. With Rabbitfang, remember that toms can't be tortie. (Well, they can, but it's extremely rare, and they're almost always sterile.) Pineclaw sounds really cute!

[On mentors] All good here!

[On apprentices] Great!

[On friends] Be wary of too many female ginger tabbies! But that's about it, the rest seem great!

Enemies/Rivals::

[On enemies] All good here!

[On rivals] Such a fierce name. I really like it!

Backstory::

See @-dark_wyvern's incredibly detailed comment!

[Part/Comment 1] Aww, poor Phoenix. I wonder what happened to her father?

[Part/Comment 2] Oh, nevermind, my question is answered here. And again, poor Phoenix! How did an injured kitten manage to slice off two dog collars though?

[Part/Comment 3] It makes sense that her burns would be bad untreated. And really, all stepmothers seem to be the worst lol.

[Part/Comment 4] I'm surprised they were so accepting to the dogs! It all makes sense, and this part fits well with the story.

[Part/Comment 5] Wow! That's pretty high for a cat that just got there! And honestly I'm really starting to wonder who these ghost-cats are.

[Part/Comment 6] Poor Kimber... that's a bit horrific. I can imagine I'd be sobbing if I was reading the story as you'd written it.

[Part/Comment 7] Phoenix has an odd moral code for sure. It makes sense that she'd trust Belladonna with her secrets, since she's from a different world so to say. With how headstrong Phoenix is, I'm surprised she's taking that cruelty from Daredevil- but I suppose there's not much else she can do.

[Part/Comment 8] Goodness gracious, poor Phoenix needs a break! And these cats are too arrogant for their own good, who knows how they've survived this long.

[Part/Comment 9-11] This is really interesting. I do wonder what happened to Belladonna, though. It surprises me that her first instinct was to try to reason with the fox.

[Part/Comment 12-13] It's a bit odd that they were bold enough to go toe-to-toe with these dogs, and that they allowed them into their camp.

[Part/Comment 14-16] I love how welcoming you made ShadowClan. Some just write them off as EvilClan, but you did really well here. I love the atmosphere, and it's nice that she has a high point for now, just a time to enjoy.

[Part/Comment 17-18] Oh no! How on earth did Grosbeak follow them there, though? If it isn't far, then how did Shadowmaple get her German accent? (Just a few small questions!) Also, love Ryebreeze. (Rats. Of course, I jinxed it.)

[Part/Comment 19-21] Honestly, I'm really liking this. You even remembered that deputies need to take apprentices! It's nice to see Rifle/Hawkclaw's character development, although I'd expect the two former rivals would harbor some bitterness.

[Suggestions] Not completely certain! There was quite a bit to take in here, but I'll try my very best.

- Maybe, since it says in the warrior code that the clans should make sure one doesn't die out, they could band together. Perhaps the RiverClan cats she met could help! [There's a flaw in this, though- that's a lot of characters!]

- After all she's been through, I'd say to either give her a happy ending, or a bittersweet one, where some things work out, but it comes at a cost.

- Maybe Hawkclaw should have some more divided loyalties, but ultimately choose ShadowClan?

- She'll probably have to explain her past to her clan, if that didn't already happen between the lines.

Other Details:

— Myrrglosch is a male Doberman and Charlie is a female border collie . they are mates .

Awesome!

— Pinekit comes from ThunderClan . he was taken from the camp by a fox , which got distracted by another fox and released the kit on ShadowClan territory .

That makes loads of sense. I wonder if someone ever recognized him as he grew up!

— despite everything , Phoenix and Pegasus are both very close with their brother , osprey . they only actually hate wolverine.

I do wonder what happened to him. They probably miss him a lot.

I can see how much love you put into this character! It's so amazing to see something like this. I'm really sorry if I made a couple mistakes, I did this over two days so I may have forgotten some things that you said. All in all, Shadowmaple is an amazing character! The only things I'd say to work on is the amount of female ginger tabbies (80% are male!) and a few location discrepancies. I hope I got everything, and I hope this helps.

Also, over the course of the time I've been writing this, I've gotten quite invested in these characters! Please tell me if you have/will have a story with them!

Goodness gracious, this is 2090 words lol.

Raggedbreeze

[image]

This OC belongs to Tul1pfields

Name Raggedbreeze

5/5 Ragged isn't used much, especially for she-cats! I love how it sounds altogether, too. Breeze is a very nice suffix as well, it suits her.

Age 25 moons

Okay! She's rather young.

Gender Female

Great!

Personality As a kit, Raggedbreeze was bubbly and curious, even though she was ill for a short while. But she came back strong, wanting to explore and overall being very confident and excited. As an apprentice, she was getting harsher and harsher treatment from the medicine cat. Because of this, she becomes more timid and shy as she ages, and eventually became very shut off from her family and friends.

23/25 Aww, I feel really bad for her. It's a logical progression, even if it is a sad one. From her backstory, I'd add that she's very emotional, and tends to occasionally act on that emotion without thinking. In all honesty, though, this is really good!

Appearance She's a small, and fluffy black cat, her eyes are a deep amber and she has a small nick in her left ear, and a slight scar on her nose.

10/10 You don't see dark-furred OCs very often! I've said the before too: Amber eyes are my favorite. I love the detail in her scars! Also, she sounds very cute, since she's small and fluffy.

Clan RiverClan

Okay!

Rank Warrior

Awesome!

Family

Mother Sablecloud (white she-cat with gray splotches)

Okay, I love this name. So much.

Father Unnamed tom (Sleek black fur)

Raggedbreeze is genetically accurate! It may help to think up a name for the father, though, just in case.

Siblings Icekit (small white she-kit; passed)

Poor Icekit! One thing I'll add here, though- Sablecloud and her mate, with their coloration, could only have black kits. They can have a bit of white spotting, though! Of course, you don't have to make her genetically accurate. I mean, Firestar himself was impossible. (All ginger cats are tabbies.) All in all, a solid 14/15

Likes The wind in her fur, sitting quietly watching the sunset.

Understandable. Poor Raggedbreeze never seems to get a break from the other cats, so she probably likes to take a second to think to herself. Maybe she likes to get lost in the moment, and just enjoy it while it lasts.

Dislikes The riverbank.

This is an interesting one, but makes complete sense given what she's been through.

Backstory Raggedkit and her siblings had Greencough, Unfortunately Icekit dies, but as Raggedkit is in the medicine den, her medicine cat, Hazelstalk receives a prophecy of the dark path she could follow, and this also warned Hazelstalk of her own death,

so naturally Hazelstalk is cold or distant towards the kit, who is hurt, as Sablecloud acts the same way.

I like this a lot. Most prophecies are about how the protagonist is going to save the clan, but this is a bit more ominous. I'd imagine they'd be cautious around her, like she might turn evil at any moment. Of course, Hazelstalk & Sablecloud are doing brilliantly at trying to prevent her from going down said dark path. (That last part isn't a story criticism, rather me being mad at fictional characters lol!)

Fast forward to an apprentice, Raggedpaw is mostly alone or quiet, but she has no idea why she is being so shunned by her clanmates and medicine cat.

Ooh, this is interesting! One thing, though, did Hazelstalk tell the entire clan? Usually these things are kept between leaders and med. cats. Anyways, that's really minor, and feel free to leave it as is :)

As a warrior, Hazelstalk finally decided to tell Raggedbreeze the truth, by the riverbank, they fight, and Hazelstalk dies, Raggedbreeze is naturally horrified, as she never intended for it to happen, she is haunted by nightmares, prophecy's, and eventually Hazelstalk begins showing up as a ghost.

Another self-fulfilling prophecy! If Hazelstalk hadn't been told it, then she never would've shunned Raggedbreeze, who never would've lashed out like this. Raggedbreeze, being a good cat, would be haunted by what she's done. Just wondering- is this the real Hazelstalk, or is it one that Raggedbreeze has created in her guilt? (Oh, nevermind, my question is answered in the next paragraph.)

This forces Raggedbreeze to stop running from it, and help Hazelstalk pass over to StarClan.

Great! It's good for now, although I am wondering how her clanmates reacted when the learned of what she'd done. It's probably took quite a bit to face her actions, and to try to absolve them the best she could. I have a few minor questions, like why Hazelstalk wasn't let into StarClan in the first place, but that's about it! An amazing 24/25

Raggedbreeze is a great OC! Her actions and backstory make sense,

and she seems quite unique. Like the cat before her, I'd love to read her story.

Also, sorry if this was a bit harsh, and thanks so much for submitting her!

Liondawn

[image]

This oc belongs to @IcecreamVibes. Hope this helps!

Name Liondawn

5/5 Love this name! Lion is really rare in she-cats, and -dawn isn't used a lot as a prefix! Overall, it sounds really nice.

Gender She-cat

Great!

Clan ThunderClan

Okay !

Appearance A ginger and white she cat with brown dapples and amber eyes.

8/10 She sounds really pretty! Also, love love love seeing amber eyes, it's such a great one that's so rarely used. Just a few other questions though, like how long is her fur? (Not really necessary but helps with the mental image, and also long fur can get things stuck to it and such, or at least my long-haired cat always has stuff in her fur lol.)

Personality Kind, generous, short-tempered

22/25 She's not a Mary Sue! A good mix of positive and negative traits. She seems like she's very emotionally driven, and tends to think with her heart more then her head.

Backstory Was betrayed by friends and family, used to be in a Twoleg den

20/25 Poor Liondawn! If she's a side character you don't need to

elaborate, but I'd like to hear a little more here. I really want to hear her story!

Family Mother-Capricorn/Father-Thorn/Sibs-None

15/15 Creative names!

Extra Pls don't copy my OC! Thx, anyway!

Wouldn't dream of it!

All in all, Liondawn seems a pretty cool character! She's got a good foundation, although a bit of elaboration might help you write her better if you're using her in a story. I love her name and how her personality traits fit together!

Oh, also, sorry for that really weird formatting error before, I think I fixed it!

Featherpool

[image]

This OC belongs to @cookiesandcream4evea

Name Featherpool

5/5 This is such a great name! Feather- is a bit overused, but there's a reason for that- it's just so pretty!

Age 20 moons

She's very young!

Gender Female

Great!

Personality Ever since she was a kit, Featherpool was very careful about other cat's feelings and would panic quite a lot when she thinks she offended some cat. She also would start to panic when she does anything slightly wrong, thinking that she messed everything up. Those are habits that grew with her, making her a timid medicine cat, but she does her job well and is one of the hardest working cats in her clan.

25/25 Aww! She seems extremely empathetic, which I can sympathize with, as well as quiet and focused.

Appearance She is a light gray she-cat with blue eyes

6/10 She sounds very beautiful. One thing though- you don't have to listen to me here, but here's my genetics bit on her. Cats actually have to have quite a bit of white spotting on them to have blue eyes!

Clan SandClan

Cool! Original clans are great!

Rank Med. cat

She seems like she'd be a good one!

Family None, she was found as an orphan at a very young age

4/10 Aww, poor Featherpool. It might help to have something scratched down, but it's up to you! You can also add who she considers family, like Mosspool!

Likes Her work as a med. cat, peace, and relaxing in SandClan territory.

Given how much she panics around others, it's probably nice to be absorbed in her work, and just to relax by herself . This seems really accurate to her personality!

Dislikes War, bloodshed, death

To be honest, who does like that any of those? Maybe add on something more- such as a hatred of water, or an inexplicable distaste for squirrels in general- just to make her a bit more unique. Or you could take one of the aforementioned dislikes to an extreme. Anyways, just some suggestions!

Backstory Featherpool was found as a young kit it the middle of a forest. The old medicine cat, Mosspool, nursed her back to health and was always a mother figure to Featherpool. Featherpool was brought in by a clan, who then, had very snappy apprentices, which caused Featherpool to have a timid personality.

22/25 This all fits together quite well! It makes sense that she'd want to follow in Mosspool's footsteps- ahem, pawsteps- and become a medicine cat. Plus, she probably wouldn't want to train with her rather rude clanmates lol. I'd love to learn a bit more about what happened to her.

One really quick question: Where did the name SandClan come from, if they live in a forest? Not really relevant to the OC, just curious!

Featherpool seems pretty awesome! She has a lot of good traits, but also a mix of negative/inhibiting ones as well. The only thing that I'd say might need to be fixed is the genetics, but that's a bit

nitpicky.

Thank you so much for you submission! It makes me so happy to think that this might be helping you guys out!

Whisperpool

[image]

This OC belongs to @IcecreamVibes

Name: Whisperpool

4/5 This name is lovely! I've seen a lot of -pool, but I don't think I've ever seen Whisper- as a prefix. The only thing I'd say is that -pool usually applies to a calm cat, but Whisperpool has been described as short-tempered.

Age: 20 moons

He's really young!

Gender: Tom

Awesome! I don't see many toms!

Personality: Cold to outsiders but when friend super nice! He's also short-tempered and hard on apprentices

22/25 Great! He's not flawless. You might want to add a few more traits, but overall a pretty good start!

Appearance: A dark grey tom, one white paw, white tip of tail, and one amber eye and one green eye. Long-furred.

7/10 Sounds awesome! One thing, though- with heterochromia, one eye always has to be blue, and the cat has to have a lot of white- but he seems to have quite a bit, so that part works! That's about it!

Clan: Secretclan XD

Neat!

Rank: Warrior/Mentor

Great! He seems like a good one, even if he is a bit short-tempered.

Mother: Stalkfeather

A very original name.

Father: Stingheart

Okay!

Sister: Scorpiontail

Great!

12/15- I'd love to see some descriptions, but there's nothing wrong here. All good!

Likes: Queens, running, walking, hunting, fighting

He seems very dedicated and hardworking. I wonder why he likes Queens, and not kits. Maybe he grew to like them when he was an apprentice, but was annoyed by the kits trying to play-fight with him?

Dislikes: Kits, sorting herbs and checking for ticks

Cool! Did he help Scorpiontail with her medicine cat duties, and that's why he's been sorting herbs? If so, that's really sweet.

Backstory: Whisperpool's mother and father died when he and he sister were only three moons old. Their parents were supposed to go on a badger hunt when they died. Scorpiontail was supposed to become a warrior but she was a forced med. cat due to injury. Whisperpool's father was a refugee of FieldClan, so they have FieldClan blood in them, which is why they like running and walking!

21/25 Aww, poor Whisperpool! Luckily he had his littermates to help him through it. Everything here seems solid, although I wish I knew a bit more.

Overall, Whisperpool seems pretty cool! This only thing I'd say is to add more detail (if he's an important story character, that is! If not,

do what you want!) and the heterochromia bit!

Thanks so much for the submission @IcecreamVibes,I'm really grateful!

Hazelflight

[image]

This OC belongs to @Hazelflight38

Sorry the image above isn't quite fitting! I couldn't find a non-copyrighted one that fit your description.

Name: Hazelflight

5/5 Beautiful name! I can see how she got both the prefix and the suffix.

Age: 23 moons

She's still young.

Gender: she-cat

Okay!

Personality: Extroverted and bubbly, but has good comebacks when offended

22/25 Oh, she sounds like a lot of fun! Maybe add one more flaw in there- a trick I like to do is showing the flip side of a strength. Like, say someone's energetic, you could also find a flaw in there and say they're exhausting, or if they're logical, you can say that they lack empathy. (The last doesn't apply to her in particular, it's just an example.) Interesting things like that!

Appearance: reddish-brown short-haired tabby with amber eyes. Scar on her flank from recent battles.

10/10 She is genetically accurate! And, as I've said so many times, I love amber eyes, so points for that.

Clan: SpringClan

Yay, an original clan! Those are always super fun.

Rank: Warrior, to be deputy

Good for her!

Mother: Birdface

That's an interesting name. I wonder where it came from. -Face is also a very underused suffix, so points to you there!

Brother: Hawkclaw

He sounds really fierce!

Father: Unknown

Okay, that's fine.

Overall, 13/15. I'd suggest jotting something down for her father, just in case! Even if he never comes up, it's helpful to know. Maybe it can be mentioned in passing by Birdface, just to paint a picture of who her family is.

Likes: Fresh-kill, patrols, protecting her clan, her brother

Aww, that's so sweet. She sounds like a good and loyal warrior.

Dislikes: Fighting, bugs, nightmares

Bugs is certainly a unique one! This is pretty solid.

Backstory: Hazelflight (Hazelpaw) grew up as a curious and bubbly young cat. She was given the deputy, Brightshade, as her mentor. (I don't really want to say anything else because it would be spoiler for my series, is that okay with you?)

Of course! I'll be sure to read your series, too. Brightshade is a really interesting name, I've never heard it before!

Extra: I'm writing a book for her! :)

I'll get around to reading it soon!

Hazelflight is pretty great! I love her name, and it's really fitting.

My only criticism would be to add a flaw or two, but besides that she sounds awesome!

Thank you so, so much for the submission, and I hope this helps!

Pebble

[image]

This OC belongs to @Tul1pfields

This was another one I struggled with an image with, sorry!

Name; Pebble (Clan name; Pebblespring)

5/5 My goodness, I love this name! I'm actually writing a story about a character who shares her suffix, and I think this is the first I've heard of it besides my own.

Age; 45 moons (At death!)

Aww, poor Pebble. She died rather young. (I believe that's the human equivalent of about 30.)

Personality; As Pebble starts her journey, she is more quiet and frightened, but as she explores and gets to know more she becomes confident, and is generally seen as welcoming and kind.

24/25 I love this character transformation! Make sure to make it slow but distinct if you write her into a story. (I've seen quite a few where it's a bit too instant.) She seems really sweet!

Appearance; She's an unusually small cat, her fur is light gray, and she has one blue eye and one amber eye! Her nose has speckles :]

9/10 Okay, that sounds so, so cute. One small thing: To have heterochromia, cats have to have the white spotting gene. But taken that she has white speckles, I think she's good to go! And well done with the eyes, so many forget that odd-eyed cats always have to have one blue eye.

Rank; Warrior

Great!

Mother; Mocha (gray she-cat)

Although I'd imagine that name going to a brown cat, it's still really cute!

Father; Storm (Black and ginger tortoiseshell Tom; dead)

Aww, rest in peace Storm. Right, so I'm going to be annoying genetics-police Mollie for a second. Tortie toms are incredibly rare (1 in 3,000s tortoiseshells/calicos,) and if they are born, then they're almost always sterile. Just something to keep in mind, he might be one of the rare few!

Brothers;

Fox; (Ginger tom) *Makes sense! The tortoiseshell and ginger genes are connected. (Is that the right word? I know there's a better one somewhere.)*
Scratch; (Black Tom; status unknown) *Aww, I wonder what happened to Scratch. (He's correct, too, btw!)*

Sisters;

Hazel (Gray she-cat; status unknown)

Berry (Black she-cat; dead)

14/15 She seems to have lost touch with so many of her siblings! On the bright side, though, most of them are really accurate (as far as I know at least!)

Clan; EarthClan (Formally TreeClan)

Oh, awesome!

((Little bit of detail here are the clans!, they all possess a different ability!)

Oh that's so so neat! I've actually never seen that done before.

(TreeClan; live in the trees, and can control the wind!)

That's cool! Is it an inherited thing, or do they get it from somewhere?

They must be pretty strong!

(OceanClan; Can live under and control the water!)

Neat! They seem like the most powerful clan. (Either them or TreeClan!)

(FrostClan; they can survive harsh temperatures! Their clan lives in the snow underground)

This is an interesting environment! I love how you added that they're underground. Although, a quick question: how far apart are the clans, given that their territories are so drastically different?

(EarthClan; they can grow plants and lilies grow around their paws!)

Can they manipulate the plants as well, and can they willingly turn it on/off?

I love these Clans you've built. At first, I thought that TreeClan and OceanClan were rather overpowered, but on closer inspection there's a bit more balance! For instance, you can't really attack FrostClan if you can't survive in their home!

Backstory; Pebble's great grandmother, Stormstream was apart of the original five clans, though before Mocha was born, their forest was destroyed, and she left to become a Kittypet, Pebble's sister, Berry is sent by StarClan to go and Help rebuild the clans, but unfortunately she doesn't come back, Pebble is also sent, Though Fox follows her secretly, they travel together, and see a shooting star, Pebble takes this as a sign they should keep going, and they find the territory, which consists of five different little islands with different climates and environments, in the middle of the large lake that separates them, there is an island, which deep below ground has a spot for them to connect with StarClan. With the help of rouges and descendants of the ancient clans, Pebble will rebuild the clans and bring them all to peace.

Oh, this answers my earlier questions! I love the idea of a character without powers bringing together all of the others who do have abilities. I

also like the detail of the shooting star, since that's what happened in the books. (A small tip, though, 'rogues' is the word you're looking for, rouge is a type of makeup!) The idea of little islands is really neat, too.

Quick question: You mentioned that she died pretty young, how did that happen? But besides that, this is a really solid story, one that I would love to read! 23/25

Extra; Pebble never wanted to be a leader, though many hoped she would be, she preferred a quiet life.

That seems in character, and is pretty admirable!

Overall, I really like Pebble! She's likable, and I love the world you've built. Besides a few questions to clear up and a slight genetic inaccuracy, she seems like a great character!

Thank you so much for your submission!

Flarefox

[image]

This OC belongs to @WarriorEveningGlow

Name: Flarefox.

5/5! This is such a pretty name, and really fits with her appearance.

Rank: Warrior

Awesome!

Age: 24 moons.

She's still fairly young.

Gender: She-cat.

Okay!

Sexuality: Pansexual.

Okay.

Clan: FlowerClan; FlowerClan is a small clan that lives in a massive field that blooms flowers in spring and summer. They were all past clan-cats from far away clans, aka: ThunderClan, WindClan, RiverClan, SkyClan and ShadowClan. They have only one neighboring clan, ForestClan.

Thanks so much for the details! This is really interesting. How did the old clan cats get to the field/forests, and why were there a variety of cats traveling together? (Maybe use a bit of extra detail that might help you when writing, up to you whether or not to add it!)

Personality: A very enthusiastic and over the top she-cat. Not the smartest cat around, but gets the job done with her fierce loyalty and her instinct to do what's right. She loves joking around and

hanging out with her friends.

25/25 She sounds like a really fun cat to be around! She has strengths and flaws, which is good.

Appearance: Tabby ginger she-cat, with dark burnet socks, that go all the way to her hindquarters. She has amber eyes, with flecks of gold. Long whisker's, and short sleek fur.

Flarefox sounds like a beautiful molly! (Edit: A molly is a female cat, it's not really commonly used so I wanted to clarify lol.) Just remember that ginger females are really rare (although not as rare as male calicos/ tortoiseshells), about 80% of cats with that fur coloration are male.

Backstory: She was born in FlowerClan, and was a fiercely loyal apprentice, she was made a warrior not long before the rouge invasion and the poisoning. She watched many of her clanmates die around her including her younger brother Maplepaw, who was from her mother's second litter. She was one of the main cats to help during the great move where the clan shifted to GemClan territory with ForestClan. She resides there today. (And this will be a book.^^)

22/25 Brilliant! I'll be reading that, then. Goodness gracious, I've got to make a reading list lol. Anyways, back to rating.

This seems fairly good!(Although, rogue is the word you're looking for, rouge is a type of makeup. I know, it is really confusing!) Poor Flarefox, I'd imagine that Maplepaw's death would really hit her hard, and the events would probably force her to take a new perspective. I'd love to see a bit more detail, but given that you're writing a book It's understandable that you can't reveal much.

Family:
Mother- Marigoldberry

A very unique name! I imagine her as tortoiseshell for some reason.

Father- Shatteredice

Great!

Sister (Older)- Burnetstep
Brother (Younger)- Patchflurry
Brother- (Younger dead brother)- Maplepaw.

Rest in peace, Maplepaw.

11/15 Great names! I'd love to see appearances, but it's good as is :)

Likes: Loud, enthusiastic cats and hanging out with friends, performing warriors duties such as hunting.

This makes sense!

Dislikes: Snobby cats that think they're better than everybody, fish.

Again, this makes sense with her personality. It does make me wonder where she tried fish.

Extra: All the clans and cats mentioned will be added into a book. After I finish all my other books- XD

Great! Everyone be sure to check @WarriorEveningGlow's book!

Annnnd that's about it! Flarefox is a cool character for sure. I love her bright personality, and her likes/dislikes really fit her. My only advice is to add a bit more detail for your personal character outline... I don't really have much more to say!

Thank you so much for submitting her!

Moonphase

[image]

This OC belongs to @jrbestbuy

Name: Moonphase (Past Names: Moon'kit & Moon'paw)

4/5 I love this name so much, it's so wonderfully unique. The Erins said 'Moon-', 'Star', and 'Spirit-' were forbidden prefixes/suffixes, but I honestly don't mind any except the second. They've broken their own rules enough times I'd consider them null.

I know it feels unnatural to type out things like 'Moonpaw', but remember they don't need the apostrophe! That's not part of the rating, though, just a tip. (I know some readers are really picky about it lol.)

All in all, this was long- but it's an incredibly beautiful and one-of-a-kind name.

Age: 24 moons old

Rather young!

Gender: She-cat

Okay!

Appearance: Blue-ish grey long haired she-cat. With a white muzzle, paws, fur under her tail, chest, and belly. She has a shorter tail then most cats due to a fight with a fox. She has amber eyes that pierce the soul of any cat daring to look her straight in the eyes.

15/15 This is genetically possible, well done! She sounds really pretty. I feel the need to mention yet again that I love amber eyes.

Rank: Warrior

Okay!

Reason for prefix/suffix:

Prefix- Moon, because she was born near a lake that reflected the moon.

Neat!

Suffix- Phase, because she had to go through many phases in her life.

Oh, cool! It's certainly a unique and nontraditional suffix.

Likes and reasons: Water- Was born near a lake, Rabbit- Her first prey she caught (On WindClan territory)

Did she grow up near the lake too, or just enjoy the stories she heard about it/the image she'd created in her head? That's a really neat second one, too! Remember that it is against the warrior code to hunt on another clan's territory, though.

Dislikes and reasons: Fire- Two of her kits died, Vole- Hates the taste

Oh no, poor Moonphase! I love the second one. It's little things like that that make a character.

Strengths and reasons: Strong hind legs- She ran all of her kithood, Very good senses- Mentor was the best cat in the clan

She's WindClan at heart! Was she chosen to be the best warrior's apprentice for a specific reason, like the potential she showed or something? Where did she find the space to run in the dense forests- did she sneak into WindClan territory?

Weakness' and reasons: Her tail- Was badly injured because of a fox

That's unfortunate. It's a good weakness, though! Remember that cats use their tails to balance, so she wouldn't be able to do things like climbing (for instance) well.

Fears and reasons: Fire-killed two of her kits, Foxes- One ripped a good piece of her tail off

These are good! She's had a lot of unlucky moments, poor cat!

Father: Shadestar- Has a coat as black as night. Short-haired tom with amber eyes. /ShadowClan/ (Alive)

She's the leader's daughter! It's a bit of a cliché, but I don't mind, nor do I think anyone else will care all too much!

Mother: Rocketclaw- Blue-ish grey she-cat. With white paws and tail. Her blue eyes look as if they were the river In RiverClan. / ShadowClan/ (Alive)

Be very careful with blue eyes! They're a difficult trait. Cats have to have the white spotting gene to have blue eyes, which is why they're most common in completely white cats. I think with her tail she's good, but I'm not entirely clear on it!

Also, out of curiosity, how did she get the name Rocketclaw? Was she a loner/kittypet/rogue beforehand? Or were the clan cats told about rockets?

Sibling (s): Blackkit- Black short-hair tom with blue eyes. / ShadowClan/ (Dead)

Poor Blackkit! One small thing (see above, actually) is that his eye colouration isn't quite possible. Of course, warrior cats don't have to be genetically accurate, and it's a very pretty colour!

Mate: Lionclaw- Multiple shades of brown scatter his pelt. He has a broad chest. With Blue eyes. /ThunderClan/ (Alive)

Oh, a forbidden romance! Same note as before on the eyes here. Also, I love his name.

Sometimes forbidden love can be a rather annoying trope, but if done well it can be interesting! Handle with care here.

Past Mate (s): Gopherheart- Dark grey tom with a crimson chest and ears. With green eyes. ~Med Cat~ /Shadowclan/ (Alive)

Alright, I'm testing my knowledge here. (I... may know a little bit too much about cat genetics.) Cat's underbellies will always (I believe) be

lighter then the fur on their backs, since colour migrates downwards. Again, warrior cats don't have be genetically accurate, though!

Another forbidden romance- I think it may be a Moonphase thing lol.

Kit (s): Smokepaw- Black short-hair tom. He has a white belly and under tail. His back right paw Is a dark grey, with his toes being white. And blue eyes. /ThunderClan/ (Alive)

Everything seems good here. (Same note on eyes, but he may be okay since he has a bit of white!) He sounds really cute, although it's sad that he's her only living kit.

Cinderkit- Blue-ish grey she-cat. Has a crimson chest and paws, with amber eyes. /ShadowClan/ (Dead)

See earlier notes here. And, oh no! Rest in peace, Cinderkit.

Volekit- Crimson she-kit with light grey tail and chest. Her muzzle is a dark crimson with black speckles on her nose. /Shadowclan/ (Dead)

Given that crimson is similar to dark ginger, I just want you to know that this is really really rare in she-kits. But- she seems gorgeous, and rest in peace to her. It's a very unique design.

Mentor: Shadestar

I believe there was a rule in the warrior code about them being mentored by family, but I'm not sure!

Apprentice: Smokepaw

Same as above. I can understand her wanting to keep her kit close, though.

Clan Name: ThunderClan (Past Clan (s): Shadowclan)

All good here!

Book (s) She's In: Warrior Cats Clans Unite

Another to add to my list!

Personality Traits: Hot-headed, cocky, stern, loving, and very indecisive

This is a good mix! I might add another positive trait, but she sounds interesting enough already!

Backstory: As an apprentice her father mentored her. At that point her father's name was Shadepelt. Moonphase gained her warrior name after a battle against RiverClan. She killed two warriors before they could get into the nursery and kill the kits. She was then loved by all queens In the clan.

I'd imagine they'd be really grateful. She must've trained hard in the fighting department, but she seems like a very determined cat who wants to be the best, so I'd say it fits. Shadepelt is a canon name, by the way! (There are so many canon characters though, so it's almost unavoidable that you'll use one at one point.)

Oh forgot to add this! Remember that warriors don't kill- BUT if they were trying to kill kits, then YES PLEASE MOONPAW STOP THEM!

While she was still young in her warriorship she fell for the medicine cat, Gopherheart. Some time later she had his kits, only one survived, and his name was Smokekit, because he was born in a fire. Moonphase was scared for her kits health so she went to her father's old friend, Foreststar. She asked if a queen could nurse her son and raise him to be ThunderClan's top warrior. He agreed because Moonphase's father, Shadestar, had saved Foreststar when they were only warriors.

Oh I love the bit of background at the end there. Poor Moonphase, though! What happened to Gopherheart?

Moonphase had to lie to her clan, saying he died one night. Some moons later she meets a ThunderClan warrior named Lionclaw. She falls in love with him, which she knows is against the warrior code. Soon her son gets sick and Foreststar sends for her. She comes and finds a cure for her son, based on a legend she heard about her ancestors.

A bit of Bluefur/Bluestar here! It's great how much she loves her son, that's really sweet.

She then moves into the clan and gets disowned by her father. She mentors her son and learns some disturbing things that might change her view of the forest forever.

Okay- I really want to know now! You left me on a cliffhanger lol.

Moonphase is great! I love her name and all the little details you added that make her distinct. The only things I'd say to work on are the genetics (although I do sort of have impossible standards there sometimes) and maybe a few of her code-breaking points!

I'm endlessly grateful for your submission!

Redwhisker

[image]

This OC belongs to @-dark_wyvern

current name :: redwhisker

5/5, great name! I love colour prefixes personally. And whisker is a good one, it's not used often at all compared to other similar suffixes like -tail, -pelt and -fur.

(Edit: Throughout the entirety of this review, I thought it was -whisper rather then -whisker lol. I've got it now thought!)

past names :: redkit , redpaw

Great!

future names :: none

Okay!

name reasoning ::

• red :: the ginger patches on his rare tortoiseshell pelt reminded his mother of red rose petals

I like that quite a bit.

• whisker :: his long , feathery fur

Oh, neat! It fits him. I love long-furred cats. And short-furred cats. And furless cats. I just love cats. But especially long-furred cats.

gender :: male

Alright!

sexuality :: asexual heteroromantic { not like he can have kits

anyway due to his genetics }

Thanks for remembering! Cat genetics can be annoying from time to time. I sort of fell down a rabbit hole while I was building a clan one day, and now I know way too much for any sane person that isn't a breeder. (Although, interesting fact: Our neighbor is cat breeder, she breeds Devon Rex cats!)

age at death :: around eighty four moons { seven years }

A good age!

clan :: RiverClan

Nice!

rank :: kit, medicine cat apprentice, medicine cat

Yay! A medicine cat. I think this is the first one I've rated. (Edit: It's the second, actually. Still a rather small number.)

appearance :: redwhisker was a large cat, larger than some of the others of his clan, with large mottled tortoiseshell fur that was as soft as feathers and amber eyes. he was noted to have been blind in his right eye, and had many scars on his muzzle, making it look like he was a warrior rather than a medicine cat.

15/15 This is really detailed! I don't think I need to restate my love for amber eyes lol. Is his right one clouded, since he's blind? Anyways, this is great! I don't need to lecture you on tortie toms since you've covered your bases there, Redwhisker is a wonderfully accurate cat!

personality :: as a kit , redwhisker tried to be as open and optimistic as his littermates , but he was always pushed aside in favor of those who were born alongside him . perhaps it was the jealousy that sparked as a kit , or it could have been the fact that no cat ever believed in him , but once he decided to be apprenticed as a medicine cat , he grew more and more bitter watching his parents take pride in his siblings , yet never looking to him . this sparked murderous tendencies in him at a young age , and is what turned him into the impatient and aggressive tom he was known to be . yet , he always had a bit of charm to him , which is why this bitterness

was overlooked for so long .

25/25 Right, so I used to watch a lot of true crime, and the last sentence sound REALLY familiar. This is a really realistic transformation. I keep trying to find fault... but I can't. I like this a lot. I might add paranoid to her from his story, but this part is just a guide for you to keep him realistic, accurate and distinct. You've done a great job! I'd also note here that he's really determined, but these are just extra traits from the backstory so you clearly know about them.

likes ::

• being alone

Makes sense!

• poisons

This ought to have sent off some alarm bells, come on RiverClan!

• other medicine cats

He probably really likes the half-moon gatherings.

• studying herbs

A very introspective tom.

• watching others

This suits him, although I would think a few would be a bit unsettled.

• lurking

Seems ominous. He seems like he likes to just look on and think.

dislikes ::

• being challenged

Is he irritated by it, or angry? Is it pride or inconvenience that gets to him?

• being ignored

I feel you, Redwhisker.

• anyone questioning his intelligence

Alright!

• his blind eye

How much does this affect him as a medicine cat?

parents ::

• ambertail { dark tortoiseshell-and-white she-cat with green eyes } { mother }

She sounds really pretty! By the way, did you know tortoiseshell-and-white is another term for calico? Of course, they're all accurate! My friend's cat actually had kittens like this- a tortie and a calico, from a chocolate-furred tom and a calico molly.

• echoleg { dark brown mackerel tabby tom with amber eyes } { father }

All good here- although, Echoleg is an interesting name lol. I wonder how that came to be?

littermates ::

• brambleherb { dark brown mackerel tabby she-cat with green eyes }

Interesting name, I like it! I'm not really sure about the genetics here, but I think they're good. I love the inclusion of the type of tabby that she is.

• snakeridge { powerful dark brown mackerel tabby tom with green eyes }

Great! He seems about right, too, as far as I know.

mate / kits :: none . he never found love and is incapable of being a father to his own kits

Aww, poor Redwhisker. (Given that he was looking for it.)

mentor ::

• thornfrost { dark gray-and-white patched tom with pale blue eyes and shredded ears }

Great job with the white! This is an excellent description, well done with the cat.

apprentices ::

• bumbleberry { small , skinny , pale gray ticked tabby tom with pale green eyes and a stumpy tail}

Again, love the detail. Again, all good here!

friends ::

• nettletail { small dark brown mackerel tabby she-cat with green eyes }

I believe this is a canon cat, but I won't judge based off of that! Still a great name for an accurate molly.

• frostthistle { large gray-and-white she-cat with blue eyes}

Blue eyes done right!

enemies ::

• sunnystripe { large , golden ticked tabby she-cat with amber eyes }

All good here.

• in the end , most cats were his enemies

All right, I'm intrigued.

15/15, most genetically accurate I've seen so far! Especially impressive given the sheer number of cats.

backstory ::

See @-dark_wyvern's comments! They go very in-depth, so I can't type it out here, but it's really interesting.

[Comment 1] Good on your for making him a med. cat apprentice! It's way too often that regular warriors see visions in stories, but it's far more likely this way in canon. (Unless you count Firestar. He was special. Although, I still love Firestar lol, I sort of grew up with him.) And poor Redkit!

[Comment 2] Did Thornfrost share Redpaw's disdain for his family before, or is he indifferent to them, but understand Redpaw's complaints? Or was his distaste born of Redpaw's (completely understandable) dislike of them?

It's good that he found a support system somewhere. Sometimes it dulls the impact when characters go from tragedy to tragedy, and it can be annoying when it's always 'everyone hates me.'

[Comment 3] Honestly that makes me wonder why on earth Thornfrost had them. And... goodness gracious, are you a Princess Bride fan? I love that movie so, so much! I actually did something similar with an old OC of mine Spotteddawn. That was way back in 2016, and she was a total Mary Sue, though. But still interesting! Anyways, back on topic.

Yay! So many are bullied for being a medicine cat, but it's really a respected position, thanks for remembering!

[Comment 4] Aww, no! Thornfrost! He needs to learn not to let Bramblepaw get to him, poor tom. In such a small clan, though, don't others notice his sister bullying him? Or do they not want to get involved?

I'm so glad that they reformed their bond! I was worried that the poison was going to come in there for some reason or another. It makes sense that their relationship would be strong, Redpaw really needed someone right then. It's good that Snakeridge came through for him.

[Comment 5] I think you know more about these books then I do, and I've been reading this series (on and off, admittedly) for half my life! I

had completely forgotten about the medicine cat ceremony.

Rats, I dislike Brambleherb so much.

[Comment 6] Aw, no! Not Snakeridge...

What prompted Brambleherb, though? Was it anger that her brother, who she had mentally deemed inferior, had gotten so high? Did she get obsessed to the point where her life's goal was to make his miserable?

Love the word choice, if you write a story you better put this in here: "...he would never let her get away with murdering the only cat who loved him." This tells so much about Redwhisker. Not the only cat HE loved, but the only cat who loved him. It's brilliant and subtle, and I applaud you.

[Comment 7] Right, now I'm convinced you're into true crime. (Or were at one point.)

This is good! He's not your typical villain/anti-hero at all. I wonder how Bumbleberry reacted to StarClan- and for goodness sake, it's good they were clear for once. Why on earth would they wait so long, though? (Although, to be fair, this is book accurate. StarClan is usually incredibly vague and unhelpful.)

[Comment 8] That's a dramatic climax to his apprentice paranoia! He was probably relishing that moment, knowing that he had prepared for it his whole life. He likely didn't even think about the implications, which is... realistic. He juts wanted to see the looks on their faces.

There's a great irony in that he killed them to 'silence Snakeridge's screams,' but is now haunted by the wails of his victims. I'd imagine I'd come out of this story and just be thinking for several minutes, not sure how to feel.

other ::

• despite being a medicine cat, redwhisker was quite a ladies man. he was very charming with the she-cats and they all fancied him, though despite all his flaws he never broke the code and never took a mate.

Great! The books are oversaturated with forbidden romance. It's lovely to see an intriguing medicine cat storyline that doesn't involve it.

• it is believed he feels great remorse for what he's done .

That's good to hear. He sounded like a good cat before everything went south, although it was always brewing.

• brambleherb went to the dark forest as well , and she and redwhisker sometimes meet in their forever home to fight .

This makes sense for both characters. I'd imagine they'd either be fighting or avoiding each other.

• redwhisker is the only medicine cat ever recorded that actually went to the dark forest .

Really? That seems an odd stat, but I trust you on it! (Edit: Went to check, I think you're right.)

• he sometimes meets up with his brother at the starclan border .

That's sweet! I wonder if his brother ever feels guilty too,(Of course, it's not his fault,) or if he took a while to forgive Redwhisker.

Even though Redwhisker's story is rather dark, he's an amazingly thought-out character. I could find few flaws even with such a detailed story. Honestly, 10/10, great job.

Thanks so much for the submission.

Thymewhisper

[image]

This OC belongs to @WarriorEveningGlow - I tried to make the above image as much like your OC as I could, but there are very few free-for-use silver tabby images, sorry!

Name: Thymewhisper

5/5, This name is great! Thyme- is a prefix I've never heard before, but it's not unrealistic at all. And -Whisper is a great suffix.

(Back in the day, I started a story about a molly named Mallowwhisper. This name reminds me of her.)

Rank: Warrior

Okay!

Age: 30 moons.

She's in the prime of her life.

Gender: She-cat

Great!

Sexuality: Bi (Tom's and she-cats.)

Okay!

Crush: Totally not Flarefox.

Lol, totally.

Clan: FlowerClan; FlowerClan is a small clan that lives in a massive field that blooms flowers in spring and summer. They were all past clan-cats from far away clans, aka: ThunderClan, Windclan, RiverClan, SkyClan and Shadowclan. They have only one

neighboring clan, ForestClan.

Great! Just curious- do these cats use spring and summer, or newleaf/ greenleaf?

Appearance: Fluffy silver tabby she-cat with, mottled black spots on her face resembling freckles. She has a strange colouring of eyes, as the colour is almost a light lilac.

9/15 She sounds really pretty! Unfortunately, though, lilac eyes are genetically impossible. (There may be an exception in albinos, I think- but there are usually a lot of health problems.)

I love fluffy cats, though, and silver tabbies sure are beautiful. The pretty silver tabby is a cliché (likely Silverstream's fault lol), but I'm not usually too picky about stuff like that. I also like her freckle markings!

If you want a unique eye colour, I suggest dichroic/dichromatic eyes. Look them up, they're absolutely stunning, and I've never seen anyone use them!

Backstory: Thymewhisper was born in FlowerClan, too smart for a kit. She already knew most hunting moves/fighting moves and would speak of the ancient clan fondly as though she had lived there. The rest of the clan stayed away from her, expect Flarefox (Her best friend) and family. In fact, Thymewhisper had lived before. 3 times actually, and she could remember all the past lives in great detail. She would quite often have nightmares about how they had died. She was one of the cats to help with the great move, with her complex knowledge.

21/25 My mind was thinking Mary Sue from the first paragraph, but it actually makes more sense as it goes on! (I also sort of dislike the term Mary Sue. I'm not quite sure why.) I'd imagine the clan would be alarmed by a little kit spouting ancient history like a faded StarClan elder, although make sure to avoid the 'every hates me!' trope. Make sure to give her a few supporters besides Flarefox.

I love the idea of her having three past lives, though! Is there a reason behind it, like her being unable to be accepted into StarClan for some reason or another, so she's just stuck in an eternal loop.

Family: Mother - Silverstarling (Silver tabby she-cat /w light blue eyes)

Beautiful name. I believe silver tabbies are good to go on blue eyes, so she seems about right.

Father - Timidcry (Mottled black tom /w green eyes.)

Never seen that prefix! But be aware that mottled means tortie/ tortoiseshell, and tortoiseshell toms are really, really rare. (About 1/3,000 calico, blue-cream or tortie cats,) and fertile tortie toms are even rarer.

You can keep his coloration, but be aware that he is an anomaly of great proportions.

Sister - Tulipdrop (Black mottled she-cat /w greenish-blue eyes)

Great name! She seems good genetically, as far as I know. So long as her eyes aren't blue, she's good!

Brother - Baskingsun (Fluffy silver tabby tom /w light blue eyes)

That's an interesting name lol. It would've sounded really odd if he had gotten any suffix other than what was chosen.

Adopted Sister - Bluepaw (Past kittypet kitten, blue she-cat /w dark blue eyes)

Aww, I love that! Be aware that you have to have white markings on your face (credit to @-dark_wyvern for telling me this) to have blue eyes.

(Edit: Just found out something interesting! Ojos Azules, an extremely rare purebred cat breed whose name means 'blue eyes' in Spanish CAN have dark coats and blue eyes. However, I wouldn't recommend using them, due to the fact that they have to be human-bred, and are super super rare. They actually cost anywhere from about £500 to £ 1100, or about $700 to $1500, so not pocket change.)

Flarefox - (Best friend, ginger tabby she-cat /w Amber eyes)

Hey, I remember her!

Likes: Quiet and being with Flarefox. As well as watching birds.

That's so sweet! I like the bird-watching too, it's really unique.

Dislikes: Anybody bringing up her past lives, clanmates eating birds, Flarefox and family being hurt/bullied.

It's so cute that she loves birds so much. It's also understandable that her past lives are a touchy subject, too. I'd imagine she wants to be loved for the cat she is now, not the cat she was before.

Extra: AGAIN- All cats mentioned will be in a book eventually once I have finished my current ones XD.

Awesome! Everyone be sure to check it out!

Thymewhisper is a really original character, founded on a really original idea! I'd love to see a bit more on her, though, like her personality. I love her name, and her bird watching thing is so, so cute. I'd say to reevaluate her eye colour, but this is warrior cats, things don't have to be realistic.

Thanks so much for submitting her!

Nibblefeather

[image]

This OC belongs to @cinnamochix

Name: Nibblefeather

5/5 Oh, interesting! I've never heard that prefix, but since it's realistic I think it's great. -Feather is one of the most overused suffixed (16 canon cats lol), but it's one of my personal favorites. I love unique names, but things are popular for a reason- in this case, because it sounds amazing.

Gender: Non-binary

Okay!

Rank: Medicine cat

Awesome!

Age:36 Moons

A rather young kitty.

Clan: RiverClan (Though I'll use them in my other tribes as the clan is just a placeholder)

Okay, cool!

Appearance: Nibblefeather is a pale cream cat with blue, light orange and red markings on them. Their ears tips are blue colored and they have one blue right eye and a green left eye. They have blue, orange and red splotches over their body with orange dotted freckles on their face. They like to wear three kinds of feathers around their ear and on their body, one is a crow feather to represent the bond between them and crows. One bright orange feather to represent the bond between them and Phoenixes. And a bright green feather as they love green. Nibblefeather also likes to bring some moss with him at all times in case his emotions run high

in a matter of moments.

I don't believe I need to tell you this isn't realistic. However, I don't think you intended them as a troll character either- they're too developed!

I think you went for aesthetics, which is good! I won't give you a number rating here, since I do those on genetics, but I will tell you what I think.

For one, cream is a great colour! (It is a dilute variant, though, so it wouldn't be common in wild cats. But that doesn't matter all too much.) Heterochromia is also great (and surprisingly underused from cats I've seen.) They sound like they'd be fun to draw and sketch, and the feathers are a great detail.

How does he carry the moss? Does he always hold it in his mouth?

Personality: Nibblefeather is a thoughtful and genuine cat. Though they sometimes tell white lies to protect the cats they love as they do not want to see them get hurt. They are only emotional during certain moments that may seem quick paced or intense at some point. Nibblefeather is quite soft spoken but will speak his mind if something is morally wrong. Nibblefeather can be seen to break up certain arguments if needed and is usually the one to calm others down or make them feel better. If they do get stressed then they will nibble on some moss to calm down. But as Nibblefeather realized that his abilities were not a sin to Starclan he started to be more confident and doesn't mind if most of his clan mates are still afraid of him.

They sound really sweet, and very introverted. The white lies part is a good flaw, although a minor one. (Although they may spiral and it may become major.) They have a lot of good traits! However, I'd suggest another flaw or two. I can suggest some based off of their personality.

Since they're emotional, maybe they can also be illogical when they're in that state. Maybe he is curious, but can sometimes be aimless. If he's content with his life, maybe he's very unambitious.

Just some suggestions, they're your OC!

Backstory: When Nibblekit was born, a group of crows circled on

top of the nursery. This was already a sign to the medicine cat Poppycloud that his birth was a bad omen. The crows did not seem to want to leave and would not go when other cats would provoke them. Because of this sudden omen everyone in their clan was afraid of them and what their birth would mean for the clan.

Were they afraid of their littermates, too? Or was Nibblekit an only kit? I'd imagine that the cats would be rather afraid of the aggressive birds. Crows have sharp beaks!

Though their abilities tend to be harmless as they learned that they can talk to crows when he was 4 moons. Nibblefeather was teased for talking with the crows and nobody else believed them and thought that he was making things up. Even their parents would avoid him and his mother would scold him for following her all the time (as he wanted to spend time with her.) Nibblekit started to nibble on his moss balls because of the neglect and earned their name from their nibbling at the moss.

Aww, poor Nibblekit. I hate disappointment more than anything else- and it hurts that she would let them down like that. Were they able to talk to crows naturally, or did they learn it?

When they was about to turn into an apprentice, Nibblekit asked the current medicine cat, Poppycloud if they could be a medicine cat apprentice. Poppycloud was a bit skeptical about this but allowed them to be apprenticed by them even though the leader, Brookestar did not like the feeling of a cursed cat to be in such a high position. Poppycloud did not hold the omen against Nibblekit but was equally cautious in letting them learn certain things about StarClan. But Nibblekit was no fool to tell them about their abilities as it might make the situation worse than it should be. After they was appointed to be a medicine apprentice, Nibblepaw's dreams started to get more vivid every moon. But in one of their dreams, a crow was perched under a cat who was lost in the midst of a storm.

Interesting! I don't have any critiques here.

Nibblepaw was sent to find this cat. And they would do anything to find them. Nibblepaw noticed that there was time before the storm to plan out what to do The storm came by fast and Nibblefeather

was there on time as the cat that was trapped in the storm was Shadepaw who took cover in a small hole underneath the tree. Nibblepaw helped Shadepaw get back to the clan and told them that they just followed Shadepaw's scent in order to save him. Nibblepaw was praised by a few cats but not enough to gain their trust. Nibblepaw did not stop their rescuing service and saved any cat he could with his dreams and overall communication with their birds.

These cats certainly care quite a bit about the omen! I'd imagine Nibblepaw would be happy about the storm, since it was in their dream. And that's a really unique idea, with the rescuing via dream. They're more useful than the whole of StarClan in the books lol.

When Nibblepaw went to go to the moonpool to get their full medicine cat name, they also wanted to challenge the Starclan cats who made his life a living hell to be in. After confronting the Starclan cats, it is confirmed that they did not give Nibblefeather his abilities but did give the omen as they thought that his powers would wreak havoc to the clan. As if the assumption was false, Nibblefeather was furious that they would do such a thing. They were also relieved that they were actually not a burden to their clan mates.

StarClan is rather... unhelpful. The opposite of useful, sometimes. That's a great story thread! It's also interesting that his powers intertwined with the omen that they gave. I wonder, who did give him the powers, if not StarClan?

Nibblefeather decided to instead take any prophecies, omens, or messages from the cryptic birds in his dreams as they were the most reliable to him. They grew to not trust StarClan as their judgement of them when they were a kit was false as he proved to help his clan mates more than they did.

I like that a lot! One-of-a-kind for sure.

Nibblefeather is like no cat I've seen before! They're not realistic, but they don't have to be! Make sure to add a few more flaws, and then they're good to go. I especially love the 'false'/'mistaken' omen idea, although maybe a bit more elaboration would help there. (To

be fair, you probably have quite a bit down and don't want to post ten pages- which makes sense.)

Thank you so much for submitting them!

Springleaf

[image]

This OC belongs to @IcecreamVibes

The image doesn't quite fit, but the Balinese is a rather rare breed. (At least, free-to-use pictures of them are lol.)

Name: Springleaf
4/5 This name sounds so great! The only thing I'd say is that cats don't know what Spring is (unless ShallowClan uses season names rather than Greenleaf, Leaf-fall, Leaf-bare and Newleaf.)

Gender: Tom

Awesome!

Rank: Med. Cat

Yay! There should be more male medicine cats in my opinions, they're just really great!

Age: 79 moons (at death)

A pretty good age, although he didn't live too long. (He was about 41 in our terms.)

Clan: ShallowClan

Awesome! I'd imagine they're an ocean, bay, inlet, river or cove clan? (Edit: Just realized that I narrowed it down exactly 0% lol.)

Appearance: Cream and white. Dark Cream stripes along full body and one amber eye one blue eye. Long hair and a Siamese. Dark dark brown muzzle

13/15 He sounds lovely! Although, he's actually a Balinese, which is the equivalent of a long-furred Siamese. I'm not sure if the stripes are possible, but I won't critique you on uncertainties!

Personality: soft, loves hugging, impatient, loud, kind, somewhat short-tempered.

A good mix! How do cats hug, though? I suppose the muzzle-on-shoulder thing?

He sounds like a really sweet and good-natured tom, one who feels his emotions deeply.

Likes: Mouse Water Trees brother father

I too love mouse water trees, what a coincidence!

Given the name of the clan, it makes sense that he likes swimming! Although, in an ocean, I'd imagine mice would be a rare delicacy, and trees wouldn't be common either.

Hmm... is ShallowClan on an island? Also, why does he like his father if he betrayed him? It's sweet that he loves his brother!

Dislikes: other clans magpies (always hurting him XD)

Great! I like the magpie detail.

He sounds like a very loyal tom! Does he get along with other medicine cats?

The magpie part is unique, and I love things like that!

Family: Mother: Sahara (Cream and orangey)/Father: Winterflash (White and grey)/ Brother: Flameswirl (Ginger and cream)

Thanks for the descriptions! I'd imagine that the first was their base coat, and the second was their colourpoint colour, if they're Balinese. I think Springleaf is genetically accurate... but I don't know anything much about this particular breed, so I won't voice my thoughts that I'm 80% sure are wrong.

I love your names, by the way! I think ShallowClan must know about the four seasons, it only makes sense. Of course, that's perfectly fine! Seasons make great names! :)

Backstory: he was betrayed his father and mother and only had his brother to help him. He joined the clans, a different clan to his father because his father was also in a clan. They allowed him to join as a warrior apprentice later on he failed his warrior assessment because of his mean mentor, Bridgestone.

Poor Springkit/Springpaw! It's good that ShallowClan was accepting. Was Bridgestone a cruel cat, or did Springleaf just paint him that way in his head?

Later on, he saw the wonder of herbs and convinced the leader to create him a med cat apprentice. The leader said yes but it took him some time to earn the clans trust with their safety. Springleaf (who was Springpaw then), earned the right.

That's really interesting! Did he just like the herbs, or was he drawn to the healing aspect as well? Did he not want to be a fighter?

After all the hard work he still wasn't made full med cat after his mentor died and StarClan didn't allow him to become a full med cat until he proved his worth. He travelled on a journey to find the med cat and StarClan to tell him that he was worthy and that he would become med cat of Shallowclan.

Neat! Who was the medicine cat he was looking for? Who stood in for him while he was away? (You don't have to answer these, they're just to help you fill in the blanks if you feel the need!)

All in all, Springleaf is decidedly neat! I love how he chose to be a medicine cat, and he's got some really distinct traits! Just try to flesh him out a bit more if you're writing with him, but he's pretty cool already.

Thanks so much for submitting him!

Ferretburr

[image]

This OC belongs to @Tul1pfields

Name; Ferretburr

5/5 Wonderfully unique! I wasn't sure about the prefix, but apparently Ferret- is a canon one in Ferretclaw. It sounds really nice, I like it a lot.

Gender; She-cat

Okay!

Clan; None (Formally RiverClan!)

The opposite of your general transformation, interesting.

Appearance; A tall and slender Siamese she-cat, with piercing green eyes.

12/15 I love Siamese so much. However, one of the distinctive traits of the breed is their beautiful ice-blue or blue-grey eyes. It does make a bit more sense since she's not quite purebred (her father isn't Siamese), but make sure to say that she's only a half-Siamese moggy!

Edit: She may be a Snowshoe (Siamese/American Shorthair mix), which is one of my favorite breeds. I'll include a picture in case you want to see! (You'll find it at very bottom.)

Interesting fact about Siamese I learned while fact-checking this: They actually have really poor night vision since they were bred to keep those blue eyes.

Age; 70 moons (At death)

Okay! She lived to the human equivalent of a little less than 41.

Personality; Ferretburr is known as cold and manipulative, often

being kind to those who she can use, but leaving them if it means she could save her own back, but this has its faults as it lead to her own death, if she had been with a friend she probably would of survived.

22/25 That's a good twist! Her mistakes came back to haunt her. However, even if she's a villain, try to intersperse a few positive traits. For instance, say she cares for other former kittypets/loners/rogues, and she's sympathetic to them. Or maybe she's really hard-working and patient. Just a suggestion!

Likes; The barn, shrew, the wind in her fur.

These are nice details, I like them quite a bit! Nothing to change here.

Dislikes; WindClan, RiverClan, Her mother becoming a Kittypet

Does she like ThunderClan, ShadowClan, and SkyClan, or is she indifferent to them? Does she hate her mother in general, or just her choice?

Edit: Why does she dislike WindClan? Doesn't she hold a fondness for her birthplace?

Family;

Mother; Fernskip

Siamese she-cat with blue eyes.

All's good here! Be wary of wild purebreds, though, unless she's a first generation kittypet.

Father; Olivewish

Brown Tom with a splash of white on his chest, green eyes.

All clear!

Siblings; Oatkit (Siamese she-cat; passed) Frecklekit; (Brown tom; passed)

Aww, poor kits! I do think that none of them would be full Siamese, but again, they may be Snowshoe. I'm not sure what breed most warrior cats are, though, but they seem to be a type of shorthair. Why happened to them?

Backstory; Ferretburr was born to a Half-clan relationship, for the first few moons of her life staying in Windclan, Until at the next gathering Her mother announces she is leaving to be a Kittypet, and Taking Ferretkit with her, who is frightened, and refuses. Fernskip leaves anyway, and Olivewish takes her back to RiverClan (to much protest from Ferret though!) Ferretkit becomes an apprentice, Though she is a Windclan cat at heart, and struggles with her apprenticeship, Feeling like a failure as her father had expected she would fit right in. She overhears the elders discussing her, claiming she was a burden to the clan, Ferretpaw is very upset, and so she runs away. As she stumbles out of the territory, she comes across the barn, hiding inside of it, Her father and mentor come looking for her, but she stays hidden, feeling they would be better off without her.

Aww, poor Ferret. I'd expect it wouldn't be too hard to get accepted into the clan, given that she joined as a kit. However, if she was a poor warrior, her history would probably be blamed. It doesn't fit with her personality, but I'd assume it's still developing since she's young.

- Timeskip -

A group of rouges enter the barn, challenging her to leave, she manipulates the leader into letting her join, before she kills him (Whoa ferret!) the group is reluctant but they take her as a new leader, during this time Ferret develops a deep hearted for the clans she had been let down in, swearing vengeance. On a dark night, Another cat appears called Echo, seemingly alone, telling Ferret she has a perfect plan, and that it could work in both of their favours, she agrees, and at that full-moon gathering they take over, the rouges swarming in and The ThunderClan leader is murdered. This leads to the final battle, Ferret and her rouges are outnumbered as the clans begin to fight back, and she leaves Echo to die, shortly after she is cornered by a group of RiverClan warriors, and killed.

Wow! That's quite a change from the emotional cat that was there just a

paragraph before. How did she learn to fight so well? Did the rogues that she joined teach her, and she used it against them? Although, she must've honed some skills since she had some thirty moons between her apprenticeship and the battle!

That must be a big group of rogues to even attempt to take on all five clans, even if they are outnumbered. (Unless you're not counting SkyClan. Sometimes I don't, admittedly, since I mostly read the first few arcs. Still a rather big group!)

Ferret sure has become a really selfish cat. She's let herself become worse because they thought she was. It's an interesting story for sure.

Here's the Snowshoe picture! They're really beautiful, in my opinion.

[image]

All in all, Ferretburr is really interesting! Especially so if she's a protagonist rather than an antagonist. There are a few parts that might need a bit more detail/clarification, but overall she's really great.

Thanks so much for your submission!

Softrose

[image]

This OC belongs to @Creamcloud531!

|•Name•| Softrose; Her fur is very silky and long, and her sarcastic comments can prick

5/5! Very unique and I love that -rose wasn't used for a sweet nature, but rather in reference to thorns.

|•Gender•| Female; She-cat

Okay!

|•Rank•| Caretaker

Sounds really interesting! This is the first time I've gotten a unique rank I believe. What does a caretaker do?

|•Age•| 68 moons

So she'd be in her late 30s/early 40s with the human equivalent, I think!

|•Clan•| Meadowclan; lives in an open fields that borders a thin forest and small town

That's such a pretty name, it seems really nice there.

|•Appearance•| Softrose is a medium-sized long-hair. She has a mostly white pelt with light grey markings. Her face and paws are a darker grey. Her chest and underbelly though are completely white with her eyes being yellowish green. She has one large scar on her left shoulder. (She may seem like purebred, only because the entire clan has purebred genetics coming from the twoleg's place.)

15/15 This is really detailed! I love the idea of a purebred clan, that's really neat. She sounds like she's colorpoint, which is something I haven't

seen before. I keep staring at it trying to find something wrong- but I can't. It's just- yeah, well done.

|•Personality•| Softrose tends to like being on her own a lot so she can tap deep into her imagination. This doesn't mean she isn't there for someone who wants to talk, Softrose loves to listen to others and helps them in any way possible. Due to wanting to please and help everyone, she can sometimes be a pushover. While chatting, her jokes can be a bit rude, but Softrose likes to think of them as sarcasm but not every cat thinks of them in the same funny way.

25/25 My goodness, she sounds a lot like me. Uncannily, actually. This makes sense, and is really well thought out. Like the one above, I can't really find fault in it.

I'm breaching suggestion territory here, more so of things to add than anything to subtract. But perhaps add another smaller flaw, one that doesn't really affect the story. For instance, a tendency towards small lies, or going to far too great lengths to avoid drama.

|•Backstory•| When she was young, Softrose would often get teased for being in her own world at most time. When talking to others she would be like, 'wait- wha?'. He warrior's ceremony was delayed because she would often get distracted and had to take different types of lessons to help her focus. As a warrior, Softrose lost her sister Mistleshade and went into a small stage of depression. It wasn't the first time she experienced death, but her sister was very close. The only cat who would be able to cheer her up was Needlecloud. The two soon became mates, this was when Softrose found out she was Pansexual. The clan was quite welcoming to this so, coming out wasn't much of a problem. She is currently training her first apprentice, Fennelpaw.

24/25 Who did she lose before?

There's not much real conflict in here, but sometimes there doesn't need to be some great villain. I honestly would love to just read a story about these characters interacting. I've got a few questions (i.e. how did Softpaw react to a delayed ceremony? How did Mistleshade die?), but none of them are major flaws in the story. Mistleshade's death and Softrose's grief may be an interesting enough story by itself- and if your

writing skills are on par with your skills in creating a character, than I'm certain I'd be sobbing by the end.

|•Family•|Mother; Mallowmist (Medium length grey tabby with green eyes. She has white paws She has one torn ear and a visible scar on her right hind leg. Mallowmist was very protective of her kits and defended them against any teasing. When Softrose came out, Mallowmist was the first to know and support. Though she can be stubborn at times.)

I love the prefix Mallow-! (One of my first was named Mallowwhisper.) Genetics-wise, remember that tabby is a dominant trait, so the only way Softrose can exist is if she carries the 'solid' gene. Of course, again, no one will be looking that hard, so need to really worry about it if you don't want to change/add anything.

Father; Aspengaze(Long-furred dark grey cat with amber eyes and white chest and underbelly. Aspengaze is very carefree and humorous. He loves making 'dad jokes' just spending time with his family. He balances out his mates stubbornness.)

Aww, I love the dad jokes. He sounds super fun, and I love that he's involved in their life. Most people only have mothers, and don't really include the fathers in parenting.

Brother; Hollowsong (Long-furred medium grey with white paws and amber eyes. Unlike what his prefix suggest, Hollowsong is very laid-back like his dad. He is also very chatty and lazy, he loves teasing his sister. Hollowsong has a big friends circle.)

Neat! Nothing wrong here.

Sister; Mistleshade(Dark grey medium-furred with random white splotches and yellow eyes. Mistleshade, unlike her brother, is very studious and logical. She became a warrior early due to being very responsible and quick-learning. This doesn't mean she doesn't show her soft side to her family.)

She sounds like a great character! However, I am left wondering how she died.

Mate; Needlecloud (Tan, grey short-furred mackerel tabby with pale grey eyes. Needlecloud is very understanding selfless, though she can be a bit clingy towards cats. This is because of her mother pampering and giving everything to Needlecloud. Needlecloud works on giving cats their personal space.)

That's a great character arc. Even though she was a very spoiled as a kitten, she grew to be empathetic, even if she inherited the clinginess. I love that she's trying to improve.

Grey eyes are really, really rare, though, just so you know! I can find very little on them when I look them up, besides a few images. They're likely a variation of blue eyes, which would mean she needs a bit more white, but I have few sources to back up that claim. Feel free to ignore it!

Apprentice; Fennelpaw (Short furred light ginger tabby with dull amber eyes. Fennelpaw is a bubbly and optimistic cat. She likes to look on the bright side of even the most devastating things. Fennelpaw is very headstrong and tends to come off as rude to many cats, but she never really means it. She is quite a pawful for Softrose's slow nature.)

She sounds both really similar to Softrose (with how she accidentally says things that aren't taken how she likes), but also her polar opposite (in pretty much everything else).

Be careful with female ginger tabbies- they're really rare. 80% of ginger tabbies are male.

Mentor; Thistleleap (Medium-furred grey pointed Siamese with pale blue eyes. Thistleleap is very calm and collected and doesn't like shouting. Due to Softrose being very blanked out often, Thistleleap's patience really helped. He is very sensitive so small jokes or sarcastic comments may hurt his feelings. He confides in his sister, Fawnpoppy.)

He sounds like a great fit for her! Honestly, I really like the idea of this character. I've seen so many cruel, ambitious, mentors, or ones that push their apprentices way too hard. Given what you'd said about her tendency for unintentionally hurt feelings, I'd imagine that she would test

even his great patience lol.

Friends; Irisdawn (Cream ticked tabby long-hair. The markings are white and her eyes being yellow. Irisdawn can be very bossy, but that's just her instinct. She tends to take charge even when not head of patrols. Irisdawn is also very trustworthy, and can keep a secret till she dies. She hopes to be leader one day.)

I love that you made the ambitious character NOT the bad guy. Ambition in itself isn't an evil trait, it's a good thing to aim high. Actually, she reminds me a lot of a good friend of mine.

Ferretsky (Short furred brown mackerel tabby with black markings and golden eyes. Ferretsky is very loyal and reliable. He will always stick to his promise. But he can also be a bit snappy and rude at times, he doesn't think before he talks, resulting in many arguments. Though he never means to cause any of them.)

Softrose seems to get along well with trustworthy cats!

You have so many unique characters, it's amazing. I'm blown away, really.

|•Likes•| Quiet spaces, hanging with friends and family, painting with berry juices, dreaming, irises, gossiping, voles(as prey)

These are great! What does she paint on? Did she see a Twoleg doing it, or did she come up with it herself? She seems like a social butterfly, which is always a fun trait.

|•Dislikes•| Climbing, arguing, racing, patrols, hedgehogs, finches(as prey)

I love the fact that she has a favorite/least favorite prey. These things really fit her.

|•Extra•| Softrose was supposed to be a healer by the will of Blooming Meadows(their ancestors), but the healer at the time thought she was to absent-minded and dismissed the message.

I love this! It's such a great little detail, and I love that they have their

own version of StarClan, one that is hopefully slightly more helpful lol.

I think Softrose may very well be one of my very favorites! She's so well done, and is realistic both in personality and appearance. I know this wasn't the most helpful of reviews, sorry! I spent an hour staring at the screen trying to figure out what advice to give you. Everyone go give @Creamcloud531 a follow!

Thank you so much for the submission!

Claywings

[image]

This OC belongs to @ArtistWith1nsomia

Name Clay'wings

5/5! I've never seen the prefix Clay- before, and although I've seen -Wing a bit, I've never seen -Wings. They sound nice together.

A quick tip: Make sure not to use to apostrophe! I know it can feel unnatural to type out something like 'Claywings' or 'Fireheart', but that is how it's used in the official series. Things like that, or having the second part capitalized (e.g. FireHeart) can drive readers away. Here are some good examples: Greystripe, Mistyfoot, Bluestar.

Hope that helps!

Gender Female; She-cat

Okay!

Rank Warrior

Okay, great!

Age 40 moons

Alright, so in her early 30s in human terms, I think!

Clan MemoryClan; A clan which lives in a cave surrounded by mountains and a nearby cliff and stream

Oh, I love that name so much. Is it a rocky landscape, or is there a valley at the mouth of the cave?

Thank you for capitalizing the second part, by the way. It's so often forgotten, but you did it right!

Appearance Clay'wings has short and soft fur. Her fur is mostly gray with her ears, tip of her tail, and all her paws being a dark gray. She has claws that are longer and average. Her eye color is a bright yellow.

14/15 Something strikes me as off about the darker ears- but I'm not certain, so I'd say she sounds all good!

(Edit: Found it! I don't think those things can happen- or they're really unlikely- since melanin travels downwards, which is what gives them colour. However, no one will really be looking that far, so feel free to leave her as is!)

I like that you used yellow eyes, they're really good and certainly underused.

Personality Clay'Wings is a calm cat who acts like her close friends are family. She is serious when it comes to an emergency though. She loves to listen to other's problems and fix them. She is very rude and/or sad when someone close to her dies.

21/25 She sounds really nice! However, I would say to add a more distinct flaw. It's near-impossible not to be emotional when you lose someone you love, so I don't believe that could be counted as one. Maybe make her really impulsive, or sort of clingy towards other cats. Or maybe she could act on pure emotion, and make mistakes and say things she doesn't mean.

Just some suggestions!

Backstory Clay'wings was always bullied when they were a kit and apprentice for not being special and for being an orphan. Her only real friends was Rose'star, Sun'Foot and White'Star. After her leader, Rock'star died, she was very upset, because she saw him as the father figure she never had. Her friend, Rose'tail, became Rose'star, and made Clay'wings deputy. A while later, they became mates. Later on, Rose'star's last life was taken by her sister, White'star. Clay'wings attacks White'Star as she was walking away from the scene. White'star died from her wounds, but she still fought back hard, making Clay'wings slowly bleed to death. She died in front of Sun'foot's (the medicine cat's) den.

22/25 Aww, poor Claywings! (Rosetail is a canon name, but she was one of the millions of minor characters so I believe you're fine.) Make sure to have someone stand up for her, to avoid the 'everyone hates me' bit that is seen quite a lot. It also is a really nice moment, and makes us, the readers, really smile and like the character who stands up for the bullied cat. (As I've seen a guide say: It's really hard to hide bullying in groups like these, so someone would likely catch on and feel sympathetic.)

I like the fact that she was friends with the villain! That's a great idea, and adds another layer to the story emotionally. This is a lot of death, but if you spread it out it should still have the proper impact. This can work really well, or it won't work at all- it all depends on how you write it!

Family

Dust'Rose A she with only grey fur and red eyes, passed

I like this name a lot! Be careful with red eyes, though. They only appear in sick cats, so it's not a good thing. However, feel free to stretch the rules, they're talking cats, so really they can have whatever you like!

Black'Flower A dark gray tom with a white underbelly and muzzle with yellow eyes, passed

He's good genetics-wise! I love that you used -Flower on a tom, never seen that before.

Rainbow'kit A black she with gray legs and white underbelly and muzzle and red eyes, passed

Aww, RIP Rainbowkit! (Same note about the red eyes.)

Was she named after the weather, or after the trout that swim in the mountains? It'd be really neat if it was the latter, it would showcase a location-specific prefix. Those always really flesh out clans!

Claywings is pretty neat! She does have a bit to be improved, but there are also parts that I really loved. I'd say to work on adding a few more flaws and perhaps the genetics, and I liked how she was

good friends with Whitestar, and the Clan you've made up!

Thank you so much for submitting her. I can't believe how far this has gone... I'm so grateful for all of you who read this.

Specklefish

[image]

This OC belongs to

Name Specklefish

5/5 I like this name! It's really unique, and -fish isn't one often used. Speckle- makes sense too, given his pattern. (Although it would make more sense with a spotted tabby, but it still fits here.) One thing, though- as a SkyClan cat, -fish doesn't make much sense in the environment. It still works as long as you have a reason, though!

Gender tom

Great!

Rank medicine cat

Oh, yay! Tom medicine cats are great given how rare they are!

Age twenty-two moons

Still fairly young.

Clan SkyClan

Yep! Glad to see some SkyClan cats here. A lot of people- including myself, unfortunately, forget they exist all too much.

Appearance Specklefish is a massive, bulky tom. His fur is reddish with a mackerel tabby pattern, with a white mark on his forehead and a white tail. It is knotted and short. He has a circular face with narrow dark orange eyes. He has a clear voice and a spicy scent. Specklefish has a thick, bushy tail.

14/15 Nice! This is really nice and descriptive. Though, I do wonder how he got so bulky as a medicine cat.

Everything else is really good, I love ginger tabbies and orange/amber eyes.

Personality Specklefish values originality the most. He is very extroverted. In conversations, he is tactless, sassy and compassionate. He is guided by his heart, often fiery and passionate. His world view is somewhat pessimistic. He is innovative, capable, unambitious, romantic, dependent and unprincipled. Specklefish is slow to think, which reflects in his decisions, skills and conversations. He often silently stares at the moon and stars. Specklefish keeps quiet about his opinions because they go against the Clan norm. He is too loyal to his Clan to take on a mate or have kits.

22/25 A nice combination of traits. However, I would note that a few of them cancel each other out, such as 'innovative' and 'unambitious', and how he's 'guided by his heart, fiery and passionate', but doesn't really speak his mind.

Of course, he's also really unique too. Most OCs are described as brilliant and quick-thinking, but sometimes it's nice to have a character who takes things slower, and although it clashes with how extroverted he is- but I do think there's a way to do this one right, and having looked at a bit of your writing I think you can do it!

Thank you for avoiding the trope of the medicine cat always disobeying the code. I'm not too picky about things like that normally, but almost every medicine cat seems to do it, so it's a nice change of pace.

Backstory Specklekit was born to his father, Swiftjaw and his mother, Liontail. Swiftjaw was too lenient, while Liontail was lenient. Specklekit didn't have a good relationship with with either of his parents. During a snowstorm, Liontail went out of the camp to hunt. The blizzard soon became even worse while he was out of the camp. Once it ended, her body was found next to a large oak tree, frozen to death. Her death affected Specklekit deeply, and he was overwhelmed with grief for a long time. He quickly bonded with another kit in the nursery called Greenkit. Greenkit was

freethinking and curious, and Specklekit trusted him with all of his secrets and chatted together very often. In only a moon's time, they became inseparable and did almost everything together. During his kithood, Specklekit spent a large amount of time helping the medicine cat. Specklekit reached the age of an apprentice and became Specklepaw.

You know, I really love that Greenkit affected Specklekit so much. The company we keep is part of who we are, and relationships in a friendship sense are too neglected in usual stories.

You did say earlier that Specklekit wasn't close with his parents, but also that he was completely shattered by his mother's death. Is Specklekit just the type to feel everything very deeply, or does he regret never becoming close with her?

He decided to become a medicine cat and received Squirrelbrook as his mentor. She was harsh on him and unfortunately sometimes pushed too hard. Squirrelbrook was amazing at healing, which transferred to Specklepaw. She spent a lot of time on teaching him how to be compassionate. Specklepaw and Green grew even closer during their apprenticeship, hanging out much more often then when they were kits. Specklepaw became Specklefish at 12 moons. He got a cryptic prophecy from StarClan, the meaning of which is still a mystery. He lost his first patient with an infected wound because he didn't treat the wound well enough. The death still haunts him. Specklefish got an apprentice with the name of Sharppaw.

This makes sense! Specklefish seems a really emotional cat. Although, you did say that Squirrelbrook was harsh, but also that she trained him to be compassionate, but that's a minor discrepancy. I still love the friendship between Speckle and Green, that part makes me smile.

Family — Father: Swiftjaw - a dark golden tom (alive)

Mother: Liontail - a white she-cat (dead)

I'm not quite sure on the genetics of this! Usually gold is a variety of ginger, so that means that I think it works- but pure white is usually dominant white, which overrules almost everything, unless the cat carries

non-white...

Let's just say it works before my brain breaks lol.

Specklefish is incredibly unique. I love how much detail you put into this, as well as his appearance and close friendship with Greenpaw. (Really Mollie? I had no idea! It's not like you said it twelve times or something, that'd be absurd.) A few suggestions would be to fix a few personality contradictions, and there are a few questions that you might want to answer. Of course, these are all just that: suggestions.

Thank you for your submission! Hope this helps you out!

Edit: 1-800-C3DR1C has started this story, make sure to read and follow it!

Sweetrun

[image]

This OC belongs to 1-800-C3DR1C

Name Sweetrun

5/5 Sweet- certainly isn't used often in toms- actually, I don't think I've ever seen it before! I do wonder how he got the suffix -run, though, since nothing I've seen indicates that he's quick or enjoys running.

Gender Tom

Great!

Sexuality Bisexual

Okay.

Rank Warrior

Neat!

Age Forty-five moons

Alright, so the equivalent of being in his early thirties!

Clan DawnClan ; DawnClan is a Clan that live near an old Twoleg farm. They claimed their place here because when dawn comes, it's absolutely beautiful wherever they look. Their main prey are mice and birds (sparrow, crow).

I think almost everyone's had a DawnClan lol. Of course, it does sound really nice. I love how you included their prey, that's always helpful in establishing a new Clan.

Appearance Sweetrun is a small, stocky tom. His fur is yellow and grey with a ticked tabby pattern. It is fuzzy and long. He has a

square face with round olive eyes. He has a saccharine voice and a fresh scent. Sweetrun has a long scar across his back.

13/15 Saccharine- that's a nice word! I know it means sweet, but it almost sounds like a gemstone. Right, back on topic. He sounds like a blue-cream tabby, which is a really beautiful colouring. However, male variants of that suffer from the same thing as male tortoiseshells/calicos- they're extremely rare, and are mostly infertile.

Personality Sweetrun values knowledge the most. He is mostly introverted. In conversations, he is crass, compassionate and friendly. He is guided by his head, often rational and aloof. His world view is somewhat optimistic. He is fair (or attempts to be), cooperative, whimsical, unambitious, egocentric and discouraging. Sweetrun is stupid, which reflects in his decisions, skills and conversations. He rips apart his prey as he prefers eating smaller pieces, which leaves a mess. Sweetrun doesn't talk about his opinions often, but when he does he is almost always in favor of war. He wants a large family with a mate and many litters.

19/25 Not many people would call their OC unintelligent! It's ironic that although he values knowledge the most, he doesn't possess it. However, there are a few contradictory traits- for instance, you've said that he's friendly, but also that he's aloof. Those words are antonyms, and you can't really be both. There is also the case of his optimistic view and his discouraging words, and him being rational but rather slow too.

It is nice to see a cat who is more level-headed, and guided by his head more than his heart. I actually don't think I've gotten a logically-minded cat yet!

Backstory Sweetkit was born to his father, Larktuft and his mother, Hollyflight. Larktuft was nurturing, while Hollyflight was too lenient. Sweetkit was close to both of his parents. He became somewhat close with another kit in the nursery called Nutkit, although they didn't become best friends because Nutkit was too introverted. During his kithood, Sweetkit loved playing moss-ball with the other kits in the nursery. Sweetkit reached the age of an apprentice and became Sweetpaw. He received Deerstorm as his mentor. He was strict and unfortunately sometimes pushed too

hard. Deerstorm mostly focused on climbing while somewhat neglecting running.

Climbing isn't a skill I see often! Everything here seems good and accurate to his character.

Sweetpaw's and Nutpaw's friendship quickly turned into rivalry as their mentors often got them to compete with each other.

That's an interesting dynamic, I honestly rather like it. Did it stay friendly, or did they actually grow to feel genuinely competitive, always wanting to top one another?

Sweetpaw became Sweetrun at 13 moons. A war broke out with another Clan. The enemy Clan decided to raid Sweetrun's Clan's camp, and Larktuft died while defending him Clanmates. This heavily impacted Sweetrun, who as a result became quite depressed. Unfortunately, Hollyflight died of a sudden sickness that was unable to be treated by the medicine cat. Sweetrun felt like he didn't know her well enough to truly mourn for her. He got a crush on the medicine cat, Fawnmoon, but forced himself to get over it, even if it did make interacting with the medicine cat somewhat awkward for a while. Sweetrun visited StarClan in his dreams once. He saw a skunk spray his friend. They laughed about it, but the smell was awful. Sweetrun got an apprentice with the name of Molepaw.

24/25 Poor Sweetrun! Be wary when you kill Larktuft with the battle, since the Warrior Code says that cats aren't supposed to kill each other. And good on him for being loyal to his clan.

I love the little details you included at the end there. It sounds like the sort of story that would be fun to tell.

Family

Father: Larktuft - a black and grey tom (dead)

Mother: Hollyflight - a yellow and golden she-cat (dead)

I'm going to assume that they're tabbies, since Sweetrun is. (Two tabbies

can't have a solid kitten, although two solids can have a tabby. Genetics are weird!) As well as that yellow is a lighter ginger. Given these, I think Sweetrun's good, although if anyone knows better please correct me!

I love their names!

Sweetrun is great, and unique. I am curious about a few things, like his suffix and a few bits of his personality, but I loved a lot about his story to be honest!

Thanks for you submission!

Roachwillow

[image]

This OC belongs to -dark_wyvern

current name :: roachwillow

5/5 Never seen the prefix roach before, although it makes sense! Although I have a heavy distaste for cockroaches, I actually sort of like the flow of this name. They're fairly rare in the UK, where Warrior Cats takes place, though, so take that into account. (Espeicially outdoors.)

past names :: roach , roachpaw

Makes sense!

future names :: none

Okay!

name reasoning ::
• roach { her mother thought she looked like a roach due to her coloring and her small size }
• willow { this name is associated with grace , and roach has always been a very graceful cat }

Honestly, naming a kitten Roach because they look like one seems a bit cruel lol, but this all works!

gender :: she-cat

Okay!

sexuality :: heteroromantic heterosexual

Okay!

age at death :: undetermined as of now

That's alright.

clan :: former barn cat , current ThunderClan resident

I actually had a character a lot like this. I believe her name was Bonnie as a barn cat. Anyways, all good here!

rank :: former loner , current warrior

Some may say that this is a bit cliché, but in reality it all depends on how you write it. If you write her as a Firestar clone than it's not the best choice, but seeing your work and past OCs makes me believe that you can handle it well!

appearance :: roachwillow is a large , short-furred , muscular , long-limbed dark brown-and-ginger mottled tabby she-cat with dark amber eyes and a stumpy tail .

15/15 She sounds like a tortoiseshell tabby (see the picture above.) I got impression of a dark-furred cat from her name, but this works too! The coloration certainly is beautiful.

personality :: roach , from the time she was only a moon old , was never the type of cat who would sit still and do nothing . she always needed to be moving , always needed to be doing something unless she wanted to go crazy . talkative , adventurous , with a sense of deep loyalty within her , she had never been the kind to stay in one place , and must always be exploring . she enjoys the thrill of a new place and oftentimes displays reckless behavior just to have a good time . being so outgoing means she is extremely social and has no problem forming connections with others.

25/25 She honestly sounds like a fun cat to be around! Although, a lot of these things could also be taken as symptoms for ADHD, too, such as restlessness and a thrill-seeking/adventuring tendencies. (However, I do not have this and my only source is Google, and my own ADD, which is similar but without the restlessness.)

I honestly think this is a great idea for an OC, and she seems like a good driving force for a story. So many people do gentle/quiet OCs, which are, of course, nice, but they tend to react whether than act.

Roachwillow certainly won't have that problem.

Reading this also brought something else to mind: An old song I used to love (still do, but I sort of listened to it to death back then lol). It's called Seven by Sleeping at Last. I think a lot of things really fit her, although not all of it. I'll link it here so you can check it out!

https://youtu.be/Yw4vYbTNJDc

likes ::

• adventuring
• doing dangerous things
• being outside
• running
• doing physical things
• getting on the nerves of others
• talking

This all seems nice, and accurate to her character! You also showcased a really good flaw here that I haven't seen before.

dislikes ::
• being forced to sit still
• small spaces
• the dark
• not doing something
• being bored

A lot of these are similar, but there are a lot of good points here. How severe is her fear of the dark? Is it just a bit of discomfort, or is it borderline phobic?

parents ::
• moo { large , muscular black-and-white mottled she-cat with dark amber eyes } { mother }

That's such a cute name. Be wary with the word mottled, though, since it implies that she's tortoiseshell and they can't be just black and white. (Although you probably meant spotted!)

• drizzle { powerful mottled brown tabby tom with amber eyes } {

father }

A wonderful colouration, so long as he's not evil. Say no to Tigerstar clones! Again, a cute name.

littermates ::
• dragonfly { powerful , sleek black-and-white tom with amber eyes } { brother }
• orb weaver { massive dark brown mottled tabby tom with dark amber eyes } { brother }

Same note on mottled, but besides that all good! Orb Weaver is an interesting name, I've never heard anything like it.

mate / s :: none

kit / s :: none

Alright!

mentor :: forestflake { brown-and-white mackerel tabby tom with pale green eyes }

He sounds about right! I've never heard the suffix -flake before, but it makes for nice alliteration. It does make me wonder where the cats heard that word.

backstory :: roach was never the perfect daughter to her parents , and quite honestly hated her life cooped up in a barn . just because her brothers enjoyed getting fat on mice all day , didn't mean that was what she wanted as well . she ran away when she was six moons old , bolting into the woods behind the barn , where she met five cats traveling north in search of a way to save their homes . ThunderClan medicine cat doepaw , WindClan apprentice sunpaw , RiverClan apprentice tadpolepaw , Shadowclan apprentice insectpaw , and SkyClan apprentice swiftpaw . she joined them on their journey and decided to return to the lake with them , joining ThunderClan with the cat who had become her best friend .

23/25 Given her personality, this seems almost exactly what she would do! I'd love to see what she'd do. I am curious about what the journey was, but given that she's a new character it makes sense that you don't

have it ironed out yet. I always love friendships, too, and it's nice to see a good dynamic between her and Doepaw.

Roachwillow is a great character! She's got excellent character- her personality is one of the most interesting I've seen. She has the makings of a good protagonist for sure.

Thanks so much for your submission!

Blizzardice

[image]

This OC belongs to 1-800-C3DR1C

Name Blizzardice

5/5 I wasn't sure if Blizzard- was a viable prefix, but after checking I found out that it was! The name doesn't have the best flow, but it still sounds very nice.

Gender she-cat

Okay!

Sexuality lesbian

Okay.

Rank elder

Brilliant! Don't see many of those. So many cats die young, or just never really retire. Elders are pretty great, though, and no one gives them any credit.

Age ninety-nine moons

My first though was "Wow, that's old," but after looking it up it's actually the equivalent of about 50. (Cats don't mature like we do, it's weird.) Still a good age to be an elder!

Clan RiverClan

Great! I see this a lot more than I thought I would, but, to be fair, I love RiverClan.

Appearance Blizzardice is a massive, thickset she-cat. Her fur is white. It is feathery and long. She has a circular face with almond-shaped bright yellow eyes. She has a piercing voice and a funky

scent. Blizzardice has a scarred pelt.

15/15 All's good here! No inaccuracies, and I can imagine her well. Good on you for including scars, it makes sense given that she's been on the Earth for so long. It's also nice to see a white cat that's not the stereotypical attractive molly that's so often used as a protagonist.

Personality Blizzardice values her Clan the most. She is somewhat introverted. In conversations, she is dramatic, genuine and reclusive. She is guided by her head, often level-headed and aloof. Her world view is somewhat pessimistic. She is tolerant, freethinking, intense, impressionable, cowardly and disobedient. Blizzardice is of average intelligence, which reflects in her decisions, skills and conversations. She tends to avoid eye contact with others for some reason. If she manages to hold eye contact with another cat, they are likely very special to her. Even though Blizzardice almost always wants a peaceful solution, she almost never speaks up in public. She will talk about it to friends though. She doesn't want any kittens but would love to have a mate.

23/25 Alright! The 'impressionable' trait doesn't fit given her age, usually that's reserved for younger cats, although it can work. Introverted and dramatic don't really work that well together- but than again I'd use both of those words to describe myself lol.

I love the part about eye contact! I haven't seen that before, and it's a more subtle way of showing relationships.

Backstory Blizzardkit was born to her father, Lichenjay and her mother, Jaytalon along with her brother, Brackenkit. Her relationship with her brother was going badly, she bullied Brackenkit. Lichenjay was stern, while Jaytalon was harsh. Blizzardkit was close to both of her parents.

I've seen a lot of characters be bullied, but never be the bully! Honestly, every character is flawed and it can be really interesting to see the world from a different point than usual.

You described her parents as 'stern' and 'harsh', however you've said she was close to both of them. Were they still warm and loving from time to time, or is it just a family value carried over from what she was told?

She often challenged an apprentice called Boulderpaw to various hunting and fighting contests. Due to her age and training, Boulderpaw won almost all of them, so Boulderpaw felt like she was superior to Blizzardkit and was very mean to her. This created a dislike between them. During her kithood, Blizzardkit spent a lot of time with the apprentices, trying to learn their training ahead of time. Blizzardkit reached the age of an apprentice and became Blizzardpaw. She received Echofur as her mentor.

I've actually seen the name Echofur a lot, it's a weird one to be so common!

A bit of this doesn't fit with the personality you gave me, but it does develop with age! She wouldn't always be the same. Blizzardkit/paw/ice seems like a very ambitious cat. And Boulderpaw, c'mon! She's a kit, why are you so smug?

He was strict, but always had Blizzardpaw's best interests in mind. Echofur mostly focused on fighting while somewhat neglecting fishing. As Blizzardpaw became an apprentice, she started hating Boulderpaw even more due to peer pressure. Eventually, their mentors had to get involved as their hatred was distracting them from learning. Blizzardpaw became a warrior sooner than Brackenpaw by 5 moons. Blizzardpaw became Blizzardice and Brackenpaw became Brackenwind.

Echofur sounds like a good mentor! Everything here fits well, I've no criticism.

After spending some time together on border and hunting patrols, she noticed that Boulderspring was easy-going and that she was very attractive with her very dark fawn fur. Blizzardice tried to spend some more time with Boulderspring to get to know her better, but she refused to talk to Blizzardice more than she had to. Their rivalry had grown too strong to fix it after so long. Blizzardice developed Greencough during leaf-bare, spreading it through the Clan. She rescued a loner kit and gave it back to its mother. Blizzardice got an apprentice with the name of Creekpaw. She retired at the age of 62 due to old age after she finished mentoring Creekpaw.

Goodness gracious, I love fawn cats. So much. However, they aren't really a wild coloration- they have to be bred. Same with cream and lilac cats. (However, this is another one that perhaps 1% will mind. She sounds really nice regardless!)

It doesn't fit Blizzardice's current character to pursue an out-of-clan romance, but perhaps she was a different cat back then.

Be careful with that age! If you're speaking about moons, that's actually just over five years- or late thirties, early forties, whereas if you're speaking about the age equivalent, she hasn't quite reached there yet.

Here's a helpful age calculator:

Age of Cat = Human Equivalent (1-10 years old, you can find greater numbers online, though!)

1 = 15

2 = 25

3 = 29

4 = 33

5 = 37

6 = 41

7 = 45

8 = 49

9 = 53

10 = 57

Family

Father: Lichenjay - a white tom with reddish patches (alive)

Mother: Jaytalon - a white she-cat with deep gray patches (alive)

Brother: Brackenwind - a white tom (alive)

15/15 Seems about right, considering how the dominant white trait works!

Blizzardice is pretty neat! I love that she's an elder, and her appearance is really nice. You might want to clear up her age a bit, but overall I honestly really like her. Hope this helps!

Thanks so much for your submission! <3

Gravelstar

[image]

This OC belongs to Miskapup

Name Gravelstar (Warrior name was Gravelfall)

5/5 Gravel is a pretty nice prefix, one I haven't seen often! Typically you think of a more grey-ish colour when you hear gravel, but really that's more word association than a real flaw.

Gender tom

Great! I've gotten a surprising number of toms in this book lol.

Rank Leader

Okay!

Age about 60 moons at death

Given that cat-to-human year ratio, he lived to about 37!

Clan HoleClan. They are a Clan that lives in a meadow, with secret tunnels underneath that only HoleClan cats know how to navigate. Their camp is in a patch of forest, that is quite open, so they have guards set out 24/7. They are honorable, loyal, and friendly, but also flighty and nervous at times. They do not have a holy place, and so their leaders do not have 9 lives.

Reminds me of WindClan, with the tunnels, and a few of the traits!

I love how you included the characteristics. That's always really nice to have, and they can show how the group has developed over time.

Appearance a lithe, short-furred, brown tom with darker spots, a sleek tail, round head, wide-set ears, and round, amber eyes. He holds his head high, and keeps a calm exterior even in bad situations. His fur is glossy, due to him keeping himself well

groomed, and this gives him an elegant vibe, even if he can be twitchy (twitches whiskers, ears and tail a lot) at times.

13/15 A nice, detailed description! I love amber eyes... (and feel the need to mention it every time they show up.) This seems good, minus a few things.

Solid brown (or chocolate) is actually a mutation of the black gene. It's also recessive, so both parents must have it. It's really, really rare unless cats are purebred. It's most common in Havana Brown cats.

All in all, that was a lot, and there's no need to listen to me there lol. This is Warrior Cats, after all.

Personality As an apprentice, he was excitable, friendly, and hard-working. As he grew, he started to depend on others commands and he became somewhat of a workaholic, and he calmed down as the moons went by. He could never sit still, always wanting something to do. He was favoured by his father/the leader out of his siblings for being efficient, so his siblings were jealous of him. He didn't notice their jealousy, only looking for his fathers approval.

23/25 Pretty good! However, he might need another flaw. Being a workaholic is a good one, however he appears to have grown out of it. Here are some suggestions for flaws:

- Maybe he's stubborn.

- Maybe he's too independent, and doesn't work well with others.

- Or perhaps his energy can be exhausting. (This one fits best, given that you sort of had it in his backstory!)

Anyways, just some ideas! It's a pretty good personality, Gravelstar sounds very spirited and kind.

Backstory Gravelkit had a fairly normal kithood, he liked to play with his siblings, Sandkit and Grasskit. He was a good apprentice, not even minding caring for the elders, but his mentor did get tired of his eagerness sometimes. Gravelpaw became a warrior with his siblings, their names becoming Gravelfall, Sandshadow, and

Grasswhisker. Gravelfall was a capable and efficient warrior, being especially good in battle, but his hunting was a bit poor.

That's interesting! Usually I see characters who are good hunters but poor fighters, but he's the opposite. Everything here sounds pretty nice.

When the old deputy died, Gravelfall was chosen as the deputy. His leadership came quickly though, as a somewhat large rogue group came and tried to take the territory, killing the leader in the process. Gravelfall-now Gravelstar- was nervous as a leader, as he now couldn't depend on others for commands. He was still fairly well liked within his Clan for his calm and friendly nature, and was respected by the other Clans. But the war with the rogue group-who called themselves Rome-wasn't over.

Rogue attacks can be a bit cliché, but they can be done right. If you're writing a story, perhaps start out by giving some sympathy to the rogues. For instance: Maybe HoleClan took over some of Rome's territory, and now they're starving without food. Paint HoleClan as the enemies from their perspective (and give them good reason), than switch over and do the opposite from Gravelstar's point of view.

It looks like Gravelstar didn't think he would ever actually become leader, and that seems in character. Good job!

Gravelstar fought in multiple wars with Rome, before eventually being killed after being outnumbered on a patrol. In StarClan he feels betrayed by his Clanmates, but he tries not to let his feelings get the best of him.

That's not the ending I expected, but it's certainly not overused! It feels like there ought to be a bit more of a conclusion- but sometimes the best stories are a little bit incomplete, and they just leave you thinking and contemplating. 22/25

Family

Barkstar (his father) - gray-brown tabby tom with copper eyes, he has a peculiar stripe going along his back to his tail tip.

(Dead) Grasswhisker (his brother) - light tawny tom with barely

visible stripes and gray eyes.

(Alive) Sandshadow (his brother) - dark tawny tabby tom with a brownish hue to his fur, and copper eyes.

Lovely names! What happened to his mother?

I don't believe Gravelstar is genetically accurate, but that's all right! I think he'd be about good if you just added a tabby pattern, rather classic, spotted, mackerel or ticked.

Gravelstar is decidedly neat. (Also, your comment about the IRL roleplay brought back memories... good times!) I did have a few comments and solutions, but there were also parts that I liked quite a bit, such as the clan you created.

As always, thanks so much for your submission!

Stormstar

[image]

This OC belongs to StormLeaf27

Name Stormstar. Previous names are Stormkit, Stormpaw, and Stormleaf.

5/5! Storm- is a bit of an overused suffix in toms, but it's rather rare in she-cats. This sounds really nice! I love the name Stormleaf, too, it just has a pleasant feel to it.

Gender Mollie

Great! Although, I believe you're looking for the word 'Molly', which is a female cat, rather than 'Mollie', which is my name. Although the plural is 'Mollies'!

Rank Leader

Okay!

Age 60 moons, and has a lot more to give!

Brilliant! About 36 in human terms, I believe, so she does have a lot of life ahead of her.

Clan MossClan. MossClan territory includes dense forests, and clearings with pools. Their camp is boulders forming a cave, and a tall birch growing through a hole in the top. They are very good at finding their way through underbrush, and have a strong sense of hearing. Their neighboring Clans are FrostClan (Windy moors), and SplashClan (Marshy pines with many rivers).

This sounds super nice. The cave sounds really cosy, and like a great environment for a story. Do be careful with forest clans, though- they tend to become ThunderClan clones. I don't think this will be an issue, just warning you!

Appearance A light silver tabby with jet black swirls. Her Chest, paws, tail tip, and one of her ears are white. She has many scars on her face, including a ripped-to-shreds ear that she can no longer hear out of.

15/15 I saw silver tabby, and I groaned a bit. But I think that you did it right. This reminds me a lot of Brightheart, actually. (Who may or may not be my favorite character.) I don't know rather the white ear is possible or not, but I think it sounds all right! (Hence the perfect score lol.)

I love that you took the typical standard for beautiful, and twisted it a bit. It's an interesting take.

Personality This molly is a shy, gentle cat. She is determined, and will over choose peace over war. She always thinks people are judging her, and avoiding her, due to the fact In her kit hood, her Clanmates treated her like ice, ready to melt at any moment when she was attacked.

22/25 Pretty nice! However, I do think she needs one or two more flaws, although being anxious is a good start. I can give some suggestions if you like!

- Maybe she's passive, and doesn't react when she ought to.

- Maybe she's unambitious, and doesn't really have any goals.

- Maybe she's unassertive, for fear of hurting her Clanmates with her words.

Backstory When Stormkit was just a kit, her Clan was attacked by PuddleClan. In the Nursery, Stormkit spotted her father, injured. She raced out to help him, ignoring her mother. Before she could get there, she was brutally attacked by a huge tom. She was left with many scars, and she fell into a deep sleep, unable to wake up.

Aww, poor Stormkit! I would normally argue that a Warrior wouldn't attack a kit, but having read your book it makes sense given that he mistook her for an apprentice. Make sure to avoid black-and-white stories, though, and don't make PuddleClan plain evil!

She was taken to StarClan, where she met with her aunt, Blueshadow. Blueshadow informed her that she was about to die, but she had a greater destiny. She was transported back, alive. Fast forward 2 moons. She was apprenticed to Cloudsong, a calm, loyal she-cat. She learned to be a great warrior, but was self-conscious, making her think bad about herself. She found out that Crowflight murdered their medicine cat, and battled him, and won. She was made deputy, then leader, and ruled her Clan to peace.

This sounds like a great story, honestly. Although, make sure she doesn't kill Crowflight, at least intentionally, since that's against the Code. Plus, remember to make sure she has an apprentice before she's deputy as well. Of course, if you rewrite the Warrior Code for these Clans you can ignore my advice!

Family

Mother:

A black and white Mollie with a silver paw. Is very protective of Stormkit, and will do anything to help. She also is bold and independent.

Father:

Ginger tom with white paws. Hot-headed, confident, and loyal.

Siblings:

Shadewhisker: Black and white Tom, thoughtful and caring. Always keeping an eye on Stormstar, and distracted.

Blazetail: Ginger and white tom, is bouncy, energetic, and a little braggy.

I think her siblings are accurate, but Stormstar doesn't quite fit with her parents. Also, remember that ginger cats are always tabbies, and that two solid-coated cats can't have a tabby (although two tabbies can have a solid. I've said this before, and will say it again. Genetics are weird.) Anyways, pretty neat names for her siblings! I love that she has a protective older brother.

Likes Sunny days, watching the stars, hunting, being by herself, and the smell of catmint.

Dislikes Her reflection (She thinks she is ugly), Voles, battles, and Crowflight.

These both make sense! (And aww, I really hope you resolve her self-esteem issue in your story.) Who was the tom that killed her father, or was her father the murdered medicine cat? Plus, I love that she has a least favorite prey- although strangely every time I've seen it in this book, it's been voles lol.

PLEASE FOLLOW THE AUTHOR!

Aww, thank you so much! The same goes for StormLeaf27, I've actually been following the story that this OC is the protagonist of. I highly recommend anyone who reads this check it out! It's called Stormstar's Clan.

Anyways, Stormstar is good OC for sure! Her story is good, and I love her appearance- although her genetics don't fit perfectly. My only suggestions would be to add a few more flaws, and fix the aforementioned genetics.

Thanks so much for your submission!

Author's Note

Let's start off by saying I'm so grateful to all of you.

I've only been on this site for a month, but I'll I've received is support... and honestly, it's, well, really nice. I never thought I'd get as far as this did on any book. It blows my mind.

I'll be honest. I've been on this Earth for quite a while, and I've never put myself out there. I didn't touch any sort of Social Media, frankly, or at least post anything on it. This is the closest I've ever gotten. It was a bit nerve-wracking... but honestly, I'm happy I did it.

I'd love to give an extra special thanks to CrystalwingOC, -dark_wyvern, Tul1pfields, IcecreamVibes, 1-800-C3DR1C and Euphoria_460... there are so many people who have made my day over the past few weeks.

Anyways, that was really all I had to say. I'm just amazed, really! If you guys ever want a second opinion, I recommend CrystalwingOC's book, or IcecreamVibes's.

This isn't a farewell note for this story, rather an interlude. I'll keep writing so long as you folks keep submitting. <3

Anyways, here's a picture of my cat, Bonnie. Maybe it'll make you smile!

[image]

Archhawk

[image]

This character belongs to -dark_wyvern

current name :: archhawk

5/5 I've never seen Arch- before, it sounds rather nice though! -Hawk isn't seen often in females, but is a great suffix as well. Overall, an excellent name.

past names :: arch , archpaw

Makes sense!

future names :: she once hoped it would be archstar , but it never came to be

Alright, I'm intrigued.

name reasoning ::

• arch { her parents were both loners , and so they named her this after her stripes }

Oh, a loner-to-warrior story! It's done a lot, but honestly I love those types of stories.

• hawk { her independence , ferociousness , and great hunting ability }

I love your reasoning, it makes for great names that tell a lot about the character.

gender :: she-cat

Okay!

sexuality :: heteroromantic heterosexual

Okay!

age at death :: suspected to be around 167 moons { thirteen years and nine months }

A good age for certain. It's actually only a month off of my cat's age lol. (Bonnie is 13 years and 10 months, while Tibbs, my other cat who's a tuxedo, is about 12. We're not sure of the exact age for her. Anyways, I got distracted, back to rating!)

clan :: formerly a loner , died a shadowclan deputy rank :: loner , apprentice , warrior , queen , deputy , dark forest resident

It's intriguing- usually in this type of story the main character makes it to leader. I've actually never seen a main character die as deputy in a fanfiction!

I love that ambition isn't a bad thing. It's so often painted in a negative light, when it's actually a positive trait.

appearance :: archhawk had very long fur and it was thick , similar to that of a Norwegian forest cat . her fur was a light brown color with mackerel tabby markings and white patches on her chest , muzzle , belly , and two of her paws . she has very dull blue eyes

25/25 She honestly sounds lovely. You did blue eyes right, yay! (Although no surprise there, since I believe you told me the fact that they have to be on a cat's face.) The colour is very overused, but honestly it's perfectly all right to have one or two cats with them so long as it's accurate. Well done!

personality :: archhawk has been very reclusive since she was young , always feeling like an outsider wherever she went . she has problems trusting new cats and even if she does , chances are she's ready in case they turn against her . as she grew older , and she started losing more and more control of her own life , paranoia set in , and she became unstable as a result of cats whispering about her . when she snapped , she snapped completely , and even now as

she resides in the shadows of the dark forest , she is known to be quiet , observant , and deranged.

24/25 That's honestly pretty chilling, although there are some parts that contradict the backstory- such as the fact that she trusted Burpy relatively quickly, we don't really see instances of her being distrustful. (Although, admittedly, I may have missed some, so feel free to correct me!)

The paranoia is something I don't see often, and it sounds like it would make for a, well, chilling story.

likes::

• being left to her thoughts

• her kits

• her sister

• her mate

• ferns

• bees

• worms

• spiders

• snakes

She seems really fascinated by nature, which is neat! All of these seem about right.

dislikes ::

• butterflies { she's terrified of them }

• spiderwebs

• thunder

• the smell of flowers

Awesome! Interesting fact: Cats actually do hate the smell of a lot of flowers, they find it overpowering.

parents ::

• king { large , muscular , short-furred , pale brown-and-white mackerel tabby tom with blue eyes } {father}

• shadow fox { large , long-furred dark brown mackerel tabby she-cat with amber eyes } {mother}

They do seem accurate! Although, short fur is a dominant trait, so King would have to carry long fur, but honestly we can just assume he does, because that's not far-fetched or even important. (Edit: I don't know why I'm even mentioning it, everything seems perfectly good here!)

littermates ::

• jaggedstalk { large , long-furred , thick-furred light brown-and-white mackerel tabby she-cat with dull blue eyes }

She sounds really pretty!

mate ::

• firestripe { muscular , short-furred dark ginger patched tabby tom with amber eyes }

Interesting fact: Patched tabbies are also known as torbies, which are tortoiseshell-tabbies, so the almost-never male applies to them as well.

crush ::

• finchstar { small , short-furred dark ginger ticked tabby tom with very pale green eyes }

Alright!

kits ::

• thistlefrost { thick-furred , spiky ginger mackerel tabby tom with

amber eyes }

• aspenflame { large , light brown-and-white mackerel tabby tom with amber eyes }

• cinderfeather { small , short-furred dark ginger-and-white mackerel tabby she-cat with pale blue eyes }
• kitekit { small , skinny , dark ginger mackerel tabby she-kit }

I'm assuming Kitekit is named after a Red Kite or a Swallow-tailed kite, which is really neat. The other names are great, too!

mentor ::

• frostflower { very large , elderly snow-white she-cat with amber eyes and a graying muzzle }

Alright! White with amber eyes is one of my favorite combinations... although having read the backstory, she certainly doesn't deserve it.

apprentices :

:• snowpaw { small white tom with black ears and green eyes }

• morningpaw { skinny , long-limbed brown ticked tabby she-cat with green eyes }

Seems all good!

backstory ::

{Comment 1} *I love the father-daughter bond, it's so sweet! And poor Shadow. (Nice on remembering to make it a mistake- it's often forgotten that Warriors can't kill.)*

{Comment 2} *That's really clever, with the Shadow name making the cats mistake it for ShadowClan. Did they hold anything against ThunderClan, or the cat that killed their mother?*

{Comment 3} *Right, Frostflower's the worst. (I love that there's an evil cat with -flower as her suffix, although it makes me wonder how she earned it, since it's typically for sweet/motherly cats. Is she just*

prejudiced against Archpaw?) I love the sibling relationship, as well as the new one with Finchtuft. I honestly have had few criticisms thus far!

{Comment 4} *To be fair, wouldn't other cats notice/step in since they noticed Frostflower's neglect? Or at least, wouldn't Jagged or Finch say something?*

Also why is Frostflower so determined to fail her? Doesn't that mean she's just stuck with Archpaw for longer, or is she just set on making her miserable for the rest of her life, rather then actually getting rid of her?

{Comment 5} *Usually, there's two reactions to having a horrible mentor like that- repeating it, or trying to prevent it from happening to others. It's good that she took the second path.*

I've heard it joked about that the prefix Snow- is a curse. It certainly seems to be the case here... poor Snowpaw!

They really ought to do something about Frostflower... I wonder if Dogstar has some connection to her, or if he has a distaste for Archhawk as well.

{Comment 6} *Aww, this is a low moment in the story. I'd imagine pulling my head out of my book/phone/computer (or whatever lol) and just sighing sadly before I continued on. You're really good at this, you make me feel for the characters even though I'm just reading an outline.*

It's good that she has someone- 'everyone hates me' sort of gets on my nerves...

{Comment 7} *This sort of reminds me of someone *cough* Onewhisker/Onestar *cough* (C'mon I loved Onewhisker so much... but Onestar was the absolute worst. It didn't even feel like the same character!)*

The is a great emotional moment, although you might want to leave some more subtle hints as to why Finchtuft/Finchstar might have become like this. It'll make it feel a bit more realistic if there's a bit more build up to it! Or maybe he starts out a little cold, and gradually gets worse in regards to Archhawk.

Up to you, of course!

{Comment 8} *All's pretty good here! I love that she named one of her kits Morningkit... RIP Morningpaw!*

One interesting fact: There actually aren't any wild Praying Mantis in the UK (where Warrior Cats takes place, although you probably already know that lol), so Mantiskit might not be a fitting name. However, it is cute and this is rather nitpicky.

{Comment 9} *I don't believe you told me who the deputy was, but unless Finchstar had become truly corrupt through and through, he ought to be punished for killing kits. (Or exiled. Or thrown into the sun or something.) And aww, Burpy is amazing.*

{Comment 10} *StarClan, goodness gracious please do something...!*

Although, seriously, they probably wouldn't. They're... fairly useless in the books.

Burpy has been confirmed the best, this is not debatable. You may want to add something in about where he gleaned his skills, though.

{Comment 11} *It does seem a bit out of character for Finchstar to let her become deputy, although I suppose he may have been humbled because he was beaten, or he was pressured by the Clan.*

{Comment 12} *Oh my goodness, this is so dramatic. I really, really love the last words part. Honestly I got chills reading it.*

{Comment 13} *Aww, it seems unfair that she went to the Dark Forest, even though she made a terrible, terrible mistake. Frostflower and Finchstar need to go there to, at least! (Edit: All right, at least Frostflower did!) It's neat that she can cross the border- honestly love that detail.*

24/25, by the way! (Normally, this would be a 25/25 but I believe I have to invent a new scale for your backstories. Hmm... 9998/10,000?)

other ::

• after finchstar and archhawk died , firestripe became the clan leader .

Yay! Honestly, he's the best. I know I've said it before, but I feel the need repeat it lol

• frostflower went to the dark forest for her involvement in the murder of snowpaw .

Good! I have an intense loathing for her, one matched only by my love for Firestripe.

• originally , archhawk was supposed to escape shadowclan after her sister was born and bring together a bunch of alley cats to form her own clan , but the plan was scrapped .

Oh, neat! I honestly think I like the current one better, but seeing this with more detail I bet it would be just as intriguing.

• mantiskit was supposed to survive originally .

Oh, neat! Why was it scrapped?

• king went on to find a new mate and have a litter with her .

Did he intentionally abandon his kits, or did he come back to find them gone?

• the thunderclan cat who killed archhawk's mother was frostflower .

Wasn't Frostflower a ShadowClan cat, or was she mistaken for a ThunderClan cat in the battle?

Honestly, reading these notes makes me feel like I'm reading the end of a Gail Carson Levine book lol, these are all really interesting!

that's all ! sorry if the writing sucks . it's midnight and i'm exhausted .

Goodness, it's the opposite of that. Honestly, you're really talented!

extra :: finchstar spluttered , laying there as one life after the other disappeared . he stared into the eyes of the she-cat , who was attempting to rise to her paws . " a — archh-hawk , " he groaned ,

catching her attention .

" i — i'm sorry . . . " despite the world fading to black at the edges of her vision , despite the weakness in her body as she collapsed to bleed out near the cat who had been her enemy , she bared her bloody teeth . " i'm not . " then , her world vanished completely .

Wow. What an ending. This would be a great way to end a story, and the rest would be a great epilogue, honestly.

As usually, Archhawk is a detailed, nuanced character. She's well-written for certain!

Thanks so much for your submission, sorry it took so long!

Cherryblossom

[image]

This OC belongs to warriorsfan4

Name Cherryblossom

5/5 Such a lovely name! The cats wouldn't know what a Cherry Blossom is, but they do know what a cherry is, and what a blossom is, so this is a very possible name, and one the sounds rather mellifluous- or maybe that's just me loving cherry blossom trees.

Gender She-cat

Okay!

Age 30 moons

She's rather young, the equivalent of about 37 in human terms.

Rank Warrior

Alright!

Clan TideClan

Oh, I love this name. (Sort of reminds me of my own ShoreClan.) Although, Cherry- doesn't seem like something they'd see often there, but I don't know their full territory, so it sounds all right.

Appearance Small cream colored she-cat with white paws and sky blue eyes.

10/15 Aww, I love cream cats so much. (Although, cream is a dilute form of ginger, so it's much more common in males. Just something to note!

Also, blue eyes are only possible in white cats, or cats with the white spotting gene. (They have to have white markings on their faces I

believe.) However, this is Warrior Cats so it's up to you how genetically accurate you want it to be.

Personality Cherryblossom is a kind she-cat who likes to make friends. When she is excited she can talk non stop which can turn a little irritating for the other cats. She can easily be annoyed if you talk about her parents or do anything she does not like.

25/25 A good mix of positive and negative traits, she honestly sounds like a good friend and a good cat to be around! These traits are a little surface-level, but sometimes it doesn't have to be a grand, deep character examination of a story, so I think this would work fine.

Backstory When Cherryblossom was a kit she had a normal life. But when she was a apprentice both her parents died in a fox attack. Cherryblossom grieved a lot. She would not talk a lot or like to train. After a moon she got over her grieving by thinking that she will become the best warrior she can be for her parents.

21/25 This is pretty good, although I would suggest having a bit of a deeper reason for her to get over her grief before she decides to be the best she can be, or else maybe she's cold and far too focused on training after her decision before she eventually returns to normal when her friends give her a talking to.

Family

Mother: Iceflower: White she-cat with ice blue eyes

Father: Quailfeather: White tom with cream colored patches. He has green eyes

Love the names, although Quailfeather was the name of two canon cats. Of course, there are so many canon cats lol, and I don't mind accidentally reusing names all too much.

The genetics aren't quite accurate, but it's up to you rather or not you want them to be. If you wanted them to be, you could make her father ginger, and maybe her mother could be a dilute tortie.

Likes Talking, making new friends, hunting

Alright!

Dislikes Fighting, rain

Rain is an interesting one, I rather like it.

Cherryblossom is a great character. Her story is simple, but it's very positive, just like her personality! Her genetics aren't correct, but, of course, they don't have to be!

Thanks so much for your submission!

Ghostsight

[image]

This OC belongs to miralhandumon

Name tundrakit, ghostpaw, ghostsight (Also the reason the name changed is in the backstory)

5/5 Ghost- is a lovely prefix, although I don't think that they've every used the term in the series. However, you're using a new clan, so it should fit all right! -Sight is a good suffix as well.

Gender she-cat

Okay!

Rank warrior

Great!

Clan storm clan the mighty and prestigous

Neat! Remember that in the series clan names are written out like this: StormClan, ThunderClan, ShadowClan, WindClan, etc.

Personality ghostsight is a preserved and quiet cat and is calm even in dangerous situations, but ghost sight is also caring for everyone in her clan even her enemies she is kind and a well taught experienced young warrior.

19/25 She sounds really sweet! However, she may need a few more flaws. Here are some suggestions:

- Maybe she's unambitious, and doesn't really know where she wants to go.

- Maybe she's passive, and tends to let bad things pass by.

- Or maybe she's naïve, and doesn't really understand the full extent of her world's dangers.

Backstory ghost sight was born with 3 siblings named pumakit, parrotkit, and dapplekit her parents are crowrise, crimsonfang but she was born blind but still tried her best to be strong and a polite kit but her father crimsonfang thought of her as a burden and wishes to kill her but her mother didnt care about the fact that ghostsight was blind she still loved her, crimsonfang and crowrise were arguing but one day crimson had enough he acted as he were in pity that he wanted to kill ghostsight and crowrise believed him and took a walk with him including ghostsight then crimson took both of them into a hidden area and tricked crowrise into getting both her back legs and front legs stuck in sticky mud including with vines stopping her from moving.

Aww, that must've been hard for her! Is StormClan in a jungle, so there would be vines and mud. Also, remember that killing cats- especially kits- is against the warrior code, although you can change it for StormClan. Also, I think you said her name was Tundrakit before? Anyways, pretty cool!

then crimson lunged at ghostsight and attempted to kill her but a mentor and his apprentice were on border patrol at that time and heard crowrises cries and ran to the sound of crying and saw everything that was happening and the apprentice didnt want the kit to die so the apprentice ran and covered the kit but got her eye slashed in the process but was worth it since the mentor was heir and pinned crimson to the ground but when ghostsight was lunged at crimson slashed both her eyes while doing so and resulted in her being blind.

I thought Ghostsight was born blind?

ghostsight was rushed to the healers den and ghostsight wasnt breathing nor showing any signs of life..,crowrise assumed the worse and began to sob along with her other 2 kits were laying down with their "dead" sibling but then a miracle happened the rulers of the elji nation gave down the miracle of life that made ghostsight wake up but she her fur turned a very dark color the medicine cat was also confused and then thats the story so basically

the gods and goddeses of the elji nation gave ghostsight a pair of eyes that can see death and life and in her eyes she could only see the outline of everything around her.

That's honestly a really neat concept, and this is pretty interesting! 19/25

Appearance used to have brown and white coat with white spots on her back but now she has full black fur has white pupils and blind and is pretty

Alright! Why did her coat colour change entirely when the Elji Nation brought her back? Did they have a reasoning behind that, or was it an accidental thing? I don't know if the white pupils are possible, but I'd say it's excusable since she was given them later on.

Clan info so if you didnt undertsamd the elji nation thing the elji nation is basically the belief of the clans in my universe and is basically starclan and their are 5 rulers their is jutui the god of earth,rezwel the god of life,poiyui the goddess of rain and water,loic the godesse of the moon and sunpix the god of light and death but there is a rumor that their is a 6th god named namji who was an evil powerhungry god who did such evil acts like killing all the kits in caveclan the news later reached the 5 rulers and sunpix exiled namji to the place of no light but filled with rage namji lunged at sunpix and attempted to kill him but jutui lunged at her also and pushed her off the clouds and into the place of no light but before he pushed her off he whispered in her ear "dont let the pride of binding blood fill your heart avoid the poison of the reckless and qwerty related let claws hunt you down"...

This is neat! Are they all cats? I love the different variants of StarClan, and this is very original. Although I do wonder what 'qwerty related let claws' means lol. I have my own variant of StarClan (MistClan), but it's not nearly as unique as yours.

Clan terminology apprentices are called novices, warriors are split into 2 jobs guards and fighters, med cats are healers, leaders are chiefs, and mentors are called train chiefs, elders are called seniors and the other term names like queen and kits are the same

Awesome! Love the originality.

Overall, Ghostsight is a really original character. (A bit of a tip: It was a little difficult to read, though. It's understandable, since it's hard to see more than two lines in a comment, but it does make it a little hard for me. Sorry 'bout that!) I love the concept of StormClan, as well as the Goosefeather-like powers that she has.

By the way, if you do want an editor I'd be happy to help!

Thanks for your submission!

Rainfeather

[image]

This OC belongs to CrystalwingOC

[Although I have been reading your book, I will try to rate this objectively on character alone. Of course, it's a fantastic story, and I recommend everyone check it out! Honestly, it's one of the best I've seen on here.]

Name Rainfeather

5/5. Sounds absolutely lovely! I do see both this prefix and this suffix a lot, but they work well together.

Gender Female

Great!

Sexuality Straight

Okay!

Rank Medicine cat

Seen surprisingly few medicine cats, nice!

Age 36 moons

Alright, so she's about 28 in human years.

Clan LakeClan

Love original clans- espeicially-

ahem, haven't read your story. No ma'am.

Appearance Blue spotted tabby with white under parts of body. Turquoise eyes. Short, thick and glossy fur. Quite slim and lithe.

13/15 She sounds very pretty. Although, I would note on her eye colour that blue eyes need white markings on a cat's face, unless her shade of turquoise is green with a blue-ish tinge.

Personality Rainfeather is an independent cat, who likes talking with other cats but not working with them. She is somewhat rebellious and strong-minded. She doesn't forgive easily. She's ambiverted, bordering on extroverted.

25/25 When I read your story, I rather disliked her. But seeing her traits laid out like this makes me see her in a different light. Nice job on including both positive and negative traits, and this fits your portrayal of her.

Backstory Her kithood and apprenticeship was quite ordinary. She was apprenticed to Moonsong, the medicine cat at the time. However, a few days after her siblings got their warrior names, Streamhop and Waterpelt, a patrol was attacked by a group of SunClan cats over a border skirmish. Streamhop was in the patrol, and died at the claws of Kestrelwing. Rainpaw was distraught but didn't let her feelings take over her.

These are all such lovely names! Remember that according the Warrior Code, the cats can't kill, though! (Unless you've rewritten the codes for SunClan, LakeClan and the others.)

At a Gathering, she was sitting alone, when a tom came up to her. He was about her age and they spent the night talking about each other's problems. The next couple of Gatherings, they talked, until Treeleap (the tom) asked to meet up with Rainpaw elsewhere. They did. They spent nights in each other's company. One time, they fell asleep together. A few days later, Moonsong cornered her and told her to tell him everything. It turned out that Rainpaw was pregnant with Treeleap's kits. Moonsong considered turning her in but promised to keep her secret.

Alright, I was alarmed until I reread the 'about her age' part lol. That's really nice of Moonsong, and also likely the right thing to do. She's letting Rainpaw deal with it on her own, and letting her handle whatever consequences may come.

Forbidden love is one of my least favorite Warriors clichés, but since she's not really a main character I'd say that I don't mind its inclusion.

Soon after, she had Jaykit and Oakkit. Moonsong took them to Waterpelt who had gave birth to two kits, both of which were born dead. Waterpelt fostered the kits, letting the rest of the Clan believe that they were hers. After a few moons, Moonsong gave Rainpaw her full medicine cat name: Rainfeather. Every time, some cat mentioned Oakpaw or Jaypaw, Rainfeather would remember how Treeleap had nearly ruined her chances of becoming a medicine cat. Since them, she had hated him but tried not to show it.

That's an interesting turn. And yay, Thrushpelt 2.0!

Also, did you mean that she hated Treeleap, or her kits?

A season after this, Moonsong died to greencough, while trying to cure Oakpaw, who also had the illness. When one day, Treeleap came to a Gathering with his kits, that he had had with Owlstar, Rainfeather's heart finally broke. She acted extremely roughly around him and despised him. When the Pack took control and the Clans fought them for the second time, Rainfeather forgave Treeleap, when his son and one of his daughters died. She told Jaysong and Oakclaw the truth and they accepted them both as parents.

25/25 his is such a detailed story for a rather minor character, no wonder they're all so distinct!

Rainfeather is a very well-written character! There were a lot of details about her that I loved. (Although admittedly, as hard as I tried to hide it I may be biased.)

Apologies if this isn't the best review, It's long past the time that I ought to have been asleep.

Thanks so much for your submission!

Goldstar

[image]

This OC belongs to C4SPERR_

[Apologies, I didn't see the roleplay part until after I got to my summary. I'll be rating him as if he was a conceptual story cat, hope this helps regardless! I did add some edits in, so you can take those into consideration as well. Hope this helps!]

Name Casper to Gold'paw to Gold'venom To Gold'star

5/5. Goldvenom is a lovely sounding name. I don't believe -venom was ever used in the books, but since they know what adders are I'd assume it works. (Edit: Gold- was actually never used either, it was always Golden-. That's interesting, isn't it? I still love the name though.)

Also, remember that cat names are always written like this: Goldpaw, Goldvenom, or Goldstar. It does feel weird to type out, but that's how it's done in the canon series!

Gender Tomcat/male

Alright!

Rank Kittypet [former], Apprentice [former], Warrior [former], deputy [former], Leader [current]

A Firestar-esque set of rankings. Of course, I love Firestar, so this works for me!

Age 36 Moons

Rather young! About 28 in human years.

Clan Kittypet [former] Thunderclan [current]

If any clan were to take in a kittypet, it'd be them!

Not relevant to the story, but here's a tip that may help you out! In the books, clans have a bit of rather weird capitalization. If you want to write it out properly, it would actually be ThunderClan, with both the first part and the second capitalized, unlike cat names. It's a strange rule, and a hard one to remember, but hope this helps regardless!

Appearance Gold'venom is. gold brown tabby tom with electric yellow eyes. he has a skinny but muscular build, and he's massive. he has vines on his front arms.

13/15 Love brown tabbies, although they have a tendency to be Tigerstar clones. The eyes are a great touch, as are the vines.

Personality Goldvenom is a mean cat. has has a manipulative personality. he does not care for others but he has a soft spot for apprentices.

20/25 I like the part about him having a soft spot for apprentices, although I think that he needs a few more positive traits. (If he's a story character.)

- Maybe he's hard-working

- Maybe he's reliable, and always keeps his promises- even if he rarely makes them.

- Or maybe he's very charming. (This one is common in villains.)

You do have another strength, though, that you mentioned in the backstory- loyalty! It's a good one.

Backstory Casper Was born as a kittypet, his mother being a kittypet and his father being a clan cat. One day while his mother was out in a veterinary trip. Three cats. Himself, His sister ivy, And their bestfriend Thyme decided to go exploring. Thyme was full warrior blood though she was easily frightened.

(The phrase you used at the end wan perfectly all right, but it made my autocorrect go crazy for some reason.)

Anyways, were he and his mother not close? It sounds like he wasn't too upset to leave her. Or did he, being a kit, immediately jump to the

conclusion that she's not coming back.

They come across thunderclan. and the leader Rottingstar. told them if they wanted to join they would have to kill someone that was against him. Thunderclan was in bad times. almost everyone was evil. Casper feeling confident kills 2 kits that were attenpting to murder the leader. The leader laughed letting them join.

How were two kits attempting to murder their leader? Was it play-fighting, and Rottingstar- perhaps because of a very intense paranoia- thought they were conspiring against him. (Also this is very much against the Warrior Code. Even if ThunderClan is corrupt, make sure that doesn't spread to the others.)

(Edit: Looking back to your comment, it makes more sense now that I know it was a roleplay. Take this part as story suggestions!)

The whole of ThunderClan was evil? I do suppose that there is a way that could happen, although make sure to sprinkle in a few good cats. It would have to be gradual, over time with bad values slowly spreading. Make sure even the worst have some positive parts in them.

Throughout the moons now gold'paw built the rank his mentor being the leader himself. He was loyal and loved his leader like a father. He soon became a warrior, then he became the deputy after the deputy soot'pelt died. then after the 9th death of rotting'star he became leader. his deputy being a tom named canyon'tail.

Great! But were none of the other clans concerned that ThunderClan had, well, gone bad, so to say? That would be an interesting perspective for a story, one from the perspective of the villains going against the heroes.

Family:

Riverpelt : **Father**

Neat! Remember that clans oughtn't use clan names, though- although the Erins haven't always followed their own rules, with Shadowsight, for

instance. So this isn't that big of a deal! (Of course, he was a roleplay cat so you didn't have a say in this.)

Poppy : **Mother**

Lovely name!

Ivytoxin : **Sister**

Another great one!

Likes: Death, and Bugs.

Alright, these are interesting! Maybe add something not characteristic of an 'evil' cat, though, such as 'watching the river', or 'herbs.'

Dislikes: Traitors and the smell of rotting animals.

Neat! Shows his loyalty to his clan, however misguided it may be!

Extra: Thyme'spring used to be known as Thyme'trap. and gold'venom tried to kill her

Oh, that's intriguing. How it happen? Did Thymespring think that what they were doing was wrong, and showed some disloyalty?

Honestly, this is a good story given that it came solely from improv. It also sounds really fun... goodness gracious, I miss doing things like that. All my old friends have grown out of it. Perhaps I'll find one on here, but I don't like being the new person always figuring things out.

Sorry, I got off topic! Anyways, I love Goldvenom's name, and he's a really interesting antihero. There are a few parts to work on, but I like it overall.

Thanks so much for your submission! <3

Crowflight

[image]

This OC belongs to StormLeaf27

Name Crowflight

5/5 A lovely name. Usually, bird names end in -flight, -feather, or -wing, but honestly there isn't much else that fits lol. I like it!

Gender Tom

Alright!

Rank Warrior

Okay!

Age 40 moons (DEAD)

Aww, poor guy. He didn't live very long. I believe that's the equivalent of about 30, or maybe a little less.

Clan MossClan (Read other page for description)

Just as before, MossClan sounds really nice.

Appearance Jet black Tom with with forepaw. One of his back paws has a extra toe.

14/15 Oh, sort of like Scourge with the paw, and Tree with the toe. An interesting appearance, and goodness knows I love black cats. I would like to know his eye colour, though!

Personality Hard working, clever, snarky, powerful, and protective.

22/25 Some lovely traits! However, they all seem pretty positive, although some are middling. After reading the backstory, I know for

certain he's imperfect- and I love that you added good traits, of course- but I would love to see the major flaws that led to his actions.

He seems rather stubborn, the type of cat to hold a grudge. He also seems easily overwhelmed, and like he doesn't know how to handle his emotions.

Just some ideas!

Backstory When Crowflight was a apprentice, his mother, Nightsky, was killed by a badger. He was very upset about it, and started falling behind in his training. He eventually got better, but not before hearing the Med. Cat, Silverpaw (Stripe) saying that they were better off without her, because of her kittypet blood. He also over heard them saying that she was one of the worst warriors they've ever seen. Nightsky had come from a twoleg nest, and many warriors were unsure about her. But this was too much. He came up with a plan. Kill her. When Puddlestar sent him on a mission with Silverstripe, he took his chance, and did the deed. He was found out by Stormleaf, and ambushed her after getting exiled. Surprised, Stormstar accidently slit his throat, and he went to the Dark Forest, waiting to take his revenge.

Oh, this is interesting! I do feel like there needs to be a bit more buildup to the big moment, though. Perhaps he became unstable after Nightsky's death, and way overprotective and even obsessive over her legacy, to the point where he was just waiting for the moment one of them would say it.

Either way, this is a great villain/antihero story! 21/25

Family

Mother: Nightsky. Black and dark gray molly. Gentle, proud, lazy, and clumsy.

I love the name. Although, I do wonder what her pattern was. Was she a tabby, was she spotted or patched? I like her traits, too, she sounds wonderful.

Father: Puddlestar. Brown tabby. Wise, thoughtful, unsure of

himself.

He sounds like a great leader! I can't really see him in Crowflight's appearance, but perhaps they have the same eye colour.

Siblings: Snakefur. Dark gray Tom. Fierce, loyal, haughty.

Okay!

Oakrose: Brown molly. Independent, shy, lonely.

Okay! Be careful with solid brown cats, though, they're super rare unless you count one purebred breed.

Likes Battles, Hunting, Shadows, The scent of rain.

I love that last one. It brings some nice imagery to mind.

Dislikes Gossip, Gatherings, Badgers, and worms.

Seems in character!

Mentor Sunfeather. Ginger molly.

Alright, lovely name!

All in all, I really love Crowflight! There are some parts that need a bit more detail, but overall he's pretty great!

Thanks so much for your submission!

Dragonstar

[image]

This OC belongs to ThunderDuringStorm

Name Dragonstar

5/5! It's very fierce sounding for certain! However, I would like to know how OakClan knew about dragons. It'd be really neat if they had perhaps their own series of legends that revolved around them- maybe originating from a group of kittypets.

Gender She-cat

Alright!

Rank StarClan Resident

Okay!

Age 96 moons (8 years) at death

About 49 years in the human equivalent, so not too short!

Clan StarClan

Alright! I'm assuming she was in OakClan in life.

Appearance Dragonstar is a short-furred, black she-cat with chocolate-brown, tiger-like stripes, and a sandy-colored muzzle, chest, and underbelly; she has horizontally scarred, blind, bright green eyes

12/15 This is really unique, and she sounds really pretty! I'm not sure if the brown stripes are possible, although grey stripes may look brown from colour bleed in sunlight.

Of course, if you're not going for perfect realism she sounds lovely.

Personality Dragonstar is hostile to MarshClan, and despises them greatly; her loyalty is everlasting to OakClan; she cares for her kin, but will, and did, defend them with her life

13/15 Alright! I would love to see a bit more than just her loyalty, although it is a wonderful trait. But (my attempt at reading between the lines) she seems like she's really dedicated, although she may not be too accepting to any other cultures. A good flaw for her may be that she's a bit overprotective!

Backstory Dragonkit was born to Silverstripe and Goldenpelt in MarshClan, the only kit in her litter, and, because of this, her parents, especially Silverstripe, and was abused by her, causing her heart to harden; she was apprenticed to Bloodshed as Dragonpaw, and became a great warrior as Dragonhorn; but, she was unsatisfied in MarshClan, and left for StormClan, where the leader, Stormystar, made her deputy; she met a mate, and had her kits: Tumblekit, Hopekit, Wishkit, and Dreamkit; she became a fierce leader, and died defending her Clan against her evil mother

This is really good, although it does leave me a bit confused. Why does she love OakClan so much if she lived mostly in StormClan. Also, remember the apprentice rule! (Of course, you may have changed the code.) The kit names are lovely, sort of like Yellowfang's kits.

Abusive parents are seen quite often in Warriors fanfiction. It leaves me wondering what's so wrong with being an only kit? Is it a cultural thing, where they're believed to be bad luck/an ill omen?

Family

Mother: Silverstripe (silver tabby she-cat);

Father: Goldenpelt (golden tabby tom);

These names fit well together, although I don't see how Dragonstar's patterns could've originated from them. Oddly enough, this is the second Silverstripe I've seen in the past two ratings.

Mate: Toby (gray-and-brown tabby tom);

Interesting! I'd love to hear more about him!

Son: Tumblekit (brown tabby tom);

Daughters: Hopepaw (black tabby she-cat), Wishpelt (gray tabby she-cat), Dreamheart (brown tabby she-cat)

These names are so cute! Was Hopepaw's ceremony delayed, or did she die before it happened, and what happened to Tumblekit?

Likes StormClan; her kits and mate

Dislikes MarshClan; her parents

All's good here!

Dragonstar is a really good OC! I love a lot about her, although I was a little confused with her clan lol. Sorry if this isn't the best rating I've done, It's a bit late in my time zone!

Thanks so much for your submission!

Lionpelt

[image]

This OC belongs to Lionguardian2006

Name Lionpelt

4/5. I absolutely love Lion- as a prefix, it's so rare in mollies. (Although, honestly that makes sense with her story.) However, -pelt is one of, if not the most, common suffixes. Of course, this doesn't make it bad, but the name could be a bit more dynamic. Perhaps if you want another traditionally masculine suffix -Jaw, -Hawk, or -Thorn would all work.

Anyways, just my opinion!

Gender She-cat (can be mistaken as a male based upon her appearance)

Okay!

Rank Warrior

Okay!

Age 108 moons (9 years)

The equivalent of a good 53 years old.

Clan ThunderClan

The clan of heroes and protagonists.

Appearance Lionpelt has tawny-brown fur with a paler colour as secondary/under fur. She also has a lion like appearance and amber-brown eyes. Lionpelt is quite often mistaken as a male because of her appearance and fluffy brown neck and tuft or brown fur on her head.

12/15. She sounds lovely, and very few people remember that cats have

a secondary colour... admittedly, I'm one them lol. Anyways, the fluffy brown neck (almost a mane) in cats is only really common in Maine Coons, which are purebred. However, since she doesn't know where she came from it's entirely feasible that this can work.

Frankly, I've no idea rather the fur on her head is possible or not, but I'm leaning towards the negative. I couldn't find anything about it online- however I may not have the right keywords. If you're not going for 100% accurate, though, I think this is great!

Personality Quiet, loyal, smart, stubborn, protective, defensive, tempered, orthodox, friendly, insecure, naïve, bitter and cynical (towards enemies), lonely, sweet, kind, moral, determined, courageous, curious, independent, fearless

25/25. A great mix of traits! I do love that she's both friendly and insecure, that's a combination I rarely see, and it makes for a nice and nuanced character. If you can write her correctly- and I have all the confidence in the world that you can- this is a great base personality.

Backstory Lionpelt was less than a moon old and has no memory of her real parents. She was left alone in the Forest till she was rescued by Sandstorm and Firestar (before he was leader). Lionpelt also had no names till she was accepted into the Clan as Lionkit, the adopted daughter of Firestar and Sandstorm. As a kit, Lionkit used to play with her adoptive sisters, Leafkit (Leafpool) and Squirrelkit (Squirrelflight).

Oh, this is interesting! This is the first OC I've had that is in the canon story. However, I do wonder how this fits into the timeline, since Fireheart/star had Leafkit and Squirrelkit after he was leader. If this is an AU, it works, though!

Lionkit then became an apprentice and was mentored by Graystripe, with the name Lionpaw. Lionpaw enjoyed being an apprentice, but she felt insecure and unsure about it. This was all because of her disability, Lionpaw had trouble understanding what was going on, but Graystripe helped her through it. When Firestar became leader, Lionpaw looked up to him and became more loyal towards the Clan.

I don't believe you mentioned her disability! It's good that Graystripe mentored her well, though, and she seems a very family-oriented cat.

As much as learning to be a warrior, Lionpaw spent time alone with Graystripe as 'extra' training, to help her understand what she needed to know. When Lionpaw became a warrior, she earned the name Lionpelt because the other Clans quite often mistook her as a tom instead of knowing she was a she-cat.

I like the extra training! Although, I don't really understand how -pelt is correlated with toms. When I hear it, I think of Fernpelt, Dawnpelt, and Cinderpelt, who were all she-cats, although there were many toms that had that suffix... many, many cats had that suffix.

Family Firestar (adoptive father), Sandstorm (adoptive mother), Leafpool (adoptive sister), Squirrelflight (adoptive sister)

Everything's in order.

Likes ThunderClan

Okay! Maybe you should add something else on, just for an extra detail. For instance, maybe she loves watching the rain, or racing the other Warriors.

Dislikes Being mistaken as a male

I get how that gets to her, espeicially if that happens that often. Although, you might want another here as well. For instance, maybe she hates to... eat squirrels, or something like that. Or maybe she hates brambles and thorns, because she's cut herself on them too many times.

All in all, I really like Lionpelt! Her personality is great, and although there are some parts that I didn't like as much, they certainly didn't override the parts I loved.

Thank you so much for your submission! <3

Blackberry

[image]

This OC belongs to pumpkinpii

Name :: Blackberry

*5/5, **[Disregard this]** Lovely name! However, it's not really traditional, though, even if the prefix Black- and the suffix -Berry are perfectly viable. It reads more like a loner name than a clan cat name. (Or at least, that was my impression.) What I mean is that I don't really get Warrior Cats from it. However, I still like it a lot, it's really cute.*

Edit: Nevermind, I read later on to your extra information. Count the above as null, the name is great!

Gender :: genderfluid (will be using they/them pronouns to remain gender neutral)

Alright.

Rank :: warrior

Okay!

Age :: thirty three moons at death

Aww, poor Blackberry! They didn't live too long, only to about their late twenties in human equivalents.

Clan :: Eagleclan. Named after a fierce bird of prey, Eagleclan cats are known to be as ruthless as a bird when it comes to fighting and protecting their territory. To other clans though, they are thought to be brutes who only ever fight. Eagleclan lives with two other clans; Sageclan(a clan full of cool headed who are usually seen as wise and calm) and Otterclan(a clan full of mostly peace seeking cats who are welcoming, but not pushovers) Cats in Eagleclan are commonly large; with muscular figures and curled claws that make for easily gripping enemies or prey. The territory is on a mostly

rocky cliffside, where large birds frequently come. Mice and some other small mammals are eaten; though Eagleclan cats prefer the larger birds; leaping out of hiding to hold down and kill them when the birds swoop down. Because of this, Eagleclan cats hunt in groups of at least four. Their camp is inside a large cave by the cliff; thought here are smaller tunnels used to escape into if a predator were to come.

I love this. So much. The traits are brilliant- they're not copies of canon clans, and the cliffside and cave is great- sort of reminds me of my own CliffClan.

The only thing I would say is to remember that in the books clans are spelled with the latter part capitalized. (ThunderClan, not Thunderclan; ShadowClan, not Shadowclan, etc. It's weird, I know.)

Also, the way you structured the first sentence tells me you're a writer. I've seen that many times reading articles, and it flows smoothly and has a tinge of drama.

Some extra information on Eagleclan: Cats of Eagleclan don't have a two part naming system like the canon clans do. Instead; they are named by their parents; often times by an event that took place or is special to the parents. For example a cat born the day after a flood may be called Wave; or a cat with a white coat may be called Snow. The clan's also don't have mentors, and instead kits are often taught by their parents. If a mother or father dies, their adoptive parent cares for them instead. If a queen has too many cats, kin of the queen will step in to help; or a family friend. Leaders kits will lead after them; and if the leader has no kin; the medicine cat appoints the new leader via vision.

A sort of monarchy-like system, and a family-oriented one. Again, I love this so much. It's wonderfully original.

Looks :: Blackberry is a mottled gray-brown feline with a large build. Their fur is medium length; with a white underbelly and muzzle. Blackberry's tail is somewhat fluffy; and they also have blue eyes. One of their ears is torn, and they have a few scars as well. Like most Eagleclan cats; Blackberry has a muscular figure; with curved claws and is somewhat tall.

14/15 Pretty good! However, there is something to remember about blue eyes: a cat has to have white markings on their face to have them. I believe the white muzzle qualifies, though. (Note: They're also horrendously overused, so sprinkle them in sparingly.)

I like the addition of the scars. The word 'mottled' implies a calico or tortie, though, which would mean that they would have to have a sprinkling of black and ginger, even if it's really light. (Calicos are one of my favorite, I actually have one of my own! Although, I do have a lot of favorites. Hmm.)

Edit: I just read a little more, and I realized that the mottled bit is a usually, not an always. My bad with that bit, you're actually perfectly all right!

Personality :: Blackberry is an ambitious and stubborn cat, though that's probably just come with the territory of being Eagleclan-blooded. Their drive is what keeps them going, even despite everything that's happened. However the drive isn't exactly a innocent drive; it's more of a revenge seeking one. Regardless, no cat can deny that once Blackberry sets their mind to something, they will go to great lengths to achieve it; which can be both good and bad. Blackberry is commonly quiet and reserved; keepings, to themselves and friends. However sometimes their emotions bubble up and burst out; and they end up causing a scene. Blackberry is also quite petty; holding onto emotions and wrong-doings that have happened to them; and they are unable to let things go. Before Chirp died, Blackberry was a different cat. They used to be a lot more open to conversation and small-talk, and somewhat more friendly towards others. But afterwards; the death of Chirp hit them hard. They loved their mother so much; that they grieved for a really long time and seemed to just draw into themselves, secluding themselves from others; which only ended badly.

25/25 Well done. Honestly, I applaud you lol. This is great! It sounds like they get attached to very few, but once they find someone they care a whole awful lot. I like that their territory and social environment influenced them, it seems very realistic. I would imagine that they would come off as cold to most.

I am curious what they're seeking revenge for, although I will likely find

it out momentarily.

Backstory // Blackberry was born early, and outside of camp. Their mother Chirp wanted to take a walk; and ended up kitting. Thankfully Blackberry was born safely; gaining their name from the blackberry bush they were birthed by. However due to being born early; there were many complications, and they were rather weak and frail. The father -Drizzle- really doubted that his kit would make it past a moon; and as to not grieve; began to distance himself, however Chirp was certain that her kit would make it; and she was right! Blackberry eventually began to get stronger and stronger; surprising many.

Great! This is the case with many 'runts' it litters of kittens, they often grow larger than their siblings.

Though Drizzle was a bit awkward around the kit he didn't expect to survive; and didn't have too much of a bond with his kit. Because Chirp spent so much time with Blackberry; he saw Chirp less and less; and spent more time away under the excuse of hunting and whatnot. To Blackberry however, it wasn't a real issue. Because there weren't really any other kits to play with; they spent most of their time as a kit with Chirp; playing and generally just having fun. Because of this, Blackberry's bond with their mother was really strong, up until she died when Blackberry was fifteen moons.

I would imagine that the clan would be rather protective of its only kit, too, since they alone are the future, really.

Because of their more brutish nature, Eagleclan was having a bit of a fight with Otterclan (Eagleclan cats have the territory of a cliff and some of the surrounding area; where it then branches off to Otterclan; and Sageclan is on the other side of a river in Otterclan). Because Eagleclan cats commonly hunted large birds; the birds began to settle in Otterclan territory as opposed to nesting where they usually did. And Eagleclan cats believe that they had a right to the birds since it was their main food source, demanding an expansion of territory which the cats of Otterclan denied. So the leader of Eagleclan - Thorn- threatened the leader of Otterclan - Mudslide - and it caused a lot more border fights and even invasions. In one fight, Thorn led a group of cats into Otterclan

territory to attack Otterclan in something of a final battle which Chirp was apart of. Sadly though, Chirp was killed. Blackberry grieved greatly at the loss of the cat closest to them; blaming it on the war which started because of Thorn's threat. Blackberry realized that Thorn was an awful leader; and should no longer be leader. It made them even more angry that Thorn simply resumed planning battles, making Blackberry feel like Thorn didn't care about a warriors death.

Normally I groan a little when the main character is the only one who realises that a situation is wrong, but this is set up right: Of course they'd be upset when they lost their mother.

However, even now, I would suggest that Blackberry isn't alone in this belief, even if the others are uncomfortably with speaking up.

It was really a stroke of luck that Fawn was kin of Mudslide; which Blackberry learned after the two began to meet up more and more. After a moon of late talks and Blackberry being kind; they could tell that Fawn was beginning to like them. One day, Blackberry asked Fawn to meet them to talk; claiming to have something important to tell them. Fawn agreed and a while before they were meant to meet up; Blackberry rushed to camp; telling Thorn that they had seen a Otterclan cat sneaking on their territory. Thorn was obviously angry, and went to confront them. When Fawn saw Thorn; she was frightened and tried to talk things through, though Thorn attacked and injured her; chasing her off the territory. Thorn was seasons older and Fawn was a young warrior so he obviously won. A half a moon later; Mudslide led a surprise invasion, attacking the Eagleclan cats in the middle of the night. It turns out that Fawn had been so badly injured and lost so much blood that by the time she returned to camp; there was nothing more that could be done for her. She ended up dying, and being kin to Mudslide; the leader had been quite angry and upset.

This is cunning, and frankly rather brilliant. However, they're against Thorn because Thorn is intent on battle despite Chirp's death, and their solution to this is starting a larger war.

This could be a character move, where you're showing their 'any means possible', 'for the greater good', type stance. However, it is also a bit

contradictory- you'd have to write it right. Of course, I also got the impression that they just want Thorn gone because of Chirp, and if this is the sole reason, I suppose this works.

With a score to be settled; Mudslide ended up attacking and killing Thorn; and inwardly; Blackberry rejoiced. Now that Thorn was gone, their mothers death was avenged and they felt free. However, there was still one cat who they were angry with. Drizzle. As mentioned before, Drizzle had began to distance himself from Chirp and Blackberry; and shortly after the death of Chirp, Drizzle became mates with another she cat named Ember; even having kits with her. Blackberry felt like Drizzle was being unfaithful; and it only worsened when they saw Drizzle spending time with his kits; and treating them better then he had with Blackberry. Blackberry even began to wonder if Drizzle even deserved to live since he had clearly forgotten all about Chirp. After all, didn't Drizzle deserve to pay? How could he just change mates, as though Chirp had been nothing more then an inconvenience? It wasn't fair in their, and Blackberry decided to get back at Drizzle. (Blackberry is around thirty moons now, since some time passes)

Blackberry seems to be getting increasingly unstable, perhaps a bit obsessive- honestly, this makes for a chilling story.

One day when Drizzle was out hunting; Blackberry cornered him. Blackberry accused Drizzle of being an awful mate to Chirp and father to them; to which Drizzle admitted to never loving Blackberry anyway. He told Blackberry to get over themselves, and that Chirp was dead now; so he could be mates with Ember if he wanted. In a burst of rage, Blackberry attacked Drizzle. Drizzle ended up banging his head hard against a rock and the blow killed them; to which Blackberry shoved their fathers body off a cliff to hide evidence. Finally, every wrong had been righted, and Blackberry felt at peace. They watched Ember grieve; alongside her kits (Patch, Spark and Willow)

This is an interesting progression for a character. Do they feel remorse, for Ember and her family? Or do they blame her too?

Also, this is a good example of the emotional outbursts you mentioned in the personality section, I love seeing these things show themselves.

A couple more moons passed; and Blackberry got sick from greencough. So they were put in a den near the medicine cat den so they didn't get anyone else sick. Willow stopped by once, bringing Blackberry a piece of prey. Blackberry took just a few bites before feeling sick to their stomach. Quietly, Willow told Blackberry everything. On the day that Blackberry killed Drizzle; Willow had been there. She had been heard the two arguing while out hunting herself; and hid where she watched Blackberry kill and then get rid of the body. She had been furious; and had poisoned the prey she had just given them with deathberries; which was why Blackberry was so ill. Blackberry ended up dying due to it; which is where their story ends.

Honestly this is a good ending for such a morally (admittedly dark) grey character. Make sure to make Willow a major character, so her betrayal has more impact. (25/25)

Mother // Chirp. A dull gray-brown she cat with a slightly darker colored face and tail. Chirp also has a white muzzle and paw tips; along with blue eyes. Blackberry had always loved Chirp; the cat who was so encouraging and loving. Chirp didn't have the best relationship with her parents; so when Blackberry was born; she tried her best to always be there for her kit. Blackberry can fondly recall playing games with Chirp; learning how to hunt and their mother was never short of praise or loving words. That's why, it was really heart-breaking when Chirp was killed; Blackberry feeling like her death needed to be avenged. Chirp was given her name because the day before she was kitted; her mother had a dream of walking through the territory; listening to the sound of birds chirping.

Honestly, Chirp sounds a lot like a Siamese. The darker face and tail sound like colorpoint markings, and the breed does have distinct blue eyes.

Father // Drizzle. A large mottled gray tom with pale yellow-green eyes. When it came to their relationship, Drizzle wasn't as loving as Chirp was towards Blackberry. When Blackberry was a kit, Drizzle felt really awkward around them because of how small they were; and how much he didn't want to hurt them. Of course that was just partially the reason why; and he never built up much of a bond

because he hadn't expected them to survive birth; and so he never stayed too long. Though as it goes in the backstory, Drizzle ends up leaving Chirp to be with another cat; so he left Blackberry aswell. Though he tries to be kind; though it's sorta awkward when he does. Named Drizzle because there was a light sprinkling when he was born

Remember that mottled is similar to calico, male calicos (especially fertile ones) are really, really rare. Like, 1 in 3,000 calicos, and another 1 in 3,000 are fertile.

Edit: nope don't listen to me lol. My apologies, I'm still learning!

Likes // Blackberry enjoys doing things right. It's simple but satisfying to be able to get a fighting move right, or catch a piece of prey that they've seen. Blackberry also likes to make goals for themselves, and then meet it. It could be something as simple as catching three pieces of prey before sunhigh; or cleaning out their nest after eating; but doing something in a timely fashion is always nice; and they sometimes like to challenge themselves. They also enjoy listening to stories; or remember the stories that were told to them by their mother.

This is great, and in character!

Dislikes // Heat. Blackberry's fur isn't short and while it does protect them from really cold leafbares; the fur really sucks on scorching hot days. Of course their fur does shed, but man do they really envy cats with shorter pelts. They also aren't a fan of getting wet since their fur takes longer to dry. This ones a bit personal, but they really hated seeing fathers interact lovingly with their kits. It made Blackberry kind of jealous, knowing that their own dad had never been like that; and seeing happy families too, because it brought up memories of Chirp that just mixed with grief.

Lol, the first one is good. The second one fits well, too, and shows a nice depth.

All in all, Blackberry is a very well-written character, and probably one of my favorites so far. I honestly have few suggestions for you: I'll just say to tag me in their story if you write it! (Also, goodness

gracious this is 3,000 words. It took me like an hour and a half to do this lol.)

Thank you so much for your submission!

Otterpaw

[image]

This OC belongs to 1i1monzter

(Sorry, I thought I published it last night! I suppose it didn't save. Here's your rating now!)

Name Otterpaw

5/5 Although it is sad that he never got a suffix, Otter- is a great prefix, and it's awfully underused with how cute it sounds.

Gender Male

Great!

Rank Apprentice at death, now a Forbidden Marsh resident (somewhat like the Dark Forest)

Intriguing for certain.

Age 11 ½ moons at death, but as a Forbidden Marsh resident he is over 200 moons old

Aww, he was only a half month away from his ceremony.

Clan Hailclan

Oh, sounds neat! Remember the weird rules of clan spelling though: HailClan would be how you'd say it. (It does sound odd, but in the books they always say ThunderClan, SkyClan, ShadowClan, WindClan, RiverClan, etc. Or, actually, not etc. because I listed them all lol.)

Appearance Otterpaw is a small, short-haired cream tom with brown patches on the crown of his head, back of his ears, along his spine and small splotches on his tail. Each patch of his brown pelt has a small tabbied pattern. His eyes are a silver-blue shade that sparkle in moonlight. He still bears the wounds that resulted in his

death, including multiple scratches across his belly and a deep slash across his throat.

(8/15 if you're going for accuracy, 15/15 if you're not!) Genetics-wise, I don't believe this would work. It MIGHT be possible because melanin travels downwards, however even with a thorough search of both this really weird and confusing encyclopedia I borrowed from my neighbours as well the internet I couldn't find anything. I do know for certain that the silver splotches wouldn't work because of the aforementioned thing, unless it's a condition of sorts.

Plus, there's the blue eye rule. A cat must have white markings on their face to have blue eyes. He sounds like a patched tabby from your description, which is a nice touch!

I do love the scars though, and honestly he sounds incredibly beautiful. Maybe a brown colorpoint Siamese would kind of fit the bill of what you're going for, minus the splotches on his tail, tabby markings and colour on his spine. They do have blue eyes and colour on the back of their ears!

Personality Otterpaw was very quiet and clingy. He was constantly anxious when away from his mother, but at the same time wished he could become more independent. When he became an apprentice, Otterpaw was ambitious to try and please his mentor. After being consistently abused by him, Otterpaw eventually entered a fit of rage from his trauma.

14/15 Poor tom! I love that he recognizes the flaw in his clinginess and tries to do better. It's sad that he wasn't able to pull himself out of the water that his mentor pushed him into, but rather tried to drag others in as well. Unfortunately, though, that is a common way for these things to go.

Also, love that you presented ambition as a positive thing! It's often associated with 'evil Slytherins' or 'the terrible Tigerstar!', when in reality it's good to have hopes, dreams, and goals for the future. I mean, yeah, don't be about killing people to get it, but it is good to work for it!

Backstory Otterpaw was a very quiet, reserved cat who was always a little reluctant to learn. He was very attached to his

mother, but after leaving the nursery he would often walk around the camp aimlessly, unsure of what to do. His mentor, Fernbreeze, was very harsh and often pushed Otterpaw beyond his limit. He would constantly abuse him, unleashing his claws upon the small tom when he failed an attack or landed awkwardly after a leap. Fernbreeze would often complain about Otterpaw to other cats, and would intentionally raise his voice when he knew his apprentice was in earshot. Otterpaw was devastated by his mentor's inability to appreciate him.

Poor Otterpaw. Do remember that clans are tight-knit groups, and unless that Otterpaw was hated for some reason (Half-Clan, son of a kittypet, son of a traitor, negative sign from StarClan?) then he would garner some sympathy and the someone would speak out.

Several moons into his apprenticeship, Otterpaw and the other apprentices were preparing for their final assessment, practicing some hunting skills and battle moves. During the battle training session, Otterpaw and Fernbreeze were placed against each other. Otterpaw realised this was a chance he could prove his mentor wrong; that he was going to be the best warrior in Hailclan, maybe in the entire forest. But during the fight, Otterpaw was overwhelmed with emotions and the pure hatred in his mentor's amber eyes. Without a moment's hesitation,i Otterpaw unsheathed his claws and dominated the fight. As the other apprentices and mentors attempted to break them apart, Otterpaw clamped his jaws around Fernbreeze's neck, tearing his throat out.

Oh- dear goodness that's violent lol. Of course, if he's easily overwhelmed and emotionally driven, I could see that happening in a flash of anger and rage. Perhaps have Fernbreeze say something, something that cut deep.

Otterpaw was promptly taken back to the camp where he was then exiled from Hailclan. He was warned that if he were spotted on Hailclan territory after dawn, he would be killed.

Rather extreme for an apprentice- although I suppose he did just murder his mentor.

Otterpaw was exhausted from the fight, and, once he was escorted

away from the camp, rested against a tree for a small while. He fell asleep, but the next morning was quickly awoken by the drumming of pawsteps. He tried to escape, but the Hailclan patrol quickly caught up to him and promptly executed him. Due to his actions, Otterpaw now resides in the Forbidden Marsh, loathing any cat he meets who has came from Hailclan

Great backstory, especially for a minor character! It makes sense, and he certainly makes a good villain. 23/25

Family

Mother: Dappledshine - white she-cat with brown and grey splotches.

She sounds like a calico, like Bonnie! Either that, or a patched tabby, although I've never heard of a bicolour patched tabby.

Sister: Glisteningstar - white she-cat with grey patches and a tinted brown mane (was not one of the leaders of Hailclan; she left out of misery after what happened to her brother)

Her mane doesn't quite fit, since it's actually a Maine Coon trait. Maine Coons are purebred, and wouldn't be born of a moggie (a cat that's not pedigree).

She does sound rather beautiful though! Was she the one that exiled him?

All in all, Otterpaw is well-developed, especially for a background character. If you're going for genetically accurate cats you may need to improve that, but with that one exception you're right on track. If you write a story, tag me for sure!

Thank you so much for your submission!

Brightpelt

[image]

This OC belongs to C4SPERR_

Name Brightpelt

4.25/5 Great! Bright- is one of my favorite prefixes (probably because Brightheart is my favorite character), and I've never seen it on a tom. However, the one thing I would say is that -pelt is a rather bland suffix. It's one of- if not the most- common in both the canon series and fanfiction. It doesn't really tell me about the cat either.

Here are some alternative suggestions if your heart's not set on it!

- Brightflame for his ginger splotches and loyalty.

- Brightmoon for the condition of his birth.

- Brightroot for his honesty.

Anyways, there are probably better ones out there than my ideas, but just some suggestions! :D

Past Names Brightkit, Brightpaw

Makes sense!

Future names None :p

Alright!

Gender Tomcat

Love using terms like Tomcat and Molly, since they're good in ensuring that you're not constantly reusing words.

Rank Warrior

Great!

Age 25 Moons [young boi]

Yup! About 24 in terms of human age.

Clan Willowclan [Willow clan lives in a plains field with a small bunches of trees dotted around]

Great name! However, remember that willow trees mostly grow near ponds and lakes- unless it's a clan named after its founder.

Also- remember the rule of clan spelling! It would be WillowClan. (That sounds really lovely, in all honesty. Love, love, love the name.)

Perhaps a good territory for this clan would be a North American deciduous forest (perhaps in the Blue Ridge Mountains) with a river flowing through it. Perhaps the river splits and creates an island, and the cats live in the roots and shade of a weeping willow. (Edit: I got a bit carried away lol, this is just how I saw it after hearing what you called it! Do as you please.)

Appearance He's A Gray Blue cat. With Splotches of Orange Dappled Across his Fur. With Bright Blue eyes. He also has curled ears

10/15 Okay! I don't know how possible the orange dapples are, though- it does sound more like a tortie than a calico. (Google isn't telling me anything, and the one cat genetics guide I do have is... really, really, confusing in the simplest terms.)

The blue eyes unfortunately would not work. A cat has to have white markings on their face (endless thanks to -dark_wyvern, since they told me this!) to have blue eyes, as well as a substantial amount of white on his pelt. They're also really common in fanfiction (despite being super rare in the real world), and tend to be horrendously overused given this. Not saying not to use them, just use them sparingly!

The curled ears are a nice touch, really distinctive!

Build He's a skinny but muscular tom, He is also really fluffy.

Alright, long-furred!

Heritage He is mostly American Curl, Maine Coon cat [causing him to be huge], He's also a male calico and luckily he is still fertile but that doesn't matter cause he's gay.

Okay!

He seems to be half-and-half of two different purebreds, though, and that doesn't make much sense given that they live in a society of wild cats, who are all moggies ten plus generations in.

Scent He smells of moss and flowers

Love it!

Personality Brightpelt is a kind cat. He's loyal and open minded, but he can get a bit too confident. He's honest, perhaps bit too honest.

He prefers not to pick sides. He's quite clumsy, and he is also clueless when it comes to certain things. He's always extremely paranoid for some reason.

13/15 Alright, this is good! It's an interesting combination- and it would be interesting to see a rather clueless cat who is confident in his knowledge lol. He seems a bit simple-minded in some fashions, and not too socially adept.

However, he also seems forever well-intentioned- he never does anything wrong intentionally.

This is pretty good!

Backstory Brightkit was born on a full/blue moon, causing the moon to be very bright. Due to this his mom and dad decided to name him Brightkit. (Also his bright eyes). He had a good childhood, but sadly when he turned 3 moons old his mother passed due to Greencough. Although it didn't spread badly. He was made an apprentice exactly 6 moons from his birth.

He was given the name Brightpaw. Brightpaw was a fast learner.

and he did everything extremely well. Around 7 moons later he got his warrior name, Brightpelt, due to his colorful pelt. He makes a friend her name is Appletree. but she goes missing, due to being killed or a badger we're not so sure. He is now 26 moons old living as a warrior

21/25 Great! 13 moons is a good age to be a Warrior (12 moons is average, though, so he might've failed his assessment once.) Also, the name reasoning makes a bit more sense.

If you're writing a story, perhaps you can have Appletree be murdered- or, better yet, have her die to a predator, but have everyone think she was murdered. The suspicion would create a bit of suspense, and the clan cats would be suspicious of their fellows, searching for each other's darkness. I would love to see Brightpelt's paranoia show itself in this type of story. (Although, admittedly, this would make for a dark tone.)

Family

Lilypetal: **Mother**

Bramblewing: **Father**

His father doesn't seem like he was very present in Brightpelt's life. Also, these are great names!

Likes He loves butterflies, And Pranking people. he always gets a laugh out of it, he also likes food

All right! I don't know if the pranking fits with his more genteel definition (or that was the overall impression that I got) and his paranoia.

Dislikes He doesn't like frogs. he went to Marshclan once. and he hated it. The frogs get jumping on him. And He doesn't like water. Swimming in it. Ew. he hates It

Lol! This reminds me of my best friend, she loathes frogs with a passion. These are great!

Overall, I rather like Brightpelt. His personality is well done, although I would suggest fixing the blue eyes! (Of course, up to you

what degree of realism you're going for.)

Thanks so much for your submission!

Doegorse

[image]

This OC belongs to **-dark_wyvern**

(Apologies, I didn't really have time to edit this. My schedule is just getting more and more chaotic, but I did want to finish this for you tonight. I hope it's good enough!)

current name :: doegorse

5/5 This is absolutely lovely, it flows nicely and I very rarely see either of these prefixes.

past names :: doe , doepaw

Okay!

future names :: none

Makes sense!

name reasoning ::

• doe { she's soft and gentle , like a doe }

• gorse { this name is used to refer to a reserved cat }

Again, lovely!

gender :: she-cat

Okay!

sexuality :: heteroromantic asexual

Great, and it fits since she's a medicine cat.

age at death :: close to 112 moons { nine years and four months }

Alright, I believe she's the equivalent of about 54.

clan :: her first seven moons were spent traveling with a group of rogues who stole her from her loner parents . she spent most of her life in thunderclan.

Oh, this is neat, I've never seen something like this before. And if there's any clan that's going to take in a loner, it would be ThunderClan.

rank :: loner , slave , apprentice , medicine cat apprentice , medicine cat

Intriguing for sure.

appearance :: doegorse is a small , skinny , spiky-furred brown-and-white tabby she-cat with pale , dull blue eyes . she has many scars and is missing all of her claws .

14.75/15 Oh, wow! She sounds like she's been through a great ordeal. Normally I would comment on the blue eyes, but I know that you've got them down!

(Results of a quick Google Search, so not the best sources.) However, from what I've found, spiky fur is usually linked to poor grooming, diet, or else a medical condition such as seborrhea.

personality :: doegorse is a very shy and very cowardly cat . due to the trauma she suffered while with her kidnappers , she oftentimes fears the presence of others and cannot look many in the eye . she is submissive by nature and tends to prefer the flight response over fight . one thing that is unique about doegorse is that she absolutely refuses to harm another cat , even if they're hurting her . she would rather forfeit her own life than hurt another . most who meet this cat will notice is is extremely timid and always on alert , but also very kind and gentle to those who need her help . she has a certain intelligence that would make her a great warrior if she weren't such a coward .

25/25 Poor Doegorse. It makes sense that she's flighty, though, and all of these traits fit together. It seems like she would love to have peace and quiet- but won't let herself have any because of paranoia.

likes ::

• butterflies

• taking long walks

• the sound of rippling water

• helping others

• maple leaves

• being left alone

• sunsets

• the stars

Great! Honestly, just reading this brings up really nice imagery.

dislikes ::

• being looked down upon

• someone showing their claws at her

• making other cats upset

• loud sounds

• bright lights

Quite fitting!

parents ::

• bramble { large , powerful , dark brown-and-white mackerel tabby she-cat with dark blue eyes }

• primrose { short-furred gray-brown tom patched with white on his face and blue eyes }

Alright! I'm not sure what you mean by grey-brown, though. (A tabby

pattern with those colours?)

littermates ::

• blondie { gray-brown mackerel tabby she-cat with white paws and blue eyes }

• parrotlet { dark brown mackerel tabby she-cat with dark blue eyes and a white muzzle }

• oak { small , short-furred dark gray-brown mackerel tabby tom with white patches and blue eyes }

Aww, such cute names! They're also very accurate.

adopted siblings ::

• darkstream { large , powerful , long-furred pitch-black tom with dark golden eyes } { formerly named ambush }

Great name and great appearance!

mate :: none

Makes sense! I don't loathe it, but I prefer against forbidden love... it's very, very, very overdone.

crush :: sunskip { large , long-furred dark ginger mackerel tabby tom with dark amber eyes }

Don't see dark ginger often, and it's such a good colour.

kits :: none . the rogues she lived with were so cruel to her that they made her physically incapable of having kits

Poor Doegorse...

mentor ::

• dashfall { sleek , skinny , long-limbed , short-furred black tom with a white dash on his chest and green eyes }

• rosebird { small , soft-furred tortoiseshell she-cat with pale amber

eyes and a thin tail }

Honestly, I just want to find something, but I can't! All's good!

apprentices ::

• quailstorm { small , fluffy , silver-furred grayish spotted tabby she-cat with pale green eyes }

Great!

friends ::

• tadpolepond { sleek black tom with green eyes }

• insectshine { spiky-furred pale gray mackerel tabby tom with dark green eyes }

• swiftpounce { large , muscular , black-and-white she-cat with golden eyes }

• roachwillow { large dark brown-and-ginger mottled tabby she-cat with amber eyes }

Good appearances, as always. The prefix Tadpole- isn't one I recommend, though, since it does make for rather 'clunky' names, if you know what I mean. They don't flow right.

enemies ::

• aloe { spiky-furred light brown spotted tabby she-cat with green eyes and a jagged tail }

• bruiser { broad-shouldered dark brown classic tabby tom with amber eyes }

• grizzly { powerful dark brown spotted tabby tom with green eyes a a crooked tail }

• mountain { sleek , slender light brown classic tabby tom with amber eyes }

Ah, yes, the villainous dark tabby... they got a bad rap in the books. Too

many Tigerstars.

Anyways, not a real complaint; More of a note!

{ aloe and bruiser are mates . grizzly is their oldest son while mountain is the son of bruiser and another she-cat }

[**Comment 1]** *Goodness gracious, poor kit!*

Remember there are many risks even when vets declaw cats: Tissue infections aren't uncommon, same for back pain- it can even lead to lameness. Also, usually cats become more aggressive after losing their claws- they tend to bite. A lot.

[**Comment 2]** *Alright, I'm impressed. The bacteria-in-mouth bit I learned about while studying a bit for a character of mine, but honestly I had completely forgotten about it. This is accurate and a good plot point. The rogues do seem to have a bit of an attachment to Doe, but it's probably just because they like to have someone doing things for them.*

[**Comment 3]** *Aww, Doe, that's not cowardice <3 (Edit: I've gotten attached to your character lol)*

It does make me wonder what Ambush's connection was to the clan, and why he wandered so far- as well as why he immediately knew that was where he'd take her, and why he immediately left before they discovered him.

[**Comment 4]** *Interesting, and well done- again, you've created suspense even in a story summary.*

I do wonder if maybe the other clans would step in and help at this point, since there's a section in the code about "Each Clan must help the others so that no Clan will fall", unless ThunderClan's pride is getting the best of them.

[**Comment 5]** *Honestly, no complaints here in the slightest!*

[**Comment 6]** *As someone with a declawed cat (Our little tuxedo, Tibbs. We didn't do it to her, she was declawed when we got her,) you will notice some significant changes. For instance, she her gait is off, and she walks flat on her feet compared to Bonnie. She also can't jump*

nearly as high, since cats use their back claws to grip the soil.

Of course, the others wouldn't draw that connection, rather just realize that something was a little off.

[**Comment 7**] *No complaints again, this seems like a great moment.*

[**Comment 8**] *I love how these tie in together! Are Bramble and Primrose too old to travel, or do they have something to stay behind for?*

[**Comment 9**] *Aww, it's sad that after all that she doesn't get a happy ending. I do wonder how Tadpolepaw stopped the river from being poisoned, though, since usually that comes with a manufacturing plant. (Not too major of a problem since you're still working it out.)*

other ::

• mountain had a small crush on doe before she escaped .

• doe suffered her entire life from the torture she endured . she could never eat too much due to the bacteria in the prey that she wasn't immune to due to being weaned so early . she was always unnaturally small and skinny . she would never be able to have kits of her own . never be able to use her claws . she also had difficulties sleeping .

• when doegorse died , the group — swiftpounce , insectshine , tadpolepond , sunskip , roachwillow , and darkstream decided to make a one-time exception to the warrior code by going out and killing both grizzly and mountain .

On that last part- honestly, good. I am honestly seething at these fictional characters right now lol- but that means you did a good job!

You don't disappoint, Doegorse is great! I would suggest looking up a bit more on how cats live without claws, but honestly that's about it. You're talented for sure!

Thanks so much for your submission!

Copperblaze

[image]

This OC belongs to RainShadow-Arts

Name Copperblaze

5/5. At first I doubted rather or not Copper- was a valid prefix, but there was a Copperpaw in the series, so you're all good! -Blaze sounds really nice as well.

Age 28 moons

He's rather young! About 26 if he was a human.

Gender: Tom

Okay!

Appearance Copperblaze is an orange-brown tom with pale cream and white markings and slightly-blue-tinted green eyes. He is a little taller than average, and his tail is unusually long. There's an obvious crease in his forehead, and his expression is a little unfriendly or judging.

13/15 He sounds sort of like a chocolate tortie! (Tell me if I'm right on this, I'm not quite sure.) Tortoiseshell markings are really, really rare in male cats. (About 1 in 3,000 tortoiseshells.) And fertile ones are even rarer. (About 1 in 3,000 of those. So super rare overall.) Also, chocolate is a colour not often found in feral cats, it's actually pretty rare.

But besides that, all's good! I like the touch about his expression, and his tail.

Family

Flickerblaze - a flame-colored tom with green eyes, father.

Alright! A neat fact is that in real life, all ginger cats are tabbies because

they all have the agouti gene. (I believe that's it.) The books don't keep to it, but it is true!

Silentbeeze - cream she-cat with a white mask-like face, beige patches, darker wisp-like stripes, and pale blue eyes, mother.

Lovely, lovely name. At first the markings didn't seem accurate, but I actually can sort of imagine that in a realistic fashion!

Willowsong - beige tabby with green-blue eyes and white flecks, sister.

Okay, a ticked tabby!

Personality Copperblaze is a quiet, unfriendly tom who is completely loyal to his Clan. He has proven over and over that he puts even his kin and family before his clan, but his rare, few friends know he tries really, really hard to make time for hunting and training and bonding with them as well. He is blatantly honest, unsociable, and emotionally scarred, though his physical appearance bears little sign of battle. He's hardworking, but socially awkward and he tends to train a little hard on anyone and everyone.

15/15, I've never seen an OC like this! Honestly, this is a great and realistic personality, and I really love it. No complaints!

Rank Senior warrior. He refused the role of deputy, believing himself incapable of protecting his Clan in any way that he hadn't already done. He's not a natural leader. More of a follower.

Never seen a senior warrior before! I like that he refused being deputy, it's really, well, unique.

Backstory Copperblaze lived a very happy kithood. His father taught him the meaning of loyalty and strength, while his mother gently nudged the ideas of love and protectiveness into him. Willowkit was a troublemaker from birth, meanwhile - and Copperkit spent most of his kithood making sure she didn't get into serious trouble. As an apprentice, he and Willowpaw fought constantly over the smallest things - Copperpaw didn't spend

enough time with her and Willowpaw would get distracted too easily, etcetera, etcetera. Nevertheless, they were close confidants, and Copperpaw was the first cat Willowpaw told about her new crush on a meek but clever apprentice from a rivaling Clan - Hailpaw. Copperpaw was horrified, but promised to keep it a secret - the only thing his sister had ever begged him to do. In return, Willowpaw promised to stop meeting Hailpaw from then on. Even as they got their warrior names, he was silent, keeping a secret that threatened to spill every day. One day, he caught Willowsong sneaking out of camp in the dead of night under the excuse of making dirt. He tracked her to the border, where she and Hailpaw, now Hailspirit, promised to flee the life of Clans and become loners together. As Willowsong was leaving, Copperblaze confronted her. Hurt by the shattered promise she made, but unwilling to break his part of the promise, a conflicted and tortured Copperblaze attacked his sister. Suddenly blinded by rage, remembering Willowsong's betrayal of not only him but the Clan he loved so, so much, he lashed out and accidentally killed her.

Oh my goodness, that escalated quickly! I love how the forbidden love happens to a character who isn't the main one. I like the close sibling relationship early on. How did Hailspirit react to all of this?

Copperblaze, devastated, returned home, but before he could confess his crime to the leader, his friend puts the pieces together and vouches for Copperblaze's innocence, claiming that he had seen Willowsong sneaking out of camp alone, and that she could have run off. This would end up being the one important secret Copperblaze would ever keep from his clan again. He became mates with Tansyfur, a warrior and friend, out of duty to produce kits for the Clan, after Tansyfur admitting she had thought her love for Copperblaze was unrequited, he took the opportunity and became mates. He does truly love Tansyfur, but is very busy and hardly had time for her. Once her kits were born and happiness was re-introduced to his life, he tried to spend more time with Tansyfur, and their kits: Willowkit, Brightkit, and Yarrowkit. Still, because of his past ghosts and crimes, he has trouble loving like he used to, or trusting in promises. He's also really really prone to jumping to conclusions now.

I love that he named the kit after his late sister. <3

I don't really see how he jumps to conclusions because of the events, but I do understand why would get together with Tansyfur. He seems to want to make up for his mistakes.

Who was the friend, and why was he so eager to help Copperblaze, even if he knew he had killed Willowsong?

All in all, I rather like Copperblaze. His personality is amazing, although you may want to work on his genetics if you're going for accuracy.

Thanks so, so much for your submission!

Swirlthorn

[image]

This OC belongs to IcecreamVibes

The pictured kit above doesn't fit her, but it's the closest I could find!

Name Swirlthorn

5/5, I like this a lot! Neither the prefix nor the suffix are overused, and they combine rather nicely.

I do wonder how she got the suffix -thorn, though, since it usually refers to a strong fighter or a sharp-tongued cat.

Reason for name Her colors of her pelt are a swirl of ginger, sandy yellow, and white

Alright!

Age 29 moons

Rather young, only about 25 in human terms.

Gender She-cat

All right!

Rank Warrior/Mentor

Okay!

Appearance A swirl of dusty ginger, pale yellow and white. short hair. Blue eyes, white paws and tail-tip. A little taller than most cats.

12/15 Make sure she has white on her face for the blue eyes!

Anyways, she sounds like either a classic tabby of sorts, or a dilute

tortie. (Was I right on either of those? Just curious.)

Family

Shallowphase - ginger and grey, father

Great! He has to have been a patched tabby, so I think this works.

Breezelight - pale yellow and white, mother

I think you mean cream by pale yellow, but keep in mind that that's just dilute ginger! Ginger is really, really rare in mollies.

Leafshine - Pale ginger and white, sister

ˆ See above. Nice name!

Bramblepool - Dark ginger and grey, brother

Okay! This coloration only really works on patched tabbies. (As well as torties, but male ones are excessively rare.)

Personality Swirlthorn is kind and doesn't think things through a lot. She usually takes a head start and wanders everywhere. She thinks from her heart and takes things too offensively sometimes.

15/15 She seems impulsive and a bit absentminded, but also very well-intentioned and empathetic. I would like to see a bit more, but of what you gave me she sounds really great, hence the rating.

Clan Moonclan

Lovely. Remember that the second part is capitalized. (It is, admittedly, a bit weird.)

You would write it as MoonClan. (Ex. ShoreClan, GroveClan, CliffClan, or CloudClan. These are my original clans by the way!)

[image]

An excerpt from *Into the Wild*. You can find it on Google as a preview when you search it up if you want to check!

Backstory Shallowphase had abandoned her once in a fight against Meteorclan and Dustclan. Her father and mother aren't exactly mates anymore, they are forbidden enemies. As a kit, Swirlthorn admired her mother, but as an apprentice, her mother was lost in a raid and never came back, though we don't know is she's really alive. Her mentor, Poppyskip, had treated her very well and even given her things that shouldn't have been given.

What do you mean by 'they are forbidden enemies'? Was it forbidden love, and they were pitted against one another when their clans found out?

Also, it sounds like Poppyskip spoiled her a bit. Make sure that influences her personality! Maybe she is a bit entitled, but struggles with herself to do better.

As a Warrior, Swirlthorn had a crush on Finchleap AND Berrybranch. She didn't know who to choose. Later on, in a raid, she had lost Finchleap and had to become mates with Berrybranch. Berrybranch was a terrible mate and told her lies about him to impress her. Soon, Swirlthorn tore their mateship in half and they never loved each other again. Swirlthorn left the clan for a while, then met Finchleap, injured in the forest.

Love triangles are rather overdone, but they are interesting plot points. Does Berrybranch really love her, or is more of an Ashfur-like obsession? How did they think Finchleap had died, wrongly? Was he heavily dislikes, and they were looking to be rid of him?

She thought the elders had buried him, but he was out here after all! Swirlthorn finally had hope and she took him to the camp, but then, Finchleap had already died. Later, secrets spilled that Berrybranch killed Finchleap himself in revenge and so he would become Swirlthorns mate. Then Swirlthorn killed Berrybranch herself and was executed. She was never seen after that, but her life as a warrior turned into a life as a kittypet.

I believe you mean exile, not executed lol! The killing-Berrybranch isn't quite how I would think the character would react, but then again, she is very impulsive and acts without thinking. To fit her more, I'd suggest having it be an accident, where she underestimates her own strength and

fury. It's interesting that she would choose to be a kittypet, but I suppose she'd prefer to the solitary life of a loner.

Anyways, I really like a lot about Swirlthorn, especially her personality! There are a few things I'd like to have cleared up, but if she's just for fun and not for a story I think she's good as is.

Thanks so much for your submission! <3

Softflame

[image]

This OC belongs to WarriorEveningGlow

Name Softflame

5/5 I do like how this sounds, and although -Flame isn't uncommon, neither of them are too overused! I've never seen Soft- in a male either.

Past names Red (Kittypet name), Softpaw, Softflame.

These are lovely!

Future names None.

All right.

Prefix reason Because of his calm, quiet and timid nature. (And how he used to be a kittypet.)

That creates an interesting dynamic! I've never seen a more timid kittypet that ends up joining, usually they're really fiery and energetic, as well as super determined.

Suffix reason Because of his flaming red pelt.

Makes sense.

Rank Warrior

All right!

Age 34 moons

The equivalent of about 27 in human terms.

Clan RiverClan (Just a placeholder clan, not going to be his actual.)

Okay! If you're looking to something similar to RiverClan (Water-themed, Freshwater-type), here are some suggestions!

- StreamClan

- SpringClan (The water, not the season!)

- LotusClan, ReedClan, BrookClan, LilyClan (referencing water lilies).

- DewClan, PondClan, RainClan, SplashClan, CreekClan, LakeClan

OR, if you're going for a clan in a cold climate, since all the cats are fluffy:

- HollyClan, FrostClan, SnowClan (Not highly recommended since it's rather overused)

- MapleClan, SpruceClan, PineClan, SnowfallClan (A bit long), FlakeClan

Hopefully this bit helps you

Appearance A massive, long-haired, fluffy tomcat with a dark red, auburn pelt. He has brownish, amber eyes. He is a purebred Norwegian forest cat. (However, if you can find a better breed for his appearance, please tell me!)

14/15 I love the amber eyes, naturally! All auburn/ginger cats have to be tabbies, though, although you can make his markings really faint. Given the traits you gave me, here are some breed suggestions, and how they fit and don't. (Pictures above description.)

[image]

- Maine Coon [Big cats, can be ginger, can have long fur]

[image]

- Siberian [Big cats, long fur, can be ginger. They also love water, so this might work if you're going for the RiverClan theme.]

These were the two that I thought fit your description!

Personality A timid tomcat, with a soft-spoken nature. He loves pleasing cats and going out of his way to make cats happy. He is very honest and never lies. Due to his large size, cats find him intimidating, when he honestly just wants to hug and bring them flowers & gifts. He's just a big old box of butterflies and floof. He has a soft spot for kittypets as he used to be one, and will defend them much to his clan's displeasure.

22/25 Honestly, I love that description- "A big old box of butterflies and floof." That's absolutely wonderful lol!

This is the furthest from stereotypical that is possible. I love that he's large and lovable. He may need another flaw listed, though! (What I mean by this is that although some cats may dislike his kindness, it is right. He does need something that's a little less than that to make him more balanced. Here are some that might fit!)

- Sensitive. [He's easily hurt.]

- Emotional. [He has a lower limit than most when it comes to lashing out.]

- Blunt. [If he never lies, then he'd end up hurting a lot of feelings.]

- Passive. [He doesn't know when he should step in.]

Mother

Molly - Large, fluffy, Norwegian forest cat, with a white chest, paws and muzzle. She has a brown, coat with hints of black and shades of darker brown. w/ Hazel eyes.

A brown tabby, lovely! Also, hazel eyes are amazing and so, so underused!

Father

Thomas (More commonly known as Mr. Whiskers) Massive, fluffy, Norwegian forest cat, with an orange, nearly red fur colour. He has hints of white on his chin and underbelly. Due to being overly fed, he is quite fat. w/ Browny, amber eyes.

Lol, I love his name. This is great. Make sure he's a tabby!

Littermate

Pebble - A light-ish brown she-cat with, darker brown colourations on her chin, paws and muzzle. She has white flecks on her face. /w Amber eyes.

I'd recommend her being a tabby, since the odds are in favour of that. (You can make her stripes be hidden by her dark fur!)

Anyways, pretty good!

Adoptive Siblings

Speckledberry - A grey she-cat with black speckles all over her pelt. She has a fluffy underbelly and black paws. /w Green eyes.

Okay!

Stonefrost - Large, grey, fluffy tabby tomcat. He has long fur, and an almost moustache made out of his long fur dropping to the floor. /w Dark green eyes.

All good. I love the mustache bit lol. All these thick coats make me think of a cold climate!

Mentor

Duckface - A small, wiry built tom, with a tan pelt. He has large ears and a scar running from his forehead, over his eye and to his bottom lip. /w Hazel eyes.

Okay! (If I was right, and it is cold in this clan, than he would likely not do all too well in winter. That would be an interesting conflict, honestly.)

By tan I believe you mean cream! It's the dilute form of ginger, but is rare in moggies. Since you're only using it once, though, I think that's perfectly all right.

Backstory: Softflame was once a kittypet known as red. He lived in

a Twoleg place near (Insert clan), he loved exploring and was always happy to hear stories from his father about where he originated from in Norway. When he was around seven moons old, he headed out to explore and was found by his to be a mentor, Duckface. Shortly after he met his mentor, he left to go back to his Twoleg place. After thinking about it for a while, he decided to join (Insert clan.) He joined, and he met his two best friends, Speckledberry & Stonefrost. The apprenticed siblings, as the time. They got so close, they declared each other siblings.

Softflame seems to be very much in character! I do have a few questions, though. Why were they so eager to take him in? In Into the Wild, Firepaw was part of a prophecy and had proved himself in battle. Was there one about Softflame? Was Duckface charmed by his innocence? Were they short on cats? Did he remind him of someone?

A lot of the clan had a grudge against him, as they disliked kittypets due to trouble in the past. (Kittypets would steal prey, and cause border trouble.) Softflame can never understand why, and so he always does his best to make them happy.

This makes me love the poor tom so much lol. I do still have the same questions as above, though!

Likes: Flowers, being with his adoptive siblings. Hunting, and being out in the forest, as well as the taste of fish. (As he had it a lot at the Twoleg place while he was a kittypet.) Going out of his way to help others, he is sorta the clan therapist ^^. He also loves bees, he finds them adorable.

I love the clan therapist bit! He seems like a cat who just really appreciates life. Although, I would suggest against him loving a flower's scent- it's actually really overwhelming and overpowering to cats.

Dislikes: Cats insulting him for being a kittypet, the deputy (He always insults him, and overworks him.) Being on his own. Not being able to help others, and cats hurting bees.

Sounds great. I'd love to hear more about this deputy, though!

Extra

I. Love. This. Character. So. Much.

I will use him for something other than roleplays. I want to give him a story, or something. But for now, I let this little boy play around in my mind. :>

I can see why! Make sure to tag me in the comments so I can see it! :D

Apologies this is out so late, I saw your 'Extra' bit and wanted to put a bit more time into it. Hope this helps you. <3

If you need an editor or want someone to write with, I'm absolutely open and intrigued!

I really love Softflame, and even if you didn't tell me I can tell that you do too! Although I have a few questions, most all of this makes for a wonderful and unique character.

Thanks so much for your submission!

Moonheart

[image]

This OC belongs to SilverStar2021

To all who read this: SilverStar is current writing a story, and it's rather amazing! If you're looking for something to read, I would suggest checking it out. (It's called 'Glowing Darkness', for reference!)

Name Moonheart

4/5 Let's start of by saying this rolls off the tongue nicely, and sounds absolutely lovely!

I do have some minor criticism, though. Note that most of it is not my own, but just something that others might see- essentially, something to keep in mind!

Moon-, along with Spirit- and Star- was listed as a forbidden prefix and suffix by the Erins, however, this was a long time ago, and they didn't follow their own rules, so it's up to you rather or not to listen!

-Heart is one of the most common suffixes, nearly used as much as -pelt. However, it does have personality and tell about the cat, and honestly it's one of my personal favorites.

Anyways, that's that!

Gender She-cat

All right!

Rank Deputy

Interesting!

Age 29 moons

The equivalent of about 27!

Clan MountainClan

Oh, neat! Love original clans.

Appearance Sleek silver-white she-cat with small speckles of light grey, short-furred, golden eyes. Her tail is abnormally longer compared to the rest of the cats.

14/15 I love the combination of white with golden eyes, it's so beautiful. I like the detail of the long tail, and the colours do fit.

(Just something to note: Silver mollies are really, really overused compared to other colourations. Maybe you could make her a dilute calico- see the image I used for her, since I couldn't find a copyright free one- maybe. Of course, it does make sense given her name, though, and you oughtn't change it if you don't want to.)

Personality When she was still a 'paw, she was quiet and never really spoke anything. When she became a warrior, she was gentle, forgiving and wise usually, but easily disturbed by her bad moods, in which she would turned to a snappy, sarcastic deputy. She is very good in both hunting and fighting, and she always win over her enemy by tact and speed.

11/15 I do like a lot about this! She sounds like a good cat. There are a few things that I would suggest though:

Her excelling in both hunting/fighting, as well as being quick seems a little over the top! I would suggest changing it to avoid the character being 'too perfect', so to say. Maybe you could add little flaws in those categories:

~ For instance, maybe even if she's good at fighting, she loathes to do it, since she's such a gentle molly. Maybe she struggles with certain bits of combat, and can't master fighting in terrain that's not MountainClan's. (Edit: You did add the first one in via dislikes, so that works!)

~ Maybe she's extremely talented at hunting birds, but those pesky mice are always escaping her.

~ Maybe she's quick in straightaways, but can't run for long, or isn't good at overcoming obstacles.

All in all, she's currently a little bit, well, perfect! She might need a few more flaws, but other than that, her traits compliment each other nicely.

Backstory

Moonheart was a loner when she first came into the clan, with just the name "Moon". When the leader, Brightstar, accepted her into the clan, she was always looked down and shooed by a lot of apprentice and warriors alike, and she became the silent apprentice who never talks much except shooting glares at cats who are insulting her. Though her mentor, Whiteblaze, tried fending off the bullies, and encouraged her to make friends with others, Moonpaw never did. Moonpaw earned her warrior name Moonheart after fighting a rouge and nearly losing her life for one of her denmates, Sparkpaw, who always insults her. Sparkpaw had a crush on Moonheart after the incident, though Moonheart never expressed hers in return, unsure if she really liked him or not.

Fairly interesting! I love that Whiteblaze was there for her.

(Just a small tip: rouge is a type of makeup, rogue is the word you're looking for!)

Make sure to give her a reason for defending Sparkpaw, especially risking her life for a bully. Maybe it would be to finally prove herself to him, or else she can reluctantly do it so she wouldn't have the weight on her conscience. I'd imagine it would be rather awkward between them afterwards!

Moonheart, as a young warrior, was always helpful to her clanmates though she is still very quiet. The elders liked her especially, and so did most of the warriors. When a fighting broke out in clan, Moonheart succeeded in persuading her clanmates to stay strong and avoid in clan conflicts. Brightstar, to express her appreciation, therefore gave Moonheart Swiftpaw as her apprentice.

Always love including elders in stories! However, I would note that you've established that most don't have a lot of respect for Moonheart. If you want to accomplish the same bit a bit more realistically, here's my idea: Maybe Moonheart, knowing what they ought to do, speaks to Brightstar, and tells the overwhelmed leader how to handle it. Brightstar

gives voice to it, but still appreciates Moonheart and gives her an apprentice.

Also, love that you remembered that deputies need to mentor an apprentice, that's so often forgotten!

Brightstar was on her last life when she was ambushed by a fox. Sadly, she died, and her deputy, Stonepelt, became Stonestar and named Moonheart as deputy. Unknown to Moonheart, Brightstar had received an omen from StarClan, and all evidence points to Moonheart that she would be the one to save the Clan from destruction, and had instructed Stonestar to name Moonheart as deputy.

Interesting. Make sure to establish that Stonepelt has respect for Moonheart beforehand, as Brightstar told him about the omen. (Loved that you used an omen, not a prophecy!)

Moonheart was a kind and considerate deputy, and everything moved on swiftly until a disturbing omen came to the clan's medicine cat, hinting on destruction. It was briefly mentioned that a shocked expression came over Stonestar's face, and when Moonheart questioned him he admitted that it was the same omen Brightstar had received, including the part mentioning Moonheart. Moonheart then knew that an important future lies ahead of her, and she wasn't ready to discover the real truth behind all the lies that had lived on with the clan for years over years. Could she find the original four clans and venture into the unknown? — thus, could she accept the truth of her real family? (I am still forming the other parts! BTW, this is planned to be a sequel of my fanfic 'Glowing Darkness', but there isn't much that I had formed till here XD)

This would be a great description for that story!

A few (small) suggestions:

~ Maybe Moonheart should harbour some bitterness towards her clanmates, even if she tries to hide it.

~ Maybe her and Sparkpaw's relationship should grow- although it

doesn't have to be romantic! Just make sure she still has a good friend.

Family: (because it would be a major spoiler and I am not sure on what I have formed, but I am pretty sure about her family's appearance.)

Mother (unknown yet): Silver-white she-cat with icy blue eyes, bushy tail.

Father (unknown yet): Brownish-yellow pelt, amber eyes.

Not sure what you mean by brownish-yellow, but remember that almost all chocolate-coloured cats are tabbies! Pure chocolate is really rare, usually mostly found in Havana Browns.

Sister (unknown yet, but very sure she has)

Likes: The night, stars, full moon, peace, greenleaf, quiet, kits.

Dislikes: Blood, fighting (though she is well trained in it), busy crowd, questions, noise.

All makes sense!

Note: This is just an outline for my fanfic "Glowing Darkness" sequel (haven't decided the name yet). Thanks for your constant support on my fanfic! Tysm for the rating too~ <3

Aww, no problem! You're really talented. <3

Overall, Moonheart is pretty good. She does need a few more imperfections, but that's about it!

Thanks so much for your submission!

Edit: I was feeling inspired, so I made something for you. I can send it to you if you want, although I'm not as talented at this as some!

[image]

Copperflower

[image]

This OC belongs to CrystalwingOC

Name: Copperflower

5/5 Great name! Copper- is underused for sure, it's such a great prefix. -Flower is one of the most common suffix for mollies, but I really like how the name sounds. Besides, overused prefixes/suffixes usually are that way because they're really nice.

Past Names: Copper, Copperpaw

Oh, interesting. A rogue, loner, or kittypet.

Gender: Female

Makes sense!

Age at Death: 56 moons

The equivalent of about 36.

Clan: AirClan (mountain and pine forest territory)

Great as always.

Rank: Warrior

Okay!

Previous Ranks: Kittypet, Apprentice, Queen

Oh, interesting. I've seen maybe one or two queens, so they're rather rare!

Appearance: Bright, deep gingery-brown Somali she-cat. Brownish to russet-orange ombre thick, short fur. Black striped tail. Pale, dull

green eyes. (Basically an ordinary red Somali cat)

16/15 Right, since this is my opinion and I don't have to be objective- I LOVE SOMALI CATS!

A-hem. Regaining my dignity. She sounds absolutely gorgeous, and I've never seen a Somali in Warriors.

Personality: (As a kittypet) Extroverted, loud, clumsy and annoying, positive

Lol, Makes sense! A good mix of positives and negatives.

(As a Clan cat) Ambiverted, kind, helpful, occasionally clumsy and annoying, supportive

14.5/15 I love that there's been some character development here. She may need one more flaw to balance it out, but you may be good as is!

If you are looking for one more flaw:

- Passive (Doesn't know when to step in.)

- Naïve

- Doesn't take things seriously.

Family: Mother: Jessie - Red Somali she-cat with pale green eyes. (Kittypet)

See above, honestly.

Father: Troy - Pale fawn tom with amber eyes. (Kittypet)

Fawn isn't something I see often! She doesn't seem to have gotten much from her father, but I believe that it sometimes works like that.

Siblings: Sage - Fawn tom with amber eyes. (Older brother)

Francis - Red Somali tom with bright green eyes. (Younger brother)

Rudolph - Red Somali tom with pale green eyes. (Younger brother)

Lucinda - Fawn tabby she-cat with yellow eyes. (Younger sister, different litter)

April - Pale fawn she-cat with pale amber eyes. (Younger sister, different litter)

Hugh - Red Somali tom with hazel eyes. (Younger brother, different litter)

Mate: Beanclaw - Fawn tabby tom with hawk-like, yellow eyes. (Former kittypet)

Kits: Nutfoot - Fluffy, fawn-and-white tom with amber eyes.

Hazelwhisker - Fawn tabby she-cat with bright yellow eyes.

Lotso - Small, red Somali tom with pale green eyes. (Died at birth)

All lovely! Make sure that they have hints of both parents in them, though, most of them look near-identical to when, and nothing like the other. (Apologies for not doing all of them individually, I have a really weird spacing issue with each new line and that would take about a half hour if I did every one. If you want me to go back, though I can!)

Backstory: Copperflower was born as a kittypet in the Twolegplace, to Jessie and Troy. Her Twolegs sent away all of her siblings away to different households (she has about three other litters of siblings). Because of this, she was always lonely. She had a fairly happy life other than that, a bit boring, but easy. Then, Jessie fell sick. One day, her Twolegs took Jessie to the vet and she never came back (she got put to permanent sleep, I can't remember what it's called).

You're almost right! The expressions are 'put to sleep', or 'put down', at least where I'm at!

The siblings part makes sense, especially if her Twolegs were breeders! My neighbours are always getting rid of kittens, and they have so, so many. To be fair, they have multiple sires and dams. However, if they are, then why did they keep Copper so long? Was she the one they chose for themselves?

Copper ran away and met Bean, a loner from pure-bred heritage. They became good friends as Bean led Copper out of the Twolegplace. They ended up in Clan territory and were sadly chased from every place they settled in. Then, a group of cats called AirClan welcomed them in. Copperpaw and Beanpaw became great fighters, as if they had always practiced the techniques of the Clans. They got their Warrior names, Copperflower and Beanclaw, and soon had three kits. When one of them died, Copperflower wanted to name him after her lost mother. So she gave him a kittypet name and mourned him greatly. A good few seasons later, Copperflower died of greencough.

A friends-to-lovers! I love seeing that, it's almost always enemies-to-lovers or love at first sight. I can imagine loving this romance so much. Normally I'd complain about Copperpaw and Beanpaw learning so quickly, but somehow it feels natural... I don't know lol.

Honestly, I really like this story, and I like Copperflower- a lot, although I'm not sure the exact reason for it! She just seems like such a great character. It's too bad she didn't live a long life!

Extra: Copperflower is Blossompaw's great-great grandmother (I think)

Oh, if true, this is so interesting! I love how it ties in.

Sorry for it being so long!

Take your time with it, don't rush :)

Have a lovely day!

You too! <3

Overall, I honestly love Copperflower, I think she's one of my favourites! Apologies if this wasn't my most helpful review, I'm sure I'll think of much more as soon as I publish this lol. But I do hope that this does give you something!

I was actually rather inspired by your character, so I made this for you! If you like it, I can PM it to you, although I'm not too talented at these things lol!

[image]

As always, it's amazing, and thank you so much for your submission!

Tumblekit

[image]

This OC belongs to ThunderDuringStorm

Name Tumblekit

5/5 Never seen Tumble- before, but it's really cute!

Gender Tom

Don't see many of them!

Rank StarClan resident

Poor little guy...

Age 2 moons at death

Aww. He didn't live long at all. He would've just gotten his sense of smell, and just developed adult sleeping patterns/socialization. Although it depends on the cat, he probably wouldn't have even begun eating solid food.

Clan: StormClan; they live in the deciduous forest, and climb trees for a living; they're usually fairly tame, and don't like to get involved in the other Clans' business.

This is great! I love how they're reserved. (Although, 'for a living' implies they're paid for it lol.) I do wonder why they're called StormClan... was it after the founder?

Anyways, really like this! I haven't ended up doing points all too much, but if I did, this would be bonus!

Appearance: Small, long-furred black tabby tom with chocolate-brown, tiger-like stripes, and a sandy-colored muzzle, chest, and underbelly; ice-blue eyes.

12/15 Hmm, not sure on the genetics here for most of it; however, I would note on the eyes:

- Cats MUST have white markings on their face to have blue eyes. It's non-negotiable in the real world.

- An exception is Siamese cats, and they can have blue eyes no matter what.

- The only other exception is the Ojos Azules, a really rare breed that can have dark coats and blue eyes. They're incredibly beautiful, although the emphasis goes on rare. However, an Ojos Azules could probably have Tumblekit's appearance, although it would be hard for a pedigree cat of such high esteem to get into a clan.

I also think they usually have a certain percentage of white, but I may be wrong! Anyways, still a really lovely-sounding appearence.

Personality: Friendly, bubbly bouncy, if not a bit dim-witted, but he makes up for it in...excitement; though he's always nagging his kin.

14/15 He sounds lovely and really fun. Just something to note- a kit of this age would have a still-developing personality, still figuring out who he was going to be.

Backstory: Tumblekit was born to Dragonhorn and Toby, a former kittypet, into StormClan alongside Hopekit, Wishkit, and Dreamkit; after Stormystar died of greencough, Dragonstar ordered Skycloud, the medicine cat, to look after him and his sisters; but, after catching a nasty leaf-bare greencough, he died, starting Dragonstar's paranoia for the disease.

Rather short, but that makes sense, given that he had a rather short time. There's not much here, but I can find few complaints. (I would like to hear a bit more, but of course, I'm rating what you're giving me, not what you're not.)

Family;

Mother: Dragonstar (black tabby she-cat)

Ayy, nice to see her again!

Father: Toby (brown tom)

Same as above.

Sisters: Hopepaw (black tabby she-cat); Wishpelt (gray tabby she-cat); Dreamheart (brown tabby she-cat)

Likes: His kin, mossball, playing

Dislikes: Being ignored, misunderstanding things

He seems like a very cute kitten!

Overall, Tumblekit sounds adorable, and it's sad that his life was cut short! I would love to hear a bit more, but I can glean just enough about him in this excerpt to say my eyes would water a bit at his loss.

Thanks so much for your submission! <3

Mudthorn

[image]

This OC belongs to

Name Mudthorn

5/5 I don't see Mud- often, and it's a really cute prefix! I've seen -Thorn a surprising many times, but it's still not overused, and it's a nice personality suffix.

Gender Tom

All right!

Rank Deputy

Interesting!

Age 65 moons (at death)

Aww, poor guy, he only lived to the equivalent of about 39.

Clan ThunderClan

Okay!

Appearance He is a large, brown tom with a snow white under belly, his paws are slightly darker, but his toes are white, his eyes are a light green, he has a scar on his shoulder, and a slight scar on his nose.

13/15 He sounds like a chocolate bicolour! I don't think cats can have darker socks, though, since melanin travels from the top downwards. The scars are a nice touch, and make sense since they are warriors, after all.

Also, the aforementioned colouration is really rare, I believe it's breed specific, so it's unlikely to be found in a moggie! My suggestion would be

to give him tabby markings and white socks, it's close to your idea and genetically accurate!

Anyways, a lovely appearance either way.

Personality Mudthorn is a stubborn, determined and ambitious warrior, he is desperate for attention and praise, and will do most anything for it, though he isn't inherently bad or evil spirited, lack of attention from his father as a kit made him value it very highly, he has a caring side as he loves his mate Goldenpool dearly, and would die to protect her.

24/25 Most of these are 'grey' traits, neither good nor bad, they're situational. Honestly, though, that's not a bad thing! I love that you didn't present ambition negatively. (I've probably said this before lol.) It's not as bad of a thing as a lot of books portray it.

Family

Mother Ivystar

A pale brown tabby with brilliant green eyes, her tail has a splash of white at the end of it, [her nose is also speckled!]

Aww, the speckled nose is so cute. I like this a lot!

Foster Mother Lilacdawn

Large blonde she-cat with amber eyes

What type of blonde do you mean? In cats, there are many similar colours: ginger, cream, gold, or fawn. Also, still love amber eyes lol.

Father Badgertooth A large black Tom with a white stripe down his face, also has white stripes down his back, his eyes are a deep blue

Hmm, if you reverse the colours this'll be all right! (A cat can't have a darker self than their stripes. Credit to CrystalwingOC's book to teaching me this!) You can make him a silver tabby for relatively similar colouring.

Given his eye colour combined with Lilacdawn's, I do wonder how Mudthorn ended up with green eyes.

Sister Mistlekit [Black she-cat with green eyes; passed]

Aww, poor Mistlekit. Mistle- is one of my very favourite Warriors prefixes- Mistleglow was one of my first ever characters- and probably my first ever decently written one lol.

Mate Goldenpool

A small fluffy golden blonde molly with a bushy tail, she has pale stripes and her eyes are a deep amber, her left ear has a nick from a previous battle

Lovely name for a lovely molly!

Daughters

Lilybranch; small golden she-cat

Same as above.

Sons

Blazestorm; [Named after Patchblaze] large tabby Tom with green eyes and a snowwhite belly

He must look a lot like his father! What colour tabby is he, golden or brown?

Snapthorn; golden blonde Tom with amber eyes

Okay, Great name!

Backstory Mudkit is born to Ivystar of ShadowClan, and Badgertooth of ThunderClan, Though Ivystar leaves him with Badgertooth, who promises to keep it a secret.

I've seen quite a few half-clan kits, although that isn't necessarily a bad thing. However, I've never seen them stay with their father's clan! (Unless you count the canon books.)

Mudkit is constantly teased by Goldenkit and Patchkit, who both think his mother was a Kittypet, which frustrates him.

Does Mudkit remember his mother? And hey, sort of like Dustpaw and Sandpaw in the first arc!

His father is distant with his kit, which makes Mudkit feel even more lonely, but also gives him a fierce drive to prove himself a good warrior and get his fathers attention. As he grows up, the fierce tension between ThunderClan and RiverClan grows, as scent is caught on their territory.

Oh, this is an interesting dynamic!

Mudkit becomes an apprentice as Mudpaw, Beside Goldenpaw and Patchpaw, who still enjoy teasing him. Between a battle with RiverClan, Mudpaw saves Goldenpaw from an attack which could of fatally wounded her, and she thanks him, and the teasing from her stops as they go through their apprenticeship, much to Mudpaw's and Patchpaw's surprise, Mudpaw becomes closer with Goldenpaw, who is shown to be much more caring than she lets on, Mudpaw finally feels less lonely than he did as a kit.

This is a lot like Fireheart and Sandstorm, and it's good that Mudpaw finally has a friend!

His father observes his training session, giving him slight praise, which completely blinds Mudpaw, wanting more from him.

This sort of reminds me of doveflutter's fanfiction, Grim Hollow! If you haven't read it yet, be sure to check it out. It's among the best, if not the best!

As he trains harder and harder, he pushes Goldenpaw away, which hurts Goldenpaw significantly.

Aww, poor Goldenpaw. He just made a friend and now he's losing her...

[As a tip: Make sure to put time in between these paragraphs to really develop their friendship, and show their mutual affection for one another so the audience will get invested in it!]

He becomes a warrior as Mudthorn, his father unexpectedly becomes leader early, after the previous leader died between another battle with RiverClan. His full focus has shifted onto becoming deputy, his mind is spiraling, while Goldenpool is getting more and more worried about his health. The clan deputy Briarspring, is murdered on ThunderClan territory, though the culprit is unknown as Fox scent and ThunderClan scent mingle near her body, leading to a suspected culprit within their own clan.

Oh interesting! This story is really picking up!

Here's a small suggestion if this part and the ending aren't set in stone yet!

Maybe have it be the fox who killed her, but have them become more and more certain it was one of their own. It would be interesting to see the cats hunting a killer that's not really there, searching for shadows (and perhaps finding them) where there are none.

Mudthorn is selected as the next Deputy, though not within much outrage as he has never mentored an apprentice, but Mudthorn couldn't be more for-filled, as he has finally gotten what he's wanted.

Good on you for remembering the apprentice rule!

A final battle is instigated by Badgerstar, Mudthorn is near the head of the patrol, Hoping this would finally impress his father a slight bit. As Mudthorn is in the battle, Patchblaze pins him down, snarling that it was him who had killed Briarspring, and that he should of been deputy, but Mudthorn was always in the Spotlight, Patchblaze kills him, Though Badgerstar sees this, and kills him almost straight after, much to the horror of Goldenpool, who has been in the nursery expecting kits. She names them Blazekit, Lilykit and Snapkit.

Oh, this is something I rarely see, especially in important characters. (Edit: Just wanted to say I love the name Briarspring lol. It makes me imagine a clear, cold spring (as in the water source) flowing beneath a patch of thick, thorny briars. Also, briar is just a lovely word.)

Poor Goldenpool, she seemed to have gotten a bad lot in all of this! I'd love to see this story told from her perspective.

Sorry for the sort of lackluster ending, I'm not really sure how else it could of went!

Honestly, it's not that bad of an ending at all!

I don't have that many suggestions, besides that you ought to make sure to leave hints of Patchblaze's jealousy and growing instability! If you were to go the fox route, maybe you could have the same thing happen, then maybe you could have Patchblaze, certain that Mudthorn killed Briarspring, try to get rid of a 'murderer', and have a similar end.

Anyways, I like this overall!

[image]

Anyways, made this for you! I've been doing it just for fun, and I thought you might like it!

Overall, I love Mudthorn's character! His story sounds thrilling, and he sounds like a really intriguing cat. If you're going for genetic accuracy, I've got a few suggestions, but that's about it beyond some little things!

Thanks so much for your suggestion!

Bluepaw

[image]

Name Bluepaw

5/5 Lovely! Blue-, although not uncommon, isn't too overused, and it's among my favourite prefixes.

Gender Molly.

Okay!

Sexuality Straight.

All right!

Past Names Aimée (Kittypet).

That's really pretty.

Future Names Bluewish.

Same as above, I love the suffix -wish. (Although it can be misused.)

Prefix Reason Because of her vibrant, dark blue eyes.

Makes sense.

Suffix Meaning (Future suffix meaning aka Wish.) As of her wish to become a clan cat and her hopefulness.

Same as above!

Rank Apprentice

You know, of the 43 cats I've rated, this is only my second apprentice!

Age 8 moons.

Oh, wow! She's really young, only the equivalent of about 12 in human

terms.

Clan FlowerClan. (I've already explained this clan, in two past cats I've entered ^^.)

Yup! Sounds great as it did before.

Edit: I went back to check on my old review of Flarefox, and I just realized I called her Foxflare the whole time. Really sorry about that, but I think my rating of her name is still the same! I like to think I've improved since then lol.

Appearance Small, short furred, sleek she-cat with a dark ebony pelt. She is an Ojos Azules, a very rare and expensive cat, this means that though she is a completely black cat, she has dark, icy blue eyes. She has a bent tail.

15/15 If she's purebred, that makes a lot of sense! I would imagine her housefolk may come looking for her though, since that breed is so expensive- although incredibly beautiful. All of your descriptions fit for an Ojos Azules!

(By the way, did you hear about the breed from me? Just curious! I know I've mentioned it in the past, although I don't know if it's been on one of your forms.)

Personality

An inquisitive and quiet she-cat, that would rather study fighting moves, and hunt by herself than talk to other cats. She loves being near her sister Thymewhisper, as they both can relate to each other. She can often be too timid, and sensitive. So she has a hard time chatting and speaking up to defend herself from bullies, she will also freeze and go completely blank when getting yelled at.

She hates conflict, and fighting and will avoid it as much as possible. However when pushed, she can be snarky, and other cats (when they reach this point of pushing her.) Are often terrified as the timid, shy, and usually, friendly cat can turn into a cold and angry, sarcastic, pessimist. However it's rare, so most cats will never see that side of her.

24/25 I like this personality a lot! I would imagine that although she's sensitive, she tries to bottle up her emotions- but when she reaches her breaking point, well... run lol. This is really good, honestly, I would love to read a story from her perspective. I think it's one of my favourites I've seen so far!

Mother

Unknown cat. (She never really remembered her mother)

All right! Her dam and sire would have to be the cats of breeders, so she would probably be one of many kittens, and she likely would've left her as soon as she could survive without her.

Adoptive Mother

Sliverstarling - A large, sleek furred she-cat, with a fluffy underbelly. Silver tabby. /w Light blue eyes. (Starling is a type of bird- Some people get it confused with the word "star" don't ask why :') No idea.)

I love this name! -Starling is an underused suffix, I just love that word. Usually I dislike Silver- in mollies, since it's so frequently used, but I honestly really like this overall, it flows really well. I also usually dislike names this long- but this one works. I don't know why, it just does.

Anyways, great job!

Father

Unknown cat. (She again, never really meet her father. And can't remember him.)

All right!

Adoptive Father

Timidcry - Speckled black tom with unusually large ears, and long tail. /w Green, nearly yellow eyes. (He was originally mottled, but changed it as it's too rare.^^)

Okay! I love his eye colour. What colour is he speckled, and if black is

the colour, what's his self? Just curious!

Adoptive Siblings

Thymewhisper - Slightly fluffy silver tabby she-cat, with black flecks on her face that look like freckles. White socks, and a white tail tip/underbelly. /w Dichormic eyes, one eye is a light blue the other is a light blue and the other half a stormy grey.

Tulipdrop - A very small, fluffy, black mottled she-cat with floppy ears and a small scar on her nose. /w Green-ish, blue eyes.

Baskingsun - Fluffy, silver tabby tom, with a white underbelly and one torn ear. He has very defined black stripes. /w Light blue eyes.

Mentor

Shallowrapids - Hulking, dark grey tom. With black ear's, and a black tail tip. He has a kink in his left ear, a very long tail and large paws. /w Yellow eyes.

Okay! This could work, since it's at the parts where melanin goes first- ears and tail. (Also the top of his back, but he doesn't need it!) I'm not sure what you meant by kinked ear, though, but all the other details are great.

Backstory

(Be prepared 'tis a long-ish one.)

Bring it on! I really like Bluepaw, so I'm looking forward to reading her story.

As a kitten, Bluepaw was taken from her mother at only 2 months old (2 moons.), to live with a very rich family. Her twolegs bought her for their two young children. A son, at the age of 8, and a daughter at the age of 7. They were extremely spoilt, meaning they were able to demand her breed and afford it.

Makes sense! They would have to be wealthy, given that they bought a £700 (or $1000) cat. So far so good!

The parents didn't really care what the children did with their new cat, just happy that their children were happy. So the kids got away with a lot of things, such as pulling her tail. Bathing her, dropping her in cardboard boxes and even rolling her down the stairs.

Aww, poor Bluepaw! I would imagine that they would care a bit, at least because she was expensive... but if they can just throw money away like that... ah, I'm mad at fictional characters again!

One day in the garden, a patrol was patrolling down by her twolegs garden, chasing off a rogue. They heard the little kitten's screeches and went to investigate. They saw a small kitten clawing to get away as the young girl tried to put a dress on her, consequently as they watched in horror. The young girl dropped Bluepaw, and she fell snapping her tail and bending it at the tip.

Ouch! Bluepaw has had a really rough life...

The patrol was horrified and went back to their camp to inform their leader, Petalstar. Immediately a rescue plan was put in place, and so they watched the house for the perfect time to help Bluepaw.

I like this a whole lot more than normal kittypet-to-warrior stories, since it's out of the compassion of the clan. It fits, oddly enough. Petalstar seems like a compassionate leader.

It also fits with the warrior code- they're not supposed to neglect a kit, no matter what. Just, overall, well done.

Soon enough, the children took out Bluepaw again, and the patrol of cats waiting jumped into the garden to scare them off. Bluepaw was grabbed by a cat and was taken back to the clan. She was given to Sliverstarling, a permanent queen to raise. She was also given the name Bluekit. She was accepted into the family, all the older kits of her new mother were warriors, so she grew close to Sliverstarling and her adoptive father Timidcry.

Nice! I rarely see permanent queens, in fact, this is the first one that's come into any story I've seen.

She also grew close to one of her adoptive sister's, Thymewhisper,

who also had issues of her own due to remembering her past lives.

Hey, I remember her!

Soon enough Bluepaw, became an apprentice. She was apprenticed to a young warrior named Shallowrapids. She began to develop a crush on him, but since he was her mentor. She won't act on it till she's older.

I would advise against her acting on it, even when she's older... it just feels a bit wrong. However, I do like the idea of it being an unrequited kit-crush!

Bluepaw still has trauma from her past kittypet life. And is extremely grateful the clan saved her. Sometimes, she'll wake up in the night screaming and she is unable to do certain things as of her bent tail.

Poor Bluepaw. Yup, a kink in her tail would impede her balance, jumping, and climbing abilities.

She is bullied by two other apprentices Troutpaw and Finchpaw, however, her mentor and her adoptive siblings stand up for her.

That's good! I always love it when someone stands up to a bully, it makes for a great moment. (Also, sort of like Sandpaw and Dustpaw- hopefully Troutpaw and Finchpaw grow out of it too!)

(PHEW, finally done- lol.)

Likes:

Being with her mentor/crush, spending time with her adoptive kin. Hunting, and studying. Birds. (She was inspired by her adopted sister to watch them, and they do that together.) Winning/achieving her goals.

Aww, I love that she goes birdwatching with Thymewhisper, that's really sweet.

Dislikes:

Both her bullies, Troutpaw and Finchpaw. Public speaking. Talking about her kittypet life, as well as how she bent her tail. Being told she can't do something, as of her bent tail. Nightmares, (She has trouble sleeping.) Cats eating birds, (like her adoptive older sister.) Fighting and conflicts.

All's good here! I love that her sister influenced her.

Extra:

I'd like to say, I've never planned to do anything with this character. But now she's just do developed- I have to. Curse myself for making in-depth supposed to be minor characters.

Totally understand lol! I've been planning to write a story for two, three, four months now? But now I have to decide how every single character will react to every single thing.

However, Bluepaw is just- One of my new favourite characters. (But then again, I say that for all of them)

I honestly think she's one of mine too!

[image]

Here's an aesthetic I made for her! It's not the best- honestly, I'm not too good at them lol. I was planning to stop since they take so long, but I felt like doing a bit of something extra for you!

All in all, I think Bluepaw is one of my favourites! I love her personality so much, and I love that she's an Ojos Azules. The only thing about this I disliked was that she planned on pursuing a relationship with her mentor in the future- it does strike me as wrong a bit. Besides that, though I loved pretty much everything else!

Thank you so much for your submission!

Moonscorch

[image]

This OC belongs to Willow_Wolf48

Name MoonScorch

5/5 This is a rather unique name! It sounds almost like a NightWing one from Wings of Fire lol. I don't think I've ever seen -scorch before.

Something to note about Moon-: The Erins actually listed it, along with Spirit- and Star- as forbidden prefixes/suffixes. Of course, it's up to you whether or not you want to listen, since they didn't follow their own rules.

One more little thing: It is weird to type out, but in the series the cat names are written like this:

- Fireheart

- Sandstorm

- Jayfeather

It's confusing, but it looks a whole lot nicer and more accurate if you type it out right!

Past Names MoonKit and MoonPaw

Makes sense!

Future Names Moon That Scorches Shadow

Brilliant, a tribe name! I like that a lot, I've never seen one in this book before!

Gender Female

Okay!

Sexuality Straight

All right!

Prefix Reason She got her name Moon because she was born on the night of a full moon

That makes sense, and it's a pretty good reason.

Suffix Reason because she was named after her mother's Father MudScorch

I love names like this, honestly.

Rank Guard

A custom rank, wonderful!

Past Ranks Kit, Medicine Cat Apprentice, Warrior

Neat! I love that she went from med. apprentice to warrior, I've never seen that before!

Past Clan LeafClan

Oh, cool! Where is LeafClan? Do they live in a temperate/deciduous forest? Is it a tropical forest, or maybe a boreal one?

Tribe Tribe of rushing wind

Love this.

Age Currently 89 Moons (7 years)

The equivalent of about 45 years old, so she's middle-aged.

Age at Death 148 Moons (12 years)

About 65! Not ideal, but still a good age.

Cause of Death smashed by rocks

Aww, poor Moonscorch. This is one that I haven't seen before, though!

Looks MoonScorch is a smoky grey she cat she has black Bengal markings with amber eyes her paws are a darker grey than the upper half of her body and her underbelly is a lighter grey she has a limp in her right hind paw and a missing left ear

I love Bengal cats, honestly, as well as amber eyes. However, there are a few parts that wouldn't work if you're going for accuracy:

- Darker paws. Melanin travels from the top down, so her paws would either be the same colour, or lighter than the rest of her.

- Unlikely: Lighter grey underbelly: Of course, this one is possible, but the odds are much greater that her underbelly would just be white.

Everything else is good! I like the addition of her injuries, they do live a rather rough lifestyle so it only makes sense.

Personality MoonScorch is a bit cocky and full of herself at times, but she is kind and understanding. She is very smart and logical, though she is also clumsy due to her limp and a bit impatient.

12/15 This is an interesting mix, although a bit contradictory. The beginning makes me think that she would be selfish, putting herself first, but afterwards you state that she's kind. It can possibly work, but here are some suggestions that might make a bit more sense:

- She thinks highly of herself and doesn't like to be beaten, and she's rude to anyone who embarrasses her or knocks her down a peg, although she feels guilty about it later.

- She is still kind and understanding, but it's mostly to those who look up to her. She doesn't want to let them down, and tries to help them be the best they can be. She doesn't really show her empathetic side to many.

- If she's logical, though, she may sometimes come off as cold, since she does the 'best thing,' not necessarily the 'right thing'. She knows how to put her emotions aside, when things must be sacrificed.

Family

Mother: SilverDust: Silver Bengal she cat with warm amber eyes

Beautiful name for a beautiful cat.

Father: GreyShadow: a large dark grey Tom with a lighter underbelly and black stripes

A grey mackerel tabby!

Siblings: None

I don't see only kits often!

Mate: Deer that leap in forest: Brown dappled tom with white paws and wide forest green eyes

Sounds like a brown spotted tabby, lovely!

Kits

Fawn that prances in meadow: brown dappled she cat with amber eyes.

Such a beautiful name.

Sun hidden behind clouds: ginger she cat with amber eyes

(Looks like deer that leaps in forests mother)

This is a bit of more advanced genetics: Red is a dominant colour, and dominant colours can't skip generations (although recessive ones can, such as blue or cream). She would have to have a parent with that colouration. Also, ginger mollies are really are, 80% of ginger cats are toms.

Flame that engulfs forest: Ginger Tom with amber eyes and white paws

Same as above, although this is a great name!

Deer that prances in forests kin:

Mentor: CloudLily: Tan she cat with a white underbelly and yellow

eyes

This may be one of my favourite names, honestly. It just sounds so lovely.

Apprentices: none

Mother: Fire that flames to life: Ginger dappled she cat with amber eyes and white paws

Sounds good, although is this her adopted mother, or her mate's mother? (Since you have mother on here twice.)

Father: Mud that soaks mountain: brown and grey tabby Tom with forest green eyes

Same as above, although he sounds like a patched tabby, which is great!

Siblings: They were stillborn and they wanted starclan to name them

Aww, poor kits.

Backstory MoonKit was born to SilverDust and GreyShadow she had no siblings so she hanged out by herself she later wanted to become a apprentice so she got CloudLily as her mentor she learned all the herbs but didn't feel like she really belonged as a medicine cat later on dogs attacked the camp they fought them off but they keep coming back.

Aww, poor Moonkit. I love the medicine cat bit. Did she go from med. cat apprentice straight to warrior, though, or did she get a new mentor in between?

LeafClan was going to move. MoonScorch left and joined the Tribe of rushing wind. She fell in love with deer that leaps in meadow; She later has three kits she named Fawn that prances in meadow, after deer that leaps in forest. Sun hidden behind clouds was named because it was a stormy night and they sun was hidden, and Flame that engulfs forest was named because a tree was struck by lightening and it lit up in flames she died from saving Light that shimmers in moonlight from a rock slide she pushed light out of the

way and got crushed by the rocks.

That sounds like an eventful day lol. Did she die saving Light on the same day that her kits came into the world?

Also, I'd love to hear more about how she joined the tribe. Maybe LeafClan was staying with them for a bit, and she fell for Deer and wanted to stay with him. Or maybe she was attached to her homeland, or else she didn't want to journey. Maybe she thought the entire endeavor was silly.

Also, how did Moonscorch feel about leaving her parents and mentor behind? Were they not close?

[image]

Moonscorch has some great attributes! I love that she's part of a tribe, and how she went from medicine cat apprentice to warrior! I still have a few questions, but overall, she's a pretty good character!

Thank you so much for your submission!

Duskstar

[image]

This OC belongs to crstqlbxx

I usually try to find an image for all OCs, but since melanistic Bengals are rather rare and I couldn't find a free-for-use image, I just used your typical Bengal. Sorry about that!

name~'':: Duskstar

5/5, I really love the prefix Dusk-! It's not overused, and it's one of my favourites. It also fits with his appearence.

past names~'':: Duskkit, Duskpaw, Duskflower

Oh, I've never seen -flower in a tom before! I honestly really like it, it sounds really nice.

name reasoning~'':: Dusk comes from his pelt. Flower comes from the fact that he's graceful and refined, like a flower.

Makes sense.

gender~'':: Male.

All right.

sexuality~'':: Presumably gay (he may have had a crush on his former friend Oakroot), but no one really knows.

All right.

rank~'':: Leader.

Okay!

age~'':: 45-ish moons. He's a bit young to be a leader, but that'll be explained later.

I was about to comment on that, but since you've got an explanation it works! He's the equivalent of about 31.

clan~'':: PoolClan. It's part of the desert territories, and its main feature is that it contains springs that allow the entire area to thrive. Read my OC book to find out more!

Will do!

All of their traits make sense! They seem well-built for the heat, and everything fits together nicely. I love the image you included. PoolClan certainly seems to have it the easiest compared to the others!

I actually read your OC book before! I was really impressed by the level of detail in it, and so much of it was incredibly original. It's obvious you're really creative, and you can write!

appearance~'':: Dusk is a black melanistic Bengal cat. He has a lightly dappled pelt. His long, thin tail has ring-like markings on it. His face and snout are seemingly delicate and feminine, due to their angular shape and his markings accentuating it. He has short fur, like most PoolClan cats, and it's glossy and sleek. He doesn't like it messy or overly fluffy, so he's constantly splashing in the shallows of the streams or using plants like watermint to slick it back down.

Average weight (for a PoolClan cat, a relatively well-fed Clan), and a bit taller than usual. He's not very muscular in appearance, but this is deceptive, for he's actually quite strong from his training in the Place Of Storms and from the gifts given to him in his nine-lives ceremony. He moves in a way that shows off his sleek PoolClan physique, graceful and refined yet poised and ready to strike, like a python. It gives him the appearance of a natural leader.

16/15 I love this, so much! These cats are so incredibly beautiful, and I love how it shows a bit of his personality in how he cares for his appearance, as well as environmental interaction. I have no complaints, honestly. Also, comparatively so, I would imagine that PoolClan would be much, much better fed then the others, with the possible exception of BrushClan.

I actually went to go read a five-page breed standard paper for this part,

and didn't find any discrepancies. (Honestly, I'm impressed by how accurate you were. You even remembered the ghost tabby pattern!) The four clans must be relatively new if they're mixed-breed, since he's purebred.

voice~'':: He sounds fancy, posh, and a bit pretentious, and has a mild Deep Southern accent. (these cats live in the american southwest so I figured it was appropriate)

Makes sense! Unfortunately, I've never been there, so I can't verify (YouTube wasn't helpful either lol), but this sounds about right! I love this addition as well.

scent~'':: He has a less strong PoolClan scent than most, because of the time he spends with other Clans in the Place Of Storms, but it's still dominant. It's overlaid with the smell of watermint, which he uses to smooth his pelt.

Oh, interesting! Do his clanmates notice the mixed scents? You know, that's actually a rather good point- in the series, cats get injured in the Dark Forest, but I don't think anyone noticed a scent change (of course, it's been years since I've read anything beyond the third/fourth arcs.)

personality~'':: Dusk, above all, is a perfectionist, liking things to be, well, to his liking. If he can't be perfect, why should he bother? He seeks peace. This can come in all forms: he likes his peace and quiet in everyday life, he likes having peace of mind and keeping his things organized, and he abhors fighting between the Clans- or anyone, really. Unfortunately, although this is one of his most positive traits, it's often obscured. Dusk views the other Clans as equals, unlike some other cats in his Clan, including his former mentor. This contributes to his leadership skills. He is, however, a bit pretentious. This might come from him being the son of former deputy Rippleshine, but it's mostly his natural personality. Some cats are put off by this, as well as his habits towards perfectionism. So, although he always means well in diplomacy, his efforts don't always land correctly. Dusk can also be very stubborn, especially when he wants perfection in the day-to-day lives of his Clanmates. He doesn't like chaos or disruption even in their smallest forms. However, his stubbornness also manifests itself in his loyalty, one of his strongest traits. If you're his friend, he'll be loyal to you to your

dying day. However, towards foes... Dusk can hold grudges for even longer.

25/25 This is really good! (I've said this a lot, but it's true! This is a really, really good OC) I love that you showed the impacts of his negative traits- I tend to browse the new stories in the tag #warriorcats and a lot of them have cats that bad characteristics, but no one seems to care or react to it.

habits~':: He tends to act a bit pretentious and snobbish, even to the detriment of others.

He gets annoyed when things are out of place, and often snaps at others to fix them.

He'll clean his coat more intensely than other cats, because he wants to look pretty/professional/not messy.

His impulsive cleaning totally fits with his perfectionism, as do his others!

enemies~':: Spikestripe. An objectively terrible and xenophobic cat who tried to teach young Dusk that all the other Clans were scum and RiverClan was the only Clan with honor. Also his former mentor. (Dead)

I believe you mean PoolClan lol! (You also taught me a new word, thank you for that!) You may want to give a positive trait or two on here, though. For instance, although he's very insular, he may also be incredibly loyal. (You did imply this!) He may also genuinely be brave and honest- those are positive traits that don't correlate directly with a 'good' cat, so to say. He does sound like he speaks his mind!

arch-enemy~':: Brightstar. She really, really hates him, and his father for reasons that WILL BE EXPLAINED LATER. She also did war crimes or some crap and betrayed the Warrior Code. Former leader of StoneClan, now an exiled rogue. (No one has any idea if she's dead or alive right now lol)

Oh, interesting. I've never seen Bright- used in an antagonist, and that's honestly great. (Usually it's like, hmmm, who is the villain? Is it

Flowerheart, Rainlight, or Evilshadowevil? No idea!)

rivals~'::

Proudstep. A BrushClan Place Of Storms cat who got into a lot of drama with the SandClan leader's daughter, causing the Sand/Brush war and eventually leading to a chain of events in which Brightstar killed Dusk's father during a Gathering in front of everyone.

Right, I'm intrigued. This also shows that you've planned out your story, since you've got a nice butterfly-effect chain of events.

Goldenstar, I guess? She didn't really do anything against him, but her adopted mother killed his father and now she's the leader of StoneClan and they're in a war...

All right!

backstory, part I~'

Duskkit got his warrior name, Duskflower, during a potential war with SandClan. This was actually partly the fault of Duskflower's mentor, Spikestripe. Spikestripe hated other Clans, and was intentionally provoking them. Just as the two clans were about to have an intense battle, Duskflower met a cat from SandClan, Oakroot. Oakroot befriended him and together, the two toms planned to stop the war. They succeeded, and their clans became reluctant allies.

Oh, nice! I love seeing friendships in stories, mostly it's just romantic relationships that are important. How did Spikestripe provoke the other clans as just as warrior? Was is directly, with cruel words at the gathering? Or was it more subtly, by leaving PoolClan scent on their territory or something like that?

I can sort of understand why Duskflower believed so much in unity/ peace between clans. It was probably because his mentor was against it- it was almost an act of rebellion. He thought his mentor was a terrible cat, and didn't want to be like him. It was an example of who he oughtn't be. (Unless I read that completely wrong lol.)

Duskflower had joined the Place Of Storms when Oakroot brought

him there. Oakroot thought it was just a training ground for strong warriors. They told Duskflower, however, that it was a place to unite all of the Clans in strength and peace. But Duskflower found out the truth. Then a Place Of Storms leader, Jaytail, found out that Duskflower knew the truth about the Forest as well. So Jaytail killed Oakroot and said that StarClan did it because he was training in the Place Of Storms. Duskflower believed it, and became a full Place Of Storms warrior. He now saw why the Place Of Storms was against StarClan. They were terrible! They had killed his friend! However, he still wanted to use the Place Of Storms to unite the Clans, as they had told him he could previously.

As per usual, I love this. The misunderstanding is cleverly written. You fit his peace-loving nature with him believing it's to unite all the clans. It shows Jaytail's cunning.

Also, this probably happens in the books, but what happens when a good cat dies in the Dark Forest/Place of Storms? Do they move on to StarClan, or do they fade like the natural residents?

After many moons, a war between PoolClan and StoneClan started. At the time, SandClan was busy with BrushClan, so PoolClan had no allies to protect them. Brightstar, leader of StoneClan, sought out as much bloodshed as she was allowed to and killed first Fernfeather, then the current PoolClan leader, Swiftstar. Because there were two wars going on at once (SandClan was fighting BrushClan, remember), an emergency Gathering was called. No one expected it to go well.

I like the idea of an emergency gathering. I was about to comment on how they can be heard over a waterfall (I've been near an artificial one once, it was deafening) but you've got that covered. Is the warrior code different with these clans? Or is Brightstar already disobeying it by killing cats? (I know you mentioned she was a code-breaker, I was just wondering if you remembered this was part of it!)

During the Gathering, Brightstar killed Rippleshine in front of everyone. LET ME EXPLAIN.

Many moons ago, Brightstar (Brightspring) and Rippleshine fell in fOrBiDdEn lOvE. She got pregnant, left StoneClan, and said she was

lost and injured by a hawk, unable to return to the camp. Eventually, she had 2 kits. But Brightspring couldn't take care of them. She was the deputy, and her leader, Eaglestar, needed her to serve the Clan, as she was getting old. Brightspring had to return, so she asked Rippleshine to take care of the kits. But Rippleshine didn't want to take care of illegal kits, especially half-clan ones. He lied to her, took the kits, then abandoned them.

Brightspring is such a gorgeous name. I do wonder why she felt the need to settle her score in front of all four clans though, because she's antagonizing herself in everyone's eyes. Had she gotten obsessed, or did she just learn something new that caused her to act now?

Brightspring returned. She soon figured out what he had done, but couldn't say anything because her reputation would be ruined if the Clan knew that she had had illegal kits. So she kept quiet. She planned her revenge. Rippleshine became deputy under Swiftstar. His life was much easier, and he had become mates with his friend, Fernfeather. They had a non-illegal kit who he would lavish all his attention on.

That kit was named Duskkit.

The way you wrote this out gave me chills. Please write this story, I'd love to read it.

Brightstar, in a fit of rage, denounced Rippleshine for what he had done at the Gathering. Duskflower tried to confront her, but she ran away, never to be seen again.

What was it that tipped her over the edge on this particular date, out of curiousity?

Afterwards, PoolClan had no leader or deputy, so the medicine cat decided the next leader. Lightscale, the current med cat, chose Duskflower.

Lightscale, like Brightspring, is such a beautiful name! I feel like I've heard it before, though, but I can't quite place it.

backstory, part II~'

Duskstar, now leader, refused to make peace with the new StoneClan leader, Goldenstar. She was Brightstar's adopted daughter. His usual open-minded nature had reached its limit, especially with the pushing of Lightscale and the Place Of Storms. The war continued.

This makes sense! He doesn't want any connection with the cat that killed his father to remain, and given that he's being encourage to fight by so many, he would probably cave despite his peaceful tendencies.

This was when he became truly useful to the Place Of Storms. They got him to feed them information about the war to prolong it, while telling him that they were trying to help end it instead.

Honestly, the Place of Storms sounds unrealistically organized lol. But this all works!

The Place Of Storms's plan was to bring so much chaos and bloodshed to the living Clans that even StarClan would start fighting itself, making the Clans stop trusting them. And eventually, they did.

This was when they could let the war end. A peace "treaty" was made between the Clans, and the fighting stopped. Duskstar thought that this accomplishment was his own. No cat trusted StarClan anymore. After what had happened with Oakroot, that was exactly what Duskstar wanted.

Wow. This is a really interesting ending, it sort of makes you think of who the real winner is, and what the longstanding consequences will be. Of course, reading from an overview like this, I know that it's the Place of Storms, but reading from Duskstar's perspective there's a whole lot more mystery to it. It sounds like a good thing, but there's a slight sourness to it.

summary~'

Duskstar was tricked into joining the Place Of Storms after they exploited his usual peace-seeking nature. Then, after the leader of StoneClan started a war with his Clan, he decided (with the Place Of Storms's help) that maybe he should try to seek peace through

victory rather than through, well, being peaceful.

Clarifications!

Melanistic charcoal (black) Bengal cats are a real thing! Look it up! It seems like a redundancy, but it's actually possible. To my knowledge, their coats are darker and markings less pronounced than normal black Bengals.

Yup! Melanistic black Bengals have ghost tabby markings, which would mean that you would really only see them in certain lighting, and sometimes are almost entirely invisible due to colour bleed.

GENETIC ACCURACY

Rippleshine (Dusk's father) is a warm silver ticked tabby, and Fernfeather (Dusk's mother) is a black and silver Bengal.

This sounds about right, although I can't really clarify it since I know little-to-none about Bengal cats, and the internet and my guidebook go into little detail, and the bit it does give is really, really confusing lol.

[image]

I keep thinking I'm going to stop doing these, but you had such a great character and I felt really inspired lol!

I think that Duskstar is one of my favourites so far! I had little criticism, this is one where I'll just say please tell me if you write his story.

Thank you so much for your submission!

Owlflight

[image]

This OC belongs to Book_Lover620

NAME Owlflight

5/5, this is pretty good! Owl- is certainly not one you see often, although -flight (like -feather and -wing) is pretty common in bird names.

It fits together well, isn't cliché, and uses a viable prefix and suffix, so you're all good!

GENDER Tom

Okay!

RANK Warrior

All right.

AGE 23 moons old

Fairly young, about 24 in human terms.

CLAN ShadowClan

Nice! I love seeing ShadowClan OCs.

APPEARANCE A large, long-furred brown and white tabby tom with big paws and a long tail. He also has sharp yellow eyes, and a torn ear.

14.5/15 Everything works here! Make sure you placed the white correctly, though, it would have to be on his underbelly and/or muzzle.

Anyways, I love brown tabbies. I think he's a bicolour cat from your description, which is really nice!

PERSONALITY Owlflight is a hardworking, dedicated warrior who tries his best to impress his clanmates. He is devoted to his clan, and he highly disapproves of cats who break the warrior code. He is also untrustworthy toward cats who are outside of the clans, and he is serious about most things. Despite this, he is a friendly and honest cat and he does his best to be fair and have some fun once in a while. He has a soft spot toward elders, however he can sometimes be overprotective. He has a bad habit of doubting himself and thinking overly negatively about things, and not realizing there are things he should be grateful for.

24/25 I love the addition of his soft spot towards elders, he seems like a good cat.

By the way, just curious, what do you mean untrustworthy towards outsiders? Do you mean that they can't trust him, or that he doesn't trust them? (That's not a big thing, just curious!)

He sounds like he's generally a good cat, but he can be rather judgmental if you do something he disapproves of, or that's what I got from here. (Sorry if I read this completely wrong!)

BACKSTORY He was born as Owlkit to Hazelfern and Cloudstorm, alongside his littermates who were called Pinekit and Cloverkit. He was made an apprentice and was given the deputy as his mentor. He was particularly skilled at battle training, and he was able to help fight off a fox and save one of his leader's lives. Afterwards, he was made a warrior because of his loyalty and bravery, alongside his brother who became Pineshade, and his sister who became Cloverleaf.

This sounds pretty good, I love the names. Make sure he isn't made a warrior too young, though, I believe you have to be at least twelve moons.

FAMILY

Mother- Hazelfern [slender brown tabby she-cat with green eyes]

Father- Cloudstorm [fluffy, large white tom with yellow eyes]

Brother- Pineshade [brown tabby tom with amber eyes]

Sister- Cloverleaf [white she-cat with green eyes]

All right, so here's a bit of more advanced genetics (where, honestly, no one will look unless they're rating your character lol).

Bicolour cats actually come from the white spotting gene in parents. In this, Hazelfern is a brown tabby with no white, whereas Cloudstorm displays dominant white. Dominant white is actually completely different then white spotting. (Also, all of the kittens would be dom. white unless Cloudstorm carries solid from a parent).

In reality, the kittens would have coats that matched either their mother's or their father's, so Pineshade and Cloverleaf would be accurate!

Also, apologies if that made no sense at all, I'm horrible at explaining things.

LIKES Patrolling, Gatherings, and Nighttime.

DISLIKES Swimming, Snow, and being bossed around.

These all make sense! I love the additions of snow and nighttime, they're just little things that make a character great.

Overall, Owlfight is a pretty good character! He's got a great personality, and his story is simple but interesting. I do apologize for the lack of good points in this review, I think this is one of my least favourites of those I've put out. I do hope that you can find something in it that is useful, though!

Thank you so much for your submission!

Emberpaw

[image]

This OC belongs to Cliffsong

Name Emberpaw

5/5 Lovely name, and it fits her appearence!

Gender: She-cat

Okay!

Rank Former warrior, Codekeeper

Oh, awesome, I love original roles. This one sounds really intriguing too. I don't usually rate this part, but if I did it would be a 5/5.

Age 9 moons when her story begins {I'm writing a story about her}

All right, I'll be reading it for sure. (Also, if anyone else ends up reading this Cliffsong is an amazing writer and person, I highly recommend doing the same!)

I'll try to make this as in-depth as possible to help you, so sorry if it's a bit harsher than usual!

Clan TimberClan {In the book I'm writing there are two clans, TimberClan and LakeClan. They live somewhere further north than south, so it's a bit colder than usual there. TimberClan lives in a forest filled with glades, aspen trees, oak trees, sycamores, and birches ; LakeClan lives on a tiny peninsula sticking out into a lake.}

I love that you described them, and that you have an idea of their landscape! You might find this interesting: all of these trees can be found in the states, in a West Virginia forest in particular. There's an image below, maybe you can use it to help you a bit.

There, you'll find a lot of shrews, bats, snowshoe hares, mice, voles, wood thrush, birds, and flying squirrels. The predators would be coyotes, wolves, and foxes.

The temperatures would be about -7 ˚ C (or 18 ˚ F) in January when it's coldest, or 14 ˚ C (or 57.6 ˚F) at the hottest I'm not sure if this would fit your temperature range, just an idea!

[image]

Appearance Charcoal-gray thick fur with darker paws, tail-tip, and face, a pink nose and pads, intense orange eyes. Plumy dark gray tail and very long, curved claws.

13/15 She sounds beautiful, honestly, I love this. She seems like she's smoke! However, know that darker paws/face are only possible by genetic mutation unless she's a colourpoint Siamese cat/part Siamese.

I love the pink nose and paw pads, as well as the amber eyes. I would suggest using the smoke colouration to use for her, I'll include an image below. The first one is a tortoiseshell smoke, and the second is a black smoke kitten.

[image]

[image]

Personality Emberpaw is quiet, intelligent, and a bit sarcastic. At least, she enjoys making sarcastic comments around her sister Myrtlepaw, who is optimistic and kind almost to an annoying point. Emberpaw sees friendship with any cat other than her sister impossible, afraid of being hurt by them, because of having to witness her mother being hurt over and over as a kit. {Explained in backstory}

She is cautious, and a bit shy due to how she avoids becoming friends or having feelings for any cat other than her sister. Also a perfectionist, Emberpaw is determined to do do everything right and feels very overwhelmed by the expectation of other cats, {Which is imagined by her at first, but when she steps into her new role as a Codekeeper, the expectations from her clanmates are real!}

She is extremely close to her sister Myrtlepaw, and shares everything with her. Myrtlepaw one of the few cats that she trusts completely. Actually, she is the only cat Emberpaw trusts completely.

15/15 This is really good!

She sort of reminds me of the INTP personality type, the Logician. (If you want to look into that, you can find it on 16personalities.com. I'd recommend checking it out! Move from the 'Take the Test' tab to the 'Personality Types', and you should be able to find it. It gives a really in-depth analysis, especially the 'strengths and weaknesses' section. It always really helps me!)

I love how she's at first burdened by an imaginary weight, then a real one. I'd love to see some character development with her learning to handle it.

Family

Mother: Brookshade- beautiful dark gray queen with amber eyes and long thick fur, small paws and pink pads, naive and kind

This is an absolutely beautiful name.

Father: Smokedusk- large dark gray tabby tom with long smooth fur, green eyes, agile and strong with long curved claws and a long tail he loves to swish around menacingly.

Lol, I love that last detail.

Sister: Myrtlepaw- dark gray she-cat with a few light tabby marks, fluffy fur and large expressive amber eyes. She is optimistic, friendly, social, and kind. Despite being extremely social, Emberpaw has always remained her best friend.

She sounds like a ghost tabby! Usually, those markings are only visible in certain light, and sometimes completely hidden due to colour bleed. I love the sibling relationship.

Friends

Kitepaw- Tom from LakeClan; unusual tortoiseshell tom with green eyes and long fur (yeah, these cats mostly have long fur- they are further north though so it makes sense; and also, just so I you don't think I'm overusing the 'tortoiseshell tom' thing, he's my only tortoiseshell tom, out of all the books I've written.)

Of course, and understood! I have no problems with rare colourations so long as you understand they're rare. I also love that you have the typically long fur.

Other adaptations for cold-weather cats are: Large ruffs, tufted ears/ toes, and thick, waterproof coats.

Friend: Whorlstorm- silver she-cat with tabby swirls (idk what else to call it) and blue-green eyes, friend from kit hood.

I think you're looking for a classic tabby, and it is a wonderful colouration.

Backstory{I haven't got this quite all figured out yet, but I'll write what I've got so far.}

No worries, I'll do my best to help.

When Emberpaw was a kit, her mother was only alive for three moons before she was killed on the Thunderpath. In those three moons Emberkit saw her mother be shunned by her friends, betrayed by her mate, and lose all hope for a happy life in TimberClan. Brookshade was mates with the handsome Smokedusk, and Emberkit and Myrtlekit were her first litter. But Smokedusk was not the perfect, loyal, handsome tom Brookshade thought he was; in fact, he only mated with Brookshade because she was pretty and he wanted to continue his family line.

Poor Emberkit. It does make sense that she would be more closed off, and that she would be close to her sister. She would probably also never understand love, since her parents didn't exhibit it. (Or at least her father.)

He betrayed her by becoming mates with Dawnflight of LakeClan. One night Emberkit and Myrtlekit were planning to sneak away into

the forest to catch prey, and they saw Smokedusk sneaking out of camp, so they followed him, thinking of it like a game. But when they saw him with a beautiful brown and cream tabby she-cat who reeked of LakeClan, they realized Smokedusk was breaking the warrior code, and they hustled back to TimberClan to tell Brookshade. (They're kits, so they didn't know what else to do other than tell their mother.) Brookshade didn't completely believe them, because they were kits, but she had noticed Smokedusk being a little more tired than normal, and having strange scents on him, so one night she waited outside of camp to see if he would sneak away, and he did.

The cat is either Siamese, or a chocolate tortoiseshell. I would love to see the second, I've never seen one in a story before and they're absolutely gorgeous. Of course, this molly may note quite be deserving of it lol.

Brookshade was heartbroken. She got into an argument while inside the warriors den with him, and another warrior who was 'sleeping' in there heard them and told the rest of the clan. (The cat was the brattiest warrior in TimberClan) Some cats felt awkward around Brookshade after that and hurt her by being mean or ignoring her. Brookshade was half-crazy from hurt and grief and tried to go to LakeClan to expose Dawnflight, but got hit on the Thunderpath on her way there. Emberkit was three moons old when it happened. Another queen, Skythrush, took care of Ember and Myrtle.

It makes sense that word would get out, clans are rather tight-knit systems. It also fits that Brookshade would become emotionally unstable. I'd imagine that this would be a rather emotional moment, as well as a defining one for Emberkit.

Quick questions, why did they blame Brookshade? Did Smokedusk flip the story around? What happened to Smokedusk?

Usually, this would be a point where I'd just cut off, and not show the aftermath so as not to soften the blow (maybe pick up with a 'four moons later'.) However, since you do have an important character introduction after this you can steady the course!

Skythrush had one of her own kits, Whorlkit. Whorlkit was 4 moons

older than Emberkit and Myrtlekit, but befriended them because of the lack of her own littermates to play with. As they got older, Myrtlekit drifted away from Whorlpaw and became closer friends with kits her own age. Emberkit and Whorlpaw stayed friends though. When Emberkit was old enough to be apprenticed, her mentor was a black tom, Ravenheart. He was intelligent and a bit cold, and didn't try to become friends with Emberpaw, which she appreciated.

I love that her outgoing sister introduced them. Emberkit doesn't seem the type to make friends, but maybe with Myrtlekit as a catalyst she would get along well with Whorlkit.

During this time both clans had slowly been drifting away from the warrior code, too many cats having forbidden relationships, not being respectful of leaders, crossing boundaries and picking fights eagerly. Emberpaw had noticed this and didn't like it. StarClan sent a message to the med. cat of LakeClan, telling her that (put shortly) that the clans would fall apart without the warrior code, and two cats would arise from each clan to step into a new role called the Codekeepers. Emberpaw was one of the cats from TimberClan, and it took her a little while to figure out what she needed to do, and in that time she earned her warrior name, {which I haven't decided yet}.

This is interesting. I love the idea of Codekeepers, the warrior code never was well-kept lol. In the books it was more of a plot device that everyone ignored rather than an actual guideline.

Here are some name suggestions if you want them! Of course, there's no need to use any of these, just if you like one. :D

- Emberdawn (as she's 'bringing a new age.')

- Emberwatcher (as she's quiet and reserved. Also often used on analytical cats.)

- Emberfall/Emberfox/Emberhawk (honestly, I just like the sound of these.)

- Embermoon/Embermist (used on mysterious and closed-off cats.)

Basically the Codekeepers are cats who discipline codebreakers, help cats with relationship problems, and give wisdom to the clan leaders. But, obviously a lot of responsibility comes with that role, and Ember's clanmates automatically expected her to be able to solve all their problems. She became really stressed and shut off from the clan at that point. Later she got better at managing things and got a message from StarClan telling her who the second cat who was supposed to be a code keeper for TimberClan; it was Wildkit, a silver she-kit who she was to mentor to be the second Codekeeper of her clan. {I have more planned out but at this point I don't want to give the entire story away XD}

All right! So far, so good, I can't wait to read this.

Likes: Chatting with Myrtlepaw, climbing trees, being alone in the forest, doing a job well, thrush

This all makes sense for her character!

Dislikes: mice, Redpaw {he's a brat, not rlly important to her story but still}, pressure, failing

Lol! These are all great, and I love that she has a favourite and least favourite prey.

[image]

I've been making these for quite a few folks, thought you might like it! :D

Right, so Emberpaw is an amazing character! I was a bit harsher than usual here, but I tried to include suggestions as often as possible.

I can't wait to read her story!

Thank you so much for your submission.

Swanpaw

[image]

This OC belongs to -dark_wyvern

current name :: swanpaw

5/5 This is a great name, it evokes an image of her appearance pretty well. Surprisingly, Swan- is a very rare prefix given how beautiful it is.

past names :: swankit

Makes sense!

future names :: none

Poor Swanpaw.

name reasoning ::

• swan { her white , fluffy pelt }

Makes sense! It's also fitting, since you wouldn't know her personality at that age.

gender :: she-cat

All right!

sexuality :: asexual aromantic

All right!

age at death :: eleven and a half moons

Aww... she was so close to becoming a warrior.

clan :: thunderclan

Okay!

rank :: apprentice

Yup!

appearance :: swanpaw was a large , medium-furred , soft-furred pure white she-cat with dark amber-orange eyes

15/15 Goodness gracious, she sounds beautiful. White and amber is one of my favourite combinations, and, of course, this is genetically accurate.

parents ::

• lizardfrost { small , soft-furred cream she-cat with amber eyes }

She sounds beautiful! (You probably already know this, but I'm seemingly obligated to say this every time lol. Cue pre-recorded rant: Ginger mollies are actually really rare, as males make up 80% of the colouration. Cream is the dilute form of ginger, so the same rule applies. Anyways, not sure if you already know or if I've said this to you before, but just wanted to add it!)

• goosewhisker { powerful white tom with a long , plumey tail and amber eyes }

Lovely, and Swanpaw is accurate!

littermates ::

• berrypaw { soft-furred muscular cream-colored tom with pale amber eyes }

Okay! His father would have to carry non-white, but this sounds correct!

mate :: none

kits :: none

Makes sense given her youth and standing.

mentor ::

• thrushwing { large , long-furred dark solid gray tom with pale

green eyes }

Sounds good! Just something to note: Thrushwing was a canon character in Secrets of the Clans, but that's not really a big deal!

apprentices :: none

friends :: no one necessarily liked her save for her brother and her mentor

enemies :: she considered everyone her enemies

This is all intriguing.

Backstory :: swankit was born alongside her brother into thunderclan . her mother often used to say she gave her that name because she was the most beautiful kit she had ever seen , which , in turn , made swankit very vain at a young age . she didn't have many friends growing up , but held a very strong relationship with her littermate , berrykit .

Nice! I love how you showed the affect of her mother's words, since kits are generally selfish and easily influenced. Also love a good sibling relationship.

from the moment she knew what mischief was , swankit was getting into it . at first , it seemed her pranks were harmless , but by the time she was four moons old those pranks became more mean than harmless .

she put fire ants into the nests of her denmates , tore holes in the nursery wall and hid to send her clan into a panic — swankit was even delayed her apprentice ceremony one half moon when she stole three different herbs from the medicine cat den and then threw them into a pool behind her den , soiling them .

Although you didn't include her personality, I can understand it solely from her actions, which is really good! She sounds like she's really looking for attention and excitement, so to say, whether it's positive or not.

when swanpaw at last became an apprentice , she was given to a

senior warrior by the name of thrushwing . from the start , it was clear she did not like him in the slightest . she thought he put other matters above her training , such as courting the clan leader's daughter , robinfeather . she hated the sight of her mentor doing something other than making her the best warrior in the clan , even though she was ahead in her training despite being held back .

Robinfeather was the name my old friend always used when we would write together... good memories. Swanpaw seems a rather selfish cat, and she likes everyone to conform to her ideals. She also seems talented, ambitious, and spoiled.

Did I read her right?

thrushwing did his best , and the clan admired his dedication to training swanpaw , yet she still could not find it in her to bond with the older cat . then , robinfeather announced to thrushwing that she was expecting his kits , and that was the breaking point for swanpaw .

she began to form a plan , one that would yet rid of both robinfeather and thrushwing for good , so she could have a better mentor . one day , she approached berrypaw and told him her plan , and while he was reluctant at first , he eventually agreed when swanpaw asked if he truly loved her .

Swanpaw seems to be getting increasingly unstable, although she was likely this way to begin with. This shows her more manipulative side, here, too.

Again, you're showing your almost unique ability to get me invested in a story via only a story summary. I'm on the edge of my seat!

the two left camp together and headed toward where swanpaw had seen a group of twolegs the previous day . it was easy enough to get their attention , and the twolegs gave chase . swanpaw and berrypaw led their pursuers back through the territory and right into thunderclan's camp .

How did she know that they were going to react like that? Did ThunderClan have past experiences with Twolegs and the "shelter"?

chaos . that was what came to life when the twolegs caught sight of all the cats . swanpaw took off through the camp , ready to make her escape , and she saw that one of the twolegs grabbed robinfeather . thrushwing saved her , but got himself caught in the process , and while swanpaw stood watching the scene , she suddenly heard berrypaw screech . upon seeing her brother being held by a twoleg , she made a lunge to save him , but she was captured as well .

It's nice that she has a positive side in her relationship with her brother. <3

only a handful of her clanmates had been caught by the twolegs — herself and berrypaw as well as thrushwing , the clan deputy talonface , two kits , an elder , and a younger apprentice .

they were taken to a facility and locked up in metal cages , and swanpaw began to see the flaw in her plan . she knew that she needed to escape with berrypaw and return to the clan so they could complete their training . so when a twoleg came to do a routine check on the cats , she escaped and made a run for it , thinking berrypaw was behind her . all she heard was a loud bang , and when she looked over her shoulder , berrypaw lay dead with a single wound in his head .

No... Berrypaw!

I do wonder the circumstances in which they would shoot an escaping animal. Maybe if he got outside, and the confused him for something more dangerous? It just seems unnecessarily cruel and inhumane, and possibly illegal. ***[Edit: Nevermind! I read your extra bit, so I understand now.]***

Poor Berrypaw.

this distracted her enough for another twoleg to grab her , and while she hissed and screeched , they carried her to a metal platform in the middle of the room . another twoleg came in and stuck something sharp into her scruff , and a few minutes passed before swanpaw felt her entire body go numb . there was no pain , no indication , she just fell asleep and when she woke up ,

expecting to see berrypaw , she instead found herself in a dark , foggy forest filled with the smell of death .

*Goodness gracious, this doesn't seem like a good place at all. Usually shelters won't put down younger cats, but I suppose if she caused enough trouble. **[Edit: Same as above.]***

the dark forest .

That's absolutely chilling. I love that she didn't even know that she was wrong.

other ::

• the dark forest cats named swanpaw unofficially swanfrost

That suffix really fits her!

• the twolegs were not operating a normal shelter — it wasn't a legal facility — so that is why they shot berrypaw and put swanpaw down so suddenly .

That makes so much more sense.

• talonface is taken away and becomes a kittypet , but he will return to the clan after three years .

Okay!

• thrushwing also becomes a kittypet , but he escapes with the other apprentice juniperpaw and returns to the clan and to robinfeather .

Oh, interesting. I'd love to hear a story about them, especially with him dealing with Swanpaw and getting home to Robinfeather.

• thrushwing is the main character in an upcoming book .

Wow lol! Well, as you can see from above, I clearly will be reading it!

• swanpaw's complete story can be found on my account and is entitled " karma " .

Same as above, this sounds incredibly interesting!

Swanpaw is an amazing character. I have little-to-no criticism on her, really! Although you didn't include a personality, her actions show it, which is a sign of a well-written cat. I will absolutely be reading her story. <3

Thank you so much for your submission!

Dawn Wing

[image]

This OC belongs to **Whiskey_Wolf_Arts**

(I'll do my best to be harsh, however I'm not too good at it lol.)

Name: Dawn Wing

This is a lovely name! However, I can't see how -Wing fits in with her personality or appearance. Dawn- is a great prefix, though, and they do fit together nicely.

Gender: Female

All right!

Rank: Keeper

Neat! I'd love to hear what all the roles mean.

Age: Fifty-two moons

The equivalent of being in her mid-thirties.

Guild: Guild of Wolves

WolfGuild cats are generally lean and strong, and good hunters. Their territory consists of Hemlock Ridge, Rising Sun Ridge, and the Deer Valley in between.

Okay! A valley clan/guild!

They prey mostly upon rabbits and birds, but can bring down fawns or small deer when other prey is scarce.

Is their territory forested? These seem like they'd live in the shelter of vegetation, mostly arboreal animals.

They other Guilds in the area are FishGuild, FoxGuild, and HawkGuild.

They were originally a gigantic group of cats known as the Great Settlement. The Great Settlement was a huge colony of feral cats who lived in the forest. The last Keeper, Wild Crow, had died, and the High Warden, Snowshadow, became Keeper after her. He was a tyrannical leader, and under his dominion the Settlement began to die. Wolfsight, a young Warden, saw the ruin that was coming upon them, and organized a revolution. It was successful, and Snow Shadow was overthrown, but the Settlement was thrown into uneasy turmoil.

I'd recommend having a reason for the Great Settlement to be living in the forest, and why their society is set up that way! For instance, maybe there was once a bustling town nearby, however, after a natural disaster many pets escaped/were abandoned, and, over time, migrated there.

Snowshadow is a very similar name to Snowsnout. If you're including them both in a story, it may end up being confusing and/or looking for a connection that isn't there.

It does make sense that there would be turmoil after the revolution. Realistically, no one will ever agree on anything lol. Some would have their old system deeply engraved into them, while others would be eager for a change. Some would just love it for the excitement, while others would hate it for the same reason. Yet more would just follow along with friends/family/popular opinion.

Starhaven then foresaw a great danger coming upon the forest, and split the Settlement into four groups, organizing the cats into Guilds according to their various skills. They chose four wardens as Keepers of the new Guilds, and they became Wolf Sight, Fox Fur, Fish Claw, and Hawk Storm.

Starhaven is a pretty good name! However, I would imagine that they would be met with resistance. Was it strictly skill-based, or did they take into consideration the relationships between the cats?

It would create animosity/reluctance in fighting between them, though, which is interesting!

The four Keepers led their cats across the mountains to the territories where they currently reside, in the forested land between the ranges of the Silent Mountains and the Sleeping Mountains, known to humans as the Great Smoky Mountains National Park in Tennessee.

Amazing! I love using real places. This would be quite a large territory, though, with little biome diversity. However, it is a lovely area, and the biome diversity isn't such a big problem.

Each Guild has a Guardian, a starry creature that roams the forest and the edges of the sprit world, keeping the evil of the Cold Abyss at bay and guiding it's Guild. They appear more often than the spirits of Starhaven, and any Guild cat can see them.

I love this idea! Hopefully they're more helpful than StarClan in the books lol.

The creatures are a wolf, a fox, a fish, and a hawk.

Interesting... are they correlated to the first keepers? Were they always there? Did Starhaven create them? Are they the transformed spirits of the first keepers?

Appearance: Dawn Wing is a lean, short-furred oriental-type she-cat with large ears and a long head.

She has a half-white and half-tortoiseshell face. The two colors are divided by a nearly straight line, and the tortie fades into white at her jaw. She has a cut that runs from under her jaw, over the front of her muzzle and mouth, and curves up onto her nose. Another scar is on her shoulder, and there is a long tear in her right ear.

Her body is brown-and-black tortoiseshell with white lines and spots throughout.

Her eyes are blue.

Her voice is slightly deeper than most she-cats, and has a breathy undertone due to a cold that damaged the back of her throat.

She's a chimera cat! Usually, these types of cats will be odd-eyed,

because of the way they're formed: C himera cats are created when two embryos fuse together. They have both their own DNA, and that creates the split; The appearance of one cat on one side, and that of a completely separate one on the other. (Remember, if you do make her have heterochromia one of her eyes must be blue.)

All of the other details fit rather well, especially her voice. Scars on cats typically aren't visible, since their fur grows over them, bust since they're on her face, where coats are usually thinner this is plausible. The scar on her shoulder, although used often in the series, would be hidden with time- however, since she is oriental, it may be possible.

Personality: Proud, fierce, calculating, indifferent, and grudging. She finds it hard to apologize, as that would mean lowering herself and admitting she was wrong.

She will exhaust herself to the point of unconsciousness rather than lose.

She can be gentle, kind, and even loving to those she cares about, but will rarely let it show. She is softer when her guard is down, which is infrequently.

Dawn Wing is extremely knowledgeable, and, though she would never admit it, learns a great deal by listening to and observing other cats. However, her wisdom often causes her to act as though she is better than the others. She is self-assured and fierce, more than she should be. Her superiority is her downfall in an argument.

She is an excellent planner and strategist, and is always attentive, but tends to keep her thoughts to herself.

Honestly, she sounds like an INTJ (an Architect). (My friends have been really interested in Myers-Briggs personality types, and honestly it's been really helping me flesh out characters. You can find it on 16personalities.com if you want to look into it! Switch the tab from 'take the test' to 'personality types' and you should be able to find it.)

Anyways, besides that I would imagine that her main Achille's heel is her pride. It's the root of all her other shortcomings, as well as some strengths:

- Her determination is caused by her unwillingness to let herself fail, even to extreme points.

- It will lead to her being reluctant to show kindness.

- Her arrogance.

I'd imagine that she won't let herself lose an argument. If she did end up being wrong, she would make excuses for it or try to play it off as intentional/a joke. She also sounds very analytical, which is a great trait.

Mother: Snowsnout, a gentle but stubborn white she-cat with black patches and blue eyes. Dawn Wing loves her dearly, and will often bring prey into the taleweavers den and share tongues with her.

This seems pretty good!

Father: Otterfrond, a fiercely loyal and protective tortoiseshell tom with hazel eyes.

Lovely name! However, there is a genetic discrepancy here:

- Tortoiseshell toms account for about 1 in 3,000 tortoiseshells.

- About 1 in 3,000 of those are fertile.

- Tortie toms are usually chimeras, actually! I did find one article stating that chimerism is very rarely- although possibly- hereditary. (Although it only mentioned it being from the mother.)

I would suggest switching the mother's and father's appearances.

Dawnwing admired and respected him, but their relationship became strained over the years as he continued to be protective of her. She, being independent, did not like this, and sometimes tried to avoid him. When he died, she felt extremely guilty and was filled with regret at her treatment of him. He died early of a weak heart caused by genetic problems.

I can imagine that it would mess with her pride a bit; Having a parent looking over her shoulder even as an adult.

The genetic problems would work for a tortoiseshell tom if you want to keep it!

If you're looking for a hereditary heart disease in cats, the most common is hypertrophic cardiomyopathy.

Symptoms: Lethargy, Irregular breathing, and open-mouthed breathing.

It is currently incurable, but can be treated.

Littermate: Brightwillow, a quiet, smart tortoiseshell she-cat with white paws, a white blaze, and one blue and one hazel eye.

Heterochromia can be hereditary, so maybe you should have one of her parents have it! (In the states, most tortoiseshells-with-white are known as calicos, however, there is a great difference between them and normal tortoiseshells.)

"Tortoiseshell cats, also called Torties, very often have only two colors, red and black. They have no white at all. The color can include black, orange (red), brown, black, cream, cinnamon, and blue. These cats often have a mottled or brindled coat. They can either be short-haired or long-haired, and the color patterns can vary from very dark to very light."

[pethelpful.com]

Dawnwing got along with her very well, she felt that Brightwillow had her back when she needed support, but never pushed her boundaries too far.

Love a good sibling relationship!

Mate: None, but she was in love with a FoxGuild cat, Applestream, for a while. She met him at the Moon Councils, and was struck by his personality and looks. She never told him, however, and he never knew.

I love that last sentence, it's so poetic.

Backstory: Dawn was born in autumn to Snowsnout and Otterfrond. They had wanted kits for many moons, but Snowsnout

had never become pregnant until then. They were joyful at the arrival of two healthy kits, who they named Bright and Dawn. Prey became scarce as the weather turned colder, and Bright grew weak. Otterfrond hunted tirelessly to provide his mate with prey, and Snowsnout was often forced to leave them alone to join hunting patrols. As they became older and leaf-bare chilled the forest, she spent more and more time away, working for the Guild.

Okay! Make sure that the kittens were at least two moons old before their mother began to leave them, and that someone was looking after them. Three moon old kittens become reckless, testing their limits to find out what they can do. (Take this from me: I looked after my friend's little kittens, Darla and Penelope- a dilute tortie and a tortie-with-white/calico- when they were just a little older than this. They were bouncing off the walls!)

They play boisterously and dangerously, so they would need some supervision for safety!

Dawn did not resent this, and grew to enjoy being alone. New-leaf approached, and she began to look forward to her apprenticeship. Bright was frail, and her immune system was extremely weakened, but she pulled through. Dawn became newclaw to Clayfur, a rough-and-tumble warden. She was rather disappointed in Silent Thorn's choice of claw-guide, and was often jealous of Bright's, an attentive and responsible she-cat named Windfall. Clayfur, despite his recklessness, was a fairly good claw-guide. Dawn, who had a careful, deliberate temperament, was often at odds with his wild, irresponsible ways, but she learned to listen to his ramblings and picked up many small, interesting things in that way.

I've noticed that you separate some names, but not others. Is it a keeper thing?

Make sure to have some sort of Clayfur rub off on Dawn! We're all influenced by those around us, whether we know it or not. If she's spending time with him daily, he would have some affect on her.

You know, it sort of fits her to be disappointed in Silent Thorn. She seems combative, like she's not afraid to challenge anything.

He was an excellent but rough fighter, and Dawn learned quickly and became highly skilled at combat. She finally gave him her respect, and they worked well together. Otterfrond died in his sleep of a weak heart, and Snowsnout grieved for months. After Dawn's assessments at the end of the next green-leaf, she became a full warrior of the Guild of Wolves, and was named Dawnwing. She and Bright, now Brightwillow, often made Evening Rounds together, discussing personal problems and the day's events together. She became claw-guide to Moth, her first newclaw, and was proud to see him become a reliable and strong warrior. She proved herself to be a brave, capable cat, and her prowess in battle was displayed many times.

How did Otterfrond's death affect Dawn? Dawn also seems like she'd be reluctant to open up, even to Bright. Perhaps you can have her inquire towards Bright first, then slowly become more open herself as she gets a bit more emotional and relaxes.

At sixteen moons old, she fought off a young black bear cub that was investigating Grey, a young WolfGuild kit that had wandered out of camp. The bear eventually left, but Dawnwing received the cut on her jaw, the tear in her ear, and was rendered unconscious by a blow from the bear's paw. Grey was unharmed, and stayed by Dawnwing's body until a group of cats making Rounds came across them.

Why did the bear run away if she was unconscious? Did she fall unconscious afterwards? Also, aww, Grey seems really sweet! I think he'll always remember that. I'd love if that would resurface later.

When the High Warden, Honeytail, retired, she was appointed High Warden and served Silent Thorn well, becoming claw-guide to another young cat during this period.

Brightwillow encountered a rogue near the border, but otherwise life in the Guild was flowing smoothly, and Dawnwing was content.

Brightwillow began to lose weight and appetite. She insisted that she was fine, but Dawnwing knew that something was wrong. When the first seizure gripped her littermate a few weeks later, she took her to the medicine and prayed to Starhaven. But Brightwillow only

worsened, her pelt becoming dull and rumpled, and her days riddled with seizures and a persistent fever. The leafkeeper brought the news to Dawnwing outside the den one evening. Brightwillow had the fatal Fever Scratch disease.

Ah, poor Brightwillow. Usually pelts will become spiky when sick, by the way! Does Brightwillow have Dawnwing's pride, where she's refusing to admit she's ill? Also, is Fever Scratch sortt of like rabies?

No cat was allowed near her, only the leafkeeper's constant attentions were keeping her alive. Wardens had to be placed at the entrance to keep Dawnwing out, and she furiously screeched that she had to see her littermate before she died.

Her wishes were not fulfilled, and Brightwillow passed away in summer, alone and in pain.

Snowsnout retired, overwhelmed with her losses, becoming a taleweaver.

What is a taleweaver? Is it the equivalent of an elder?

Dawnwing was heartbroken over the death of her littermate, and grew cold and distant with most cats. With the help of Starhaven, she recovered from her grief, but she was never the same afterwards.

How was Starhaven helping her? Did she see Brightwillow again in the stars?

In a fight with HawkGuild, Silent Thorn's ninth life was taken, and she became Dawn Wing, Keeper of the Guild of Wolves.

She appointed one of her former newclaws, Ravensnap, as High Warden, and led WolfGuild wisely.

Interesting! I'd love to hear how her pride contrasts with her will to be a wise leader. For instance, she'd likely refuse help when she ought to have accepted it.

Likes: Hunting, making the Morning Rounds. She enjoys the lonely peace of dawn.

This all makes sense!

Dislikes: Being wrong, apologizing, losing someone she cares for. She also detests harvestmen (daddy long-legs).

Interesting, this fits. I like the last one!

"We hunt to live, we kill to survive. The life of a warrior is full of death, and you must learn to accept it."

Chilling. Was this from her mentor, or after her father/sister's death?

Goodness gracious, I'm exhausted! As expected, Dawn Wing is an amazing character, and your worldbuilding is great! I do have a few questions/suggestions, but that's about it.

Thanks so much for your submission!

Elkstar

[image]

This OC belongs to -dark_wyvern

current name :: elkstar

5/5 This name doesn't sound half bad! However, I would note that Elk are actually extinct in the wild in the UK. However, since you're not using the canon clans, there are no problems here!

past names :: elkkit , elkpaw , elkwhisper , elksong

Intriguing!

future names :: none

Of course, you can't really go anywhere from leader! (Edit: I believe I've made this exact same comment before lol.)

name reasoning ::

• elk { her red-brown pelt was like that of the deer seen around the territory }

Makes sense! (There is a difference between elk and deer: Elk are much, much bigger. However, I think you've done your research since female elk are directly described as red-brown in the article I read.)

• whisper { her full medicine cat name , for her soft and sweet personality }

This makes sense!

• song { her warrior name , after her love of birdsong }

Same as above.

gender :: she-cat

sexuality :: heteroromantic heterosexual

All right!

age at death :: almost seventeen years

Quite a long life! She was in her mid 80's.

clan :: valleyclan

clan info:

reason for name { their territory is a huge forest down in what seems to be an endless valley . the entirety of the valley is still unknown , as it would take many days - perhaps moons - to explore the entire land .

Honestly, that sounds pretty neat! I would imagine that it would be relatively well explored, though, if they've lived there for a long time. Maybe they don't get around often, but they do have stories passed down.

ranks { ranks differ from normal clans

• chief (the leader of the clan , appointed by starclan , has nine lives and the suffix of -star)

Neat! So they believe in StarClan in ValleyClan as well? Usually with original clans it's nice to come up with a new version of it to establish a difference in culture- you do have a bit here, with all of the different roles. (Of course, just a suggestion!)

• vice (the deputy , also called the second in command , is the most trusted advisor to the chief and often a younger cat , has to have had at least one tyro)

Out of curiosity, how did this title come to be? Was the first deputy/vice an immoral cat, so they decided to commemorate that?

• mender (healers , or medicine cats , very skilled in the art of healing , often the closest cats to starclan , they are allowed to have mates and kits , and even become chiefs)

Love the additional rules!

• warriors (the hunters and fighters , the most abundant rank in the clan , defend it at all costs)

Everything fits.

• tyros (trainees , or apprentices , aged seven moons or older , often under the eyes of a guide warrior , or mentor)

You just taught me a new word, and I love this name!

• mollies (mothers expecting or nursing young ones , warriors who have taken a leave to raise a family)

All right! This would be a bit confusing, though, since a lot of people use molly solely to refer to a female cat.

kindles (cats under the age of seven moons , called kits or kittens in other areas)

Love this one.

seniors (retired warriors and queens , many of which are elderly or infirm)

All right!

rank :: kindle , mender tyro , mender , warrior tyro , warrior , molly , vice , chief

It would make sense for her to retire at her age, so maybe she should become a senior towards the end! Then again, perhaps not, since if she's determined, she might have just not wanted to give up.

appearance :: very large , muscular , long-furred , thick-furred , dark russet she-cat with thicker fur around her neck and chest , huge paws , and dark amber eyes

15/15 She sounds like a Somali, which is one of my favourite breeds! (Obligatory mention of the fact that I love amber eyes.)

I think she has to be a purebred/closely descended from one to be pure russet, but I may be wrong!

personality :: determined and stubborn , with a clear view on how things should be , powerful sense of right and wrong , yet rather content with the way things are . terrible with change , and tends to prefer order over chaos .

22/25 She sounds a little different from your description above, with her said to be soft and sweet. I do like this personality, though! This makes it sound like she's extroverted, with a lot of strong feelings on most things. I would imagine the cat described here to be a lot more outgoing then the cats -whisper and -song are typically used for.

Overall, it's just a little confusing! She can be introverted and quiet with these traits, however since you didn't state that it's not the idea I got from this.

likes ::

• nature walks

• her mate

• her kits

• her clan

• spiders

• insects

• climbing

• the taste of birds

Interesting mix! I love the additions of her liking some bugs, that's something you don't often see.

dislikes

• being stared at

• being touched

• roaches

• bees and wasps

Again, pretty good! I loathe wasps so much, we had a rather nasty bunch beneath the edge of our roof a few years back... that was not fun lol.

parents ::

• dandeliontuft { very large , long-furred dark russet she-cat with amber eyes }

I love this name!

• rowanbranch { small , well-muscled pale ginger classic tabby tom with pale green eyes }

I'm not sure on the genetics, but I think it works. Also, this is an equally brilliant name to above, I love the prefix Rowan- so much.

littermates ::

• sandyflight { tall , pale ginger classic tabby she-cat with pale green eyes }

• leopardpounce { small , short-furred ginger classic tabby she-cat with amber eyes and tufted ears }

• acornfall { small ginger classic tabby tom with amber eyes and tufted ears }

She seems to look rather different from all of her littermates! (No need to tell you about the ginger tabbies, since I'm sure you know and that's not a big deal.)

mate ::

• wolfsprint { very large , well-muscled dark gray tom with spiky fur and green eyes }

Aww, what caused the spiky fur? Also, love the colouration.

kits ::

• jackdawshade { small dark gray classic tabby tom with spiky fur and amber eyes }

• kiteflake { small dark russet classic tabby she-cat with amber eyes }

As always, great names! Russet tabbies are gorgeous.

mentor ::

• slatefoot { thin-furred dark gray mackerel tabby she-cat with dull yellow eyes { mender mentor }

• thrushthistle { very large , thin-furred , elderly gray-and-white mackerel tabby she-cat with pale blue eyes and a graying muzzle } { warrior mentor }

Same as above, and, well, most comments I've made lol.

apprentices ::

• crowcall { small , thin-furred , skinny black tom with long legs , shredded ears , and pale green eyes }

He sounds like he's been through an ordeal!

friends ::

• sharpwing { large , muscular , thick-furred dark ginger-brown ticked tabby tom with round amber eyes }

• cougarfang { small , muscular , short-furred tan-colored she-cat with dull amber-gold eyes }

Great!

enemies ::

• blackstorm { large , muscular , skinny , thin-furred black she-cat

with pale green eyes and cracked teeth }

• brightshade { large , thick-furred , muscular pale tortoiseshell she-cat with pale green eyes and a short , stumpy tail }

That last name is one I both love and hate, it sounds so contradictory but also it sounds so great. Also, a dilute tortie, yay! One of my favourite colourations.

Also, you rarely see villains with the prefix Bright- (although, surprisingly, I've seen it quite a few times in this book), or female villains.

Blackstorm does seem like the more obvious villain, but unless you're going for a 'twist' villain or mystery-type story.

backstory :: { this is going to be less detailed and poorly written as it is copied from an older form I wrote }

No worries! I'll do my best to critique it well. (Edit: It's better than you're giving yourself credit for.)

elkkit was born as the eldest in a litter of four , and right from the time she began learning, she showed an unfathomable interest in the clan structure . she could often be found for the first two moons of her life watching the clan cats go about their day , asking questions , and studying up on herbs .

elkkit always had a strong relationship with her parents , and was very close to her mother , who she often confided in when her troubles and bad dreams got the best of her .

Aww, I love a good parent-child relationship. You don't see that very often.

she was never really close to her siblings . sandykit and leopardkit were way too loud and annoying for her taste , as they always argued and hardly ever got anything done . her brother, acornkit, would always hang out in the den , reluctant to even step into the camp .

when she was three moons old , she had a bad fall from a low tree

branch , resulting in her landing on a rock and scraping her head . she was in the mender's den for about three days healing from the injury . it was here that she first took an interest in the life of a mender , seeing how much satefoot brought to the clan .

Out of curiosity, did you mean Sage- rather than Sate-.

Also, she seems like she would would be a rule-follower, even as a kit. It doesn't really fit wither her trying to climb a tree. This is about the time, however, that kittens would be reckless, so it does work in that fashion.

she caught greencough a moon before her tyrohood and was forced to stay in the mender den until she recovered . the young kindle had a brush with death , but miraculously pulled through about a quarter moon later . it was at this time she met her first friend , cougarkit , who ended up in the den with a badly cut foreleg . the two stayed in the den together and became very close.

She sounds rather accident-prone lol! These kits seem to be getting into quite a bit of trouble.

then , a kindle was brought into camp , named sharpie . he was around the same age as elkkit and cougarkit , apparently having been abandoned in the woods by his mother . the clan welcomed him as sharpkit .

Is there a Twoleg village nearby the valley, or was it sort of a nickname from his parents for Sharp?

elkpaw became the tyro to slatefoot , the clan mender . from a very early standpoint , it was clear the two would be very close , as Slatefoot acted like a second mother to the young tyro . throughout this stage in her life , elkpaw maintained her friendship with cougarpaw and sharppaw . she was glad she had finally found cats she could truly be herself around .

elkpaw continued to grow . cougarpaw and sharppaw became her dearest friends in the clan , and when their duties weren't keeping them busy , they often spent the most time together .

she visited her ancestors at night , as valleyclan had no special

place to go . starclan came when they needed to , and often stayed out of clan life unless they saw a threat .

Nothing much happening here, but it is good that she's found a sort of family! What happened to her actual parents?

one day , slatefoot took elkpaw out to teach her some healing mixtures using herbs found in the valley . they were met by a rogue cat named wolf , who was apprehended by some warriors and dragged to camp . for a long time , the clan had no clue what to do with him , as he refused to leave the territory . they reluctantly adopted him into the society and named him wolfpaw.

They seem to adopt a lot of cats into ValleyClan! Also, where are all the rogues from? Is there a Twoleg town around? Is there a rogue settlement? Are they former clan cats?

elkpaw , sharppaw and cougarpaw tried to make friends with him , but the rogue tom was uninterested and even a bit aggressive . despite his attempts to get rid of her , elkpaw believed she could crack his shell and find out who he was on the inside , and thus started asking him to take her into the woods to collect herbs since she had to be accompanied by a warrior or a warrior tyro at all times .

Aww, knowing that they're going to end up together makes this rather sweet.

one day , about six moons after wolfpaw joined the clan , he and elkpaw were out and about collecting herbs - he was complaining as usual - when a fox came out of nowhere . wolfpaw was so stunned that he froze where he stood and was unable to fight back , so elkpaw ran in .

she had no training , but she wasn't about to let one of her clanmates go down without trying to help . as could be expected, she didn't even last a few heartbeats before it snatched her by the back of her neck . she became so badly injured, that after wolfpaw fought the fox off , he had to carry her back .

This makes sense, with Elkpaw's strong morals! How did he carry her

back without further injuring her?

elkpaw was unconscious for a long time - a quarter moon . some cats thought she would die , as there were nights she barely breathed . but , starclan had other plans , and elkpaw began a slow recovery .

it was after she had gained enough strength to leave the den when wolfpaw rushed to meet her alongside cougarpaw and sharppaw . all three of them were very happy she was alive and moving , even the tom who had previously wanted nothing to do with her .

Aww <3

her bravery is what convinced slatefoot to give her the mender name she had long been awaiting - elkwhisper - for her quiet nature and calm personality .

elkwhisper became a full member of the clan , and cheered on as sandyflight , leopardpounce , acornfall , wolfsprint , cougarfang , and sharpwing became full warriors .

A lot of characters! I've never noticed this in your stories, but browsing the 'new' section of #warriorcats I've often been overwhelmed by the sheer amount of important cats- so many names to remember, so many different roles- it's hard to keep up.

it wasn't very long - perhaps about two years or so - until elkwhisper received a strange dream from her ancestors . though it was not stated directly , the cats told her that her destiny did not lie on the path of a mender , and that she was to change her path to a warrior.

This is different from what you typically see, usually it's the opposite!

for a long time , elkwhisper resisted . she loved her standing in the clan as a mender and had no desire to leave slatefoot , who was growing older and more frail with each moon . her heart lay with the herbs and healing her clanmates, and she wasn't a cat who enjoyed battle . she wasn't missing out , either . she could take a mate and have kits whenever she desired . elkwhisper truly just

wanted to stay on her nonviolent path .

I like this a lot, honestly, no complaints here.

but the dreams became more consistent , and she demanded to know why she must take a different path . but the ancestors only repeated that elkwhisper must not die a mender . the clan would suffer .

Repetition is a powerful literary device. It's interesting, something you should bring up is that she's caught between her own happiness and the well-being of others. ("Why is it that I have to make that sacrifice?") It's an interesting character moment, and conflicting motivations make for complex characters.

so , after about six more moons of these dreams , elkwhisper consented and left behind her dream of a mender to follow the path of a warrior .

elkpaw considered herself to be an apprentice all over again , and requested to be renamed as elkpaw until she received her warrior name . she was assigned to a very old she-cat named thrushthistle , who despite her age was a very formidable and smart warrior .

it was at this time that she started to develop a strong relationship with wolfsprint . she wasn't truly head over heels in love with him , but she considered him to be a good friend along with cougarfang and sharpwing . there was another cat named brightshade who often flirted with the gray tom , but he always dismissed her to talk to his friends . in this case , elkpaw made an enemy of a clanmate without being even associated with her . her training lasted six moons without any problems before she was at last completed with her apprenticeship and named elksong .

Jealousy is an interesting one. I've seen it a few times but it's certainly not overused. However, it often makes for shallow villains- although not always. Mapleshade's character, for instance, played on jealousy (as well as a lot of other things- it's been a long time since I've read her story though) and she was well-written and rather terrifying, frankly.

when elksong began her life as a warrior , it took some time to

adjust to hunting and leading patrols . oftentimes she found herself sniffing out herbs instead of mice and unconsciously heading to the mender den for advice . she wasn't happy in this life , especially when a group of rogues started giving the clan trouble .

That's interesting. Maybe Sharp/Wolf could be from that group of rogues? Maybe they'd see their families, or something similar.

elksong's very first battle was when a group of these rogues - one of them a former valleyclan cat named blackstorm - invaded the outer reaches of the territory and severely injured a young tyro and his mentor . she was selected along with wolfsprint and some other warriors to go fight . her training was put to good use , as she sent two cats running before blackstorm overpowered her . it seemed at this second that a certain hatred had sparked between these two , and their rivalry would continue until blackstorm's death . wolfsprint saved her that day , and the clan won the battle .

Maybe have Elksong hear stories of Blackstorm towards the beginning of the story, so she can grow up hearing of the traitorous warrior. It would add another level of a semi-relationship to the story. You could also have Elksong have some premature judgements/already have great fear of Blackstorm.

How did Blackstorm begin to hate Elksong, since she was the one who attacked first in the battle? Was it because of her rescue/escape.

after that battle , elksong was given a tyro of her very own . crowpaw was a fragile little cat , but she saw potential in him . she worked with him , bringing out his true personality and showing what he had to offer to the clan . even after crowcall became a warrior , they held onto that strong connection between them .

Mentor-apprentice bonds are nice to see.

and then , tragedy struck .

wolfsprint was killed in a battle with rogues that elksong had not attended . the horror she felt when they dragged his broken body into camp was enough to literally knock her over . though they had never officially been mates , many cats knew it would have only

been a matter of time before they laid down and had kits .

There's an old quote: "Of all the words of mice and men, the saddest are, 'It might have been.'" This would be an absolutely heart wrenching moment.

shockingly , half a moon after his death , elksong came to slatefoot complaining about pains in her chest and stomach . it was then revealed that she was expecting kits .

elksong settled into the nursery as a molly , and had her kits some time later

in a delivery with no complications , she met her son, jackdawkit , and her daughter , kitekit .

despite missing wolfsprint , elksong felt a strong amount of joy and pride in her new family , and decided to raise them up as best as she could . jackdawkit and kitekit grew quickly , always running around the camp and exploring the warriors .

soon , about seven moons after her kits were born , they became apprentice , jackdawpaw and kitepaw , and Elksong returned to warrior duties . it wasn't too long , however , until she was ranked even higher in the clan - when the current vice died , and her clan leader appointed her in place of the deceased .

elksong was now second in command of the entire clan . her orders came from her clan leader himself , fernstar . the battles with the rogues were becoming more frequent , and at some point during this short span of time , the clan raided the rogue camp . they found some very skinny kits , which elksong and cougarfang stole away before the rogues could catch them . they were weaned , but obviously starving . so cougarfang adopted them as her own .

this battle also killed fernstar for the final time , and paved the way for elksong's rise to power .

She was vice/deputy for a very very short time! How did the clan react to this?

elkstar received her nine lives and became leader of valleyclan . she

appointed her sister , leopardpounce , as her vice because she knew she was a reliable warrior . she also named her two kits as warriors , jackdawshade and kiteflake . then , as a final note , she welcomed the three new kindles into valleyclan, named creekkit , chivekit , and swiftkit .

This is another one that may be controversial among clanmates: her appointing her sister. It may be seen as a bias that she ought not have.

Then again, I've no idea if this would be true or not. I'm just imagining a clan that's a little on edge about their medicine cat/warrior/short-term vice/chief, and thus is searching for a fault. Of course, if Elksong was really well-respected none of this matters.

despite her decent leadership skills , the following years as chief of her clan , elkstar lost many cats . thrushthistle died of greencough , along with her father . Leopardpounce was killed , leaving sharpwing to rise in her place as vice . elkstar then lost her best friend , cougarfang , to the rogues when both were cornered on the edge of a high cliff of the valley . cougarfang bargained for her life , then surrendered herself for elkstar's escape . her death broke the young leader .

Aww. This would have to be a series, though, for this many- unless all at once, it can really numb an audience to the effects. (I'll miss Cougarfang the most though- she seemed so sweet.)

then , things started to get even worse . though she had made cougarfang's adopted kits tyros , elkstar became very sick. She lost three lives from this illness , and then lost her fourth and fifth when she was crushed under a tree two days after her initial recovery . her lives slipped through her claws like water , and she feared that she would not survive to see herself fulfilling her actual destiny — what she had given up her dream of being a mender for . her sixth life was lost when she drowned in the river , and then her seventh slipped away after she fell from the high cliffs of the valley . her eighth life was taken by brightshade , who snapped and , after blaming elkstar for everything wrong with the clan , lashed out and tore her throat open . brightshade was killed by kiteflake and sharpwing as elkstar recovered .

I'd honestly love to hear a bit about what was going on with Brightshade- if you write this, maybe a special edition for her would be nice. As everything falls apart, she's chosen Elkstar as her scapegoat. It would be an interesting perspective, to see the ways she's villainizing her rival.

When she lost her 7th, was she trying to escape the valley for some reason or the other?

her last life was lost in a final battle with blackstorm , who had murdered crowcall in an unfair fight . she ended the life of the cat who had taken so much from her , and in turn , her injuries were so bad that the leader died soon after , in her den . it was so sudden , so unexpected because she pulled through so many other tragedies , that no cat was able to say goodbye .

she reunited with wolfsprint in starclan , and gave sharpwing a life for sacrifice . she then watched sharpstar lead her clan through many more moons .

How did it work out with Blackstorm in the end?

All in all, I think Elksong's a pretty great character, as with all of yours. Her personality is a bit confusing, but that's the only major flaw in my eyes. The backstory is filled with weaker moments but an equal amount of amazing ones. (I do apologize for any of my mistakes, I did this over two days.) Sorry for the delay, It's been a busy weekend!

Thank you so much for your submission!

Opalwing

[image]

This OC belongs to WarriorEveningGlow

(Quick warning, this may contain spoilers for future/current books of mine <3)

All right! I tend to find spoilers if they exist... I'm really bad with it lol.

Everyone go read Evening's stories!

Name Opalwing

5/5 In a traditional warriors landscape, this name wouldn't fit. However, with the atmosphere you've created it does work well, and my goodness does it sound lovely.

Gender Molly

That's me- well, not quite, but almost!

(That was a horrible joke. What was I thinking? Lol)

Sexuality Asexual, heterosexual.

Do you mean asexual heteroromantic? (I'm not too good with these things, sorry!)

Past Names Opalkit, Opalpaw.

Makes sense!

Future Names None.

All right.

Prefix Reason Her snowy, pure white pelt.

I see a lot of white mollies- there's nothing wrong with that, though!

Suffix Reason How she flew through her medicine cat training. despite being blind.

Sort of makes sense, although it's a bit of a stretch! Maybe Opalshine or Opalspirit (for her bright spirit and determination), Opalflame (same as before), Opalwish, or Opalwillow.

Maybe you could have her be named after her mentor, like you mentioned! It would show their bond, and it would make more sense.

Of course, it still works! I've no problems with it, just some suggestions.

Age 23 moons.

She's pretty young!

Clan GemClan

About GemClan: GemClan is a decently large clan, that lives in a massive cavern filled with crystals. They all have names based on rocks and gemstones. They are an easy-going clan and don't have too strict of a warrior code as medicine cats can take mates, (If they already have another medicine cat, or two. Medicine cats can also have kits.) They do not border with any clan (CURRENTLY ;)), and they do not border with any tribes either.

Lovely! I never understood the med. cat rule, so I like that you've changed it! It's also nice that you've given them some traits.

(Also, still love the ideas that you showed before, this is a 10/10 clan.)

Appearance An average size, fluffy she-cat with a pink nose and paws. She has pale blue eyes and a long tail that ends with extra fluff. She is blind.

14/15 Nothing wrong with this! Of course, I would suggest against the blindness for a few reasons:

- It does make her look like a Jayfeather copy, although she's nothing like him.

- Blue-eyed cats are rather prone to deafness, and it's something you

don't see often! I would suggest giving her this. You could figure out a way for her to communicate, such as through tail signals.

If she was deaf, you could show a friend/family member's/love interest's care for her, that they would spend the time to let her into their world.

Personality

A quiet she-cat, with a usually timid nature however when she wants to she can speak out. She is often found with her mate, sorting herbs, helping kits or chatting with elders. Opalwing quite often doubts herself and gets frustrated with her disability, this makes her constantly doubt her actions and stuff she is doing. She is very sensitive, and vulnerable, and takes insults to heart.

14/15 I do like a lot about this! This is something typical of medicine cats, but it's a great set of traits when well-written.

She sounds like an Advocate (INFJ Myers-Briggs personality type. Something I often do is go to 16personalities.com and look at the personality types. They all have strengths/weaknesses and it really helps me find a bit to help develop a character.) (Also, that's my personality type too lol!)

I would suggest against the speaking out part- not because it's wrong, of course. It would be interesting, however, to see a passive protagonist. (Of course, it's important to have a MC act rather than react.) But it would be neat to see a cat who knows something is wrong, but won't do something until she has a friend encourages her- almost like the other character is the protagonist, and she's the support.

(Ignore that last part- I got caught up in your character and decided to write a completely different story in my head. I'm still leaving it there, though, in case it helps you!)

Mother

Diamondstar - Large-ish fluffy cream-ish white she-cat with black ears, bright blue eyes, and white socks. She has long whiskers.

I remember her!

Father

Obsidianclaw - Muscular black tom, with piercing golden eyes. He has short fur, white ears and a pure white left paw.

Right. Spoilers. Arrg. I knew what I was getting into, though.

Siblings

Jasperheart - Black tom, with white patches and dark yellowy gold eyes. Fluffy, with long legs.

Quartzcloud - White she-cat, with black paws and a black-tipped tail and ears. She has long whiskers, fluffy fur and a long tail. Blue-ish, yellow eyes with small flecks of gold in them.

Lovely names, especially that last one! However, Quartzcloud's appearance wouldn't quite be accurate. She could have a black tail and ears, but because of the way melanin moves (I said melatonin again before I edited it lol. I have insomnia, so my autocorrect is attuned to that I guess!)

Mentor

Tourmalinewing (She also received the same suffix as her mentor. As they were very close.) - Silver tabby she-cat with dark black stripes and dark green eyes with golden flecks in them. Small build.

She sounds really pretty! I love your description of her eyes.

Apprentice

Pyritepaw - Fawn she-cat with dark brown ears and socks. She has piercing bright hazel eyes and a white paw.

Same note on melanin as before- it moves from top to bottom. Besides genetic mutations, it would be very unlikely that she could have darker socks.

I love fawn cats! Hazel eyes are also gorgeous and underused.

Mate

Disparity - Fluffy tom, with a small build. He is a black tom, with a white patch under this neck. Strangely, his face is split in half with completely different colouring. The other side of his face is orange, with white and dark orange tabby stripes.

He's a chimera! Most male tortoiseshells are chimeras, so this works!

(THIS SHALL BE THE SECOND BOOK THAT TAKES PLACE AFTER DIAMONDSTARS BOOK LOL.)

Okay! You said that so dramatically lol!

Backstory

Opalwing, was born to Diamondstar and Obsidianclaw alongside her two siblings Jasperheart and Quartzcloud. It didn't take long for the clan to work out that the young kit was blind. As she was constantly, bumping into the caverns walls, and other cats.

She herself, never realised she was blind until, at 4 moons old, her mother explained to her what seeing actually was. The poor young kit was sad, she would spend hours at a time sleeping in her nest. Until the medicine cat at the time starting having her help out in the medicine cat den. Soon enough, she was apprenticed.

Maybe have Opalwing suggest that she ought to be a medicine cat, given her love of herbs. It's best not to just have her in the medicine den because she's disabled. I love that she herself never realised she was blind, that realisation would be a powerful moment.

Opalwing earned her warrior named at 14 moons old. She was quite happy and was enjoying her life as a full medicine cat. She was slowly getting over her blindness and learning to appreciate herself.

Great timing with that! It seems about right for a medicine cat. I love that she was overcoming her struggle, character development is important!

At around 17 moons old, a rogue came to the clan. He used to belong to a group of rouges that would verbally, and psychically abuse him as of his appearance. His was called a curse where ever he went. He arrived at GemClan in terrible shape, and the clan took

him in out of pity, and sympathy.

Chimera cats being abused is quite common. They're so beautiful, though! I will never understand you, rogues.

He was confined to the medicine den for moons, while Opalwing treated his injuries.

The two became close, she never saw his appearance so she relied on his personality. She was one of the cats that made him respect himself. In turn, he helped her with her duties and helped her around in the forest as well.

I sort of love that. It's so sweet.

The two became inseparable, constantly looking out for each other. Diamondstar gave him the role of assistant. A new role, especially for him. This role allowed him to be with her all the time. (The assistant role basically was like helping her around, helping her with duties. Explaining surroundings and such.)

Aww, that's so cute.

The pair became mates. As Opalwing is asexual, she won't have kits. She's debating whether to adopt or not, she also is very dedicated to her job as a medicine cat and wouldn't want to give it up to be a queen in the nursery.

It's a romance story! I rather like this, I haven't seen it before in this book.

Likes

Peace and quiet, sorting herbs in the medicine den. Being with her mate/assistant. Helping her apprentice Pyritepaw. (Who will get a warrior name.) Healing cats, discovering new herbs, chatting with elders/kits/clanmates. Learning new things.

She sounds like a really wholesome cat.

Dislikes

Battle and fights, drama in the clan. Cats pointing out/noticing her blindness. Being held back by her disability. Loud noises. Cats insulting or thinking her mate is a curse because of his appearance.

All really interesting, and they fit!

Extra

This will be the second book (Or the book after Gemclan; Diamondstars kittypet war.) It'll be less dramatic, I'm going to try and make it wholesome as heck- And a little sad. But first gotta finish Diamonds lol.

It seems wholesome for sure, that was the majority of my thoughts while reading the backstory.

Anywaysssssss major spoilers lol. Enjoy rating her- I need some feedback on her character.

Hopefully this helped you a bit!

[image]

I made this graphic for her, I hope you like it! As soon as I heard the name, my thought was on this. Ironically, though, I couldn't find an image that fit either her prefix or her suffix lol.

Opalwing is pretty great! Her story sounds so wholesome and sweet, I'd imagine smiling all through it. I have a few suggestions, although any problems were not major enough to immediately spring to mind.

(Keep in mind I was rating her as if this was your typical action-adventure Warriors story, so I didn't review based on the genre.)

Thank you so much for your submission!

Star

[image]

This OC belongs to cafeii

Name - Star

5/5! Sounds great, and there's nothing really wrong with it!

Nicknames - N/A

To be fair, it would be hard to make a nickname from Star... what would that be? I guess maybe Starry...?

Past names - Brightkit, Brightpaw, Brightspring, Brightstar

I still love Brightspring so much, honestly.

Future names - N/A

Name reasoning - Bright for her pelt, spring for her athleticism. Star was the name she gave herself after becoming a rogue, because she still thought of herself as a leader.

Oh, that's interesting! I love how it tells a bit about her personality. Honestly, this would be a 10/10.

Gender - Female

Sexuality - Used to be bisexual, now is just lesbian (Rippleshine kinda ruined guys for her.)

Current age - I don't even know, 70-80 moons? Old enough to be Duskstar's mother.

From what I found online, usually cats are 18-24 moons old as an ideal age to have their first litter. Thus, considering that Duskstar is about 45 moons, she would be somewhere from 63-69, or somewhere around there!

Of course, cats can have kittens both older and younger.

Age of death - N/A, hasn't died yet

Clan - StoneClan

Looking at your page on them, pretty nice! Usually it's a good idea to have a set of clan ideals/traits, but I'm not rating them based on that. I love that you based it on a real place, that always helps me!

Ranks in order - Kit, apprentice, warrior, deputy, leader, rogue, leader of a bunch of rogues

Lol, it's sort of amusing that she would find a way to still be leader after being exiled.

Appearance - Star is a beautiful, toasted-brown Maine Coon mix with a huge fluffy tail and neck. Her pelt has light blotched tabby markings, and she has an underbelly that fades into white. Her eyes are bright hazel.

15/15 She sounds absolutely gorgeous! Maine Coons are beautiful cats (albeit absolutely huge) and they can absolutely have this colouration given that they're tabbies- which she is. There's nothing wrong with this.

Also, hazel eyes are gorgeous.

Body type - Star is lean and lanky, but it's very hard to see this, as she's covered by a huge, fluffy coat. Her tail is long enough to curl around her body like a big soft scarf, and this long tail helps her balance. She's very athletic, able to jump high (hence her warrior name) and climb the tallest rocks despite her fur.

When I first heard the -spring part of her name, I thought of the water source. Almost a bit of symbolism, like water in the desert/hope. However, this works as well!

Nice with the tail helping her balance, that makes a lot of sense.

Voice - She has a smooth, sweet-sounding Southern accent.

Same as Duskstar, so it makes sense.

Scent - She used to have a strong StoneClan scent- one of the strongest, since she was the leader. But now she smells like a rogue- messy, unkempt, and mishmashed. However, a bit of her StoneClan scent still shines through.

Good- but how does being a leader correlate with a stronger scent? Are the rogue scents truly 'messy', or is it just her impression since she's used to a more homogeneous smell of StoneClan?

Personality -

When you look at Star's actions, it's easy to say that she was an emotionless killer, but that's not true. She was driven by emotion. She felt things strongly, and that was what led her to believe that her actions were justifiable.

Apathy driven by empathy- that's an interesting concept! The last part makes a lot of sense- you can really convince yourself of anything if you try hard enough. In "The Magician's Nephew" by C.S Lewis, the children's uncle, Andrew, is so baffled by the talking animals he is able to rationalise to himself that he's imagining it, and literally hear it as if they're making your typical animal sounds.

Anyways, I got off topic, sorry!

It's this emotion, this truth to her actions that led her to success. She was honest. Cats believed her. Except- she really wasn't. She had to lie many times. But she felt that she was doing the right thing. She was honest to herself, and that was what mattered to her.

Sort of unintentionally manipulative, she's just trying to constantly save face- she tricks herself into thinking that she's being honest.

She's also very charismatic. She was good at seeming sweet, getting cats to like her, trust her, follow her. She was a manipulator, and a brilliant one.

You've written her right, since I caught onto this before I wrote it here! A character's traits ought to fit together like this.

Because of her mentor, she grew up shaped by competition. Competition against her sister, at that. She was driven to perfection,

and her competitiveness and ambition carried through to her adult life as well. Of course, she had to keep this hidden. No one trusts an overly aggressive cat. She buried her aggression for many years, because she had practice. And when she let it out, it was spectacular.

Nice! It's wonderful to see a character shaped by experiences. (Essentially character development is great!) Bottled up emotions often do lead to extreme outbursts- everything here is good and realistic.

She is a planner. A trained strategist, her schemes are almost always successful and masterfully executed- most of the time. The only time she fails is when she gets impatient, but she learned how to be patient, how to bide her time, many years ago.

But we've been missing her most important characteristic, her defining trait.

Star always thought she was in the right.

Pride comes before the fall.

She had a strong sense of justice and honor, and even if she had to commit some wrongs to reach her goals (which were always right, of course), to her, the end justified the means. She knew she had a great destiny. This is why, out of all the major villains in my story, she never even touched the Place Of Storms.

She seems like she has morals- albeit twisted ones.

Star always thought she was in the right, and it was at the moment she knew she wasn't when she crumbled.

Goodness gracious, I can relate to that. The moment of reckoning is a hard one.

After she was exiled, she had nothing. She knew that she was in the wrong. She was a rogue and a murderer, for StarClan's sake. So she gave up her guiding (albeit twisted) sense of right and wrong. It was better than nothing, but now she has nothing.

Without morality, she is heartless. She retains her charisma,

emotion, and her deep-hidden aggression, but now her only motivation is ambition.

Right, Brightspring is amazing. 20/15. She's an excellently written villain. All the compliments in the world to you on this one.

She probably would be hesitant a bit at the end, but she'd force her thoughts to the back of her mind until she became desensitized.

Habits -

Star fails consistently to get enough sleep, not because she's unable to, but because she's unwilling to. She's usually too busy.

Makes sense. Under stress, sometimes you can just convince yourself that your efforts are never enough.

She often takes on too many things at once, and refuses to admit to the stress she puts herself under.

This is realistic. Speaking from a few particular experiences, this leads to some horrible days where you just struggle with every moment, wanting to take a break but feeling guilty every time you do.

When she's angry, she has a few tells: flicking her tail constantly, being too passive-aggressive, and making too much eye contact. She will stare you down. And she will win.

Great! (And lol that last part.)

Stubborn to a fault characters can be annoying- keep this in mind. Often, it comes with a pettiness as well, because giving in feels like losing- even to a small thing.

Family

Father -

Nettleslash. A large, burly Maine Coon with a white neck fluff and nose blaze, and a rich brown blotched tabby pelt that was always messy and spiky. His eyes were yellow-gold. He died in the Stone/ Pool war that Star initiated. His death was the only thing that made

her reconsider, but eventually she decided that he died for a noble cause. That was a lie. He died for her own revenge.

This all seems in character. (And my goodness I've been lacking in criticism so far, sorry!)

Mother -

Scorchpad. A lean, wiry dark ginger Abyssinian with a few thick, dark tabby stripes on her legs and face. Her eyes are bright green with yellow flecks. She was a strong StoneClan warrior until she decided to have kits. She was never able to perform her duties as well again. She's a permanent queen now, and is old enough to be an elder.

I could only find one image of an Abyssian/Maine Coon, and it looks sort of like how you described Brightspring. However, I don't think eye colour is passed down like that- it isn't a mix, it comes from either mother or father.

Sister -

Windfoot. A sleek and angular Maine Coon mix with mid-length dark brown mackerel tabby fur, a white underbelly and paws, and bright green eyes. She always competed with Star, but she didn't really want to.

She sounds really pretty! Why was she always competing with Star, if she didn't want to?

Children -

Granitekit. A warm gray, long-furred ticked tabby with dark freckles and an especially fluffy tail. He has bright golden-hazel eyes. Abandoned and left for dead.

Needlekit. A warm gray, short-furred mackerel tabby with a long, striped tail and golden-amber eyes. Abandoned and left for dead.

Interesting names! And aww... poor kits...

Adopted Child -

Goldenstar. Formerly Goldenmane, a tall ginger Turkish Angora with a spotted pattern and brown eyes. A rogue kit, Star found her in StoneClan territory on patrol and brought her to Tallflame, a queen who had recently lost her kits during birth, to nurse. Star and Tallflame served as her adopted mothers, and Star mentored her.

Turkish Angoras are so so gorgeous <3

Cats can't really have brown eyes, although they can have some with copper-y hue. Also, all ginger cats are tabbies (and 80% are male) but since she has a spotted pattern I think it works!

Friends -

Most the members of her little rogue group, including...

How did she make so many friends during that time, given her apathy?

Rosemary. A skinny, short-furred gray mackerel tabby with blue eyes. She has a fiery temper but a good heart.

Great traits! Make sure not to make her a Squirrelflight clone. However, given what I've seen you seem to know how to write complex characters well and this won't be a problem.

Make sure she has white on her face for her eye colour!

Pine. A tall, muscular Havana Brown who used to be a kittypet but escaped his Twoleg home. He's smart and strong-willed.

Havana Browns are gorgeous. His name only makes sense if it was given by Twolegs, though, since you wouldn't see many pines in the arid climate.

Cactus. A wiry, short-furred tortoiseshell with dark orange patches and yellow-green eyes. She's a confident, experienced survivalist and fighter, and an invaluable resource to the group.

Lovely! Torties are great.

Coyote. A small, short-furred tortoiseshell, Coyote's daughter, with a white chest blaze and paws. She has more light in her fur than

Cactus. She's cocky and arrogant, but clever and fun.

A tortoiseshell-with-white, yay!

Bird. A thin, graceful dark ginger mackerel tabby with gold eyes and a slightly lighter underbelly. She's a bit flighty (hehe bird pun) and cowardly, but polite and friendly.

I laugh at the smallest things lollllll. He sounds all good!

Girlfriend??? - Tallflame, a tall, fluffy, pure white cat with brilliant amber eyes. She helped raise Goldenstar with her.

White cats with amber eyes are incredibly beautiful, one of my favourite colourations excluding purebred breeds.

Enemies -

Duskstar. You know who he is. Rippleshine's other son, and the leader of PoolClan. In Star's opinion, he should never have been born.

Yup!

Fernfeather. A pretty, petite charcoal Bengal. Rippleshine's mate, and Duskstar's mother. You can see why Star hates her. (Dead, killed by Star during the war.)

I thought I found a mistake on the colouration, but you taught me something! Also, I don't believe you mentioned how her death affected Duskstar on his page. He lost both of his parents in just a few minutes, poor tom.

Fawnstar. A lean, slight gray and ginger Abyssinian. PoolClan's ally in SandClan during the war.

I love this name! The clans must have formed fairly recently since the breeds aren't very mixed.

Arch-Enemy -

Rippleshine. A warm silver-brown ticked tabby with a white chest.

He has an angular, aquiline snout and a fluffy tail that contrasts with his otherwise sleek fur. His eyes are burning amber. A bit too proud of himself, but a skilled warrior. He fathered Star's kits and then left them for dead outside the territories. (Dead, killed by Star during a Gathering.)

Honestly, anyone who leaves kits for dead is not hero material, so I can't quite call him a good cat. His appearance is great, though!

Rivals -

Windfoot. A sleek and angular Maine Coon mix with mid-length dark brown mackerel tabby fur, a white underbelly and paws, and bright green eyes. She always competed with Star, but she didn't really want to.

^ *See above*

Lightning. A tall white and brown Cornish Rex with faint, thin stripes and yellow eyes. He was the former de facto "leader" of the rogues.

All makes sense!

Backstory -

great starclan, this is gonna be a lot.

I'll do my best to review it thoroughly!

Notice: while she is in the Clans, I will call her Bright___, not her rogue name.

Brightpaw was competing from the day she was apprenticed. Her mentor, Bristlepatch, had a longstanding rivalry with her sister Windpaw's mentor, Stingclaw. They trained with each other and fought with each other, with more intensity than apprentices probably should have. This created a rivalry between the sisters as well, one Brightpaw was careful to keep hidden under a veil of passive-aggressiveness, but a strong one nonetheless. Unfortunately, Windpaw didn't want to fight with her sister, but she didn't know that.

Everything here fits! Did anyone notice the aggression/competition? Did Brightpaw's parents notice a change in her?

The "competition" ended when they became warriors. Windfoot immediately became a queen, which Brightspring saw as a sign of weakness. Why waste your life on kits when you could become a warrior and defend your Clan instead?

Brightspring would probably be hunting down a flaw in Windfoot. Everything's about right!

She was later to realize just how wrong she was.

But before that could happen, she ascended the ranks of the Clan. She mentored her sister's kit, Boulderpaw, who eventually became Boulderfall. He was molded into a strong warrior by her claws, and a very loyal one at that. Moons passed, and Brightspring became one of the best warriors in the Clan. Her leader, Eaglestar, made her deputy. She was, of course, happy to serve him.

But then, during a Gathering, she met another warrior, similar to her in many ways, named Rippleshine. He was strong, confident, competitive, and although they both found each other a bit rude at first, they quickly warmed up to each other. The only problem was, he was from PoolClan. But that didn't stop him from meeting her at the border stream almost every other night. They were in love, and, of course, eventually Brightspring got pregnant.

This sounds interesting! Make sure it's not forced- they both have strong personalities, so it's going to be hard to make every choice something the cat would do. Did Brightspring feel any guilt for what she was doing?

Brightspring had no cats in StoneClan who she could say the kits came from, so she ran away, stealing helpful herbs from the medicine den before she went, and had two kits. They were named Needlekit and Granitekit. She asked Rippleshine to take care of them, because she had to get back to the Clan as quickly as possible and help her aging leader Eaglestar with Clan duties. Rippleshine said yes, but he didn't want to deal with kits either, especially not illegal half-clan kits.

Make sure she leaves a decent amount of time before! Cats can tell pretty easily when another is pregnant. (The Squirrelflight-Leafpool situation isn't... quite realistic.)

He abandoned the two kits outside of Clan territory, and never told Brightspring.

This would be a good prologue/interlude/epilogue. It shows a character with conflicting motivations- ones that may be hard to understand from an outsider's perspective.

After a few days, Brightspring returned with an enrapturing story about being severely wounded by a hawk and escaping into a small cave in a remote part of Clan territory, with only tiny lizards to sustain her. She even cut herself up with stones as evidence. Everyone believed it.

Seems right to her personality. She sounds like she knows how to manipulate cats, and she'll go pretty far to make them believe something.

She soon figured out what Rippleshine had done, but couldn't say anything because her reputation would be ruined if the Clan knew that she had had illegal kits. So she kept quiet. She planned her revenge.

She became the leader during this time, and Rippleshine became deputy of PoolClan and had a new kit with a PoolClan queen, Fernfeather. The kit was named Duskkit, and Rippleshine lavished affection on him.

Was this out of a sort of guilt? To make up for the kits he abandoned, he's making the one he still has feel love as a sort of reparation of his mistake?

One day on patrol, she found an abandoned rogue kit. She adopted the kit with the help of a queen named Tallflame, who had lost her kits during birth. Brightstar became good friends with her. The kit was named Goldenmane, and Brightstar became her mentor and a semi-motherly figure. The kit was almost a substitute for the kits Rippleshine had abandoned, and she trained her and groomed her to become the perfect loyal warrior. She loved this kit.

Aww, that's sweet! In this situation, I could imagine her being loving, if a little overprotective and overbearing.

In SandClan and BrushClan, a war had started that Brightstar was monitoring closely. It had begun because Fawnstar's daughter, Sparrowflight, had ran off to BrushClan with a BrushClan cat, Proudstep. This war was important to Brightstar for three reasons.

One: SandClan and PoolClan were allies. (Duskflower did that, remember?)

Two: SandClan was fighting BrushClan.

Three: PoolClan wasn't helping. This war was private business.

Yup!

This meant that Brightstar's plan could go into action. SandClan coudn't defend PoolClan if they got attacked, because they were busy fighting another war. So Brightstar sent a patrol to go aggravate PoolClan, led by her loyal daughter Goldenmane.

What did her clanmates think of this? What did they believe her reasons were? Does Goldenmane know the truth?

Brightstar told Goldenmane to tell something to Rippleshine if she saw him, and luckily, he was there.

"Brightstar knows what you did."

"Brightstar knows what you did."

This would be a great way to end a chapter- whether Brightstar telling Goldenmane to say that, or else switching perspectives for a singular paragraph at the end to add it in.

This, combined with the annoyance and border-pushing led by Goldenmane, was enough to drive the PoolClan deputy to start a war. Brightstar gleefully accepted.

Honestly, I want to see a Goldenmane story/chapter(s) lol.

Because PoolClan and SandClan were allied, and they were both fighting this allyship, Brightstar allied herself with the BrushClan leader, Silverstar. This allowed her to supplement her attacking forces with BrushClan cats.

"The enemy of my enemy is my friend."

Her ruthlessness was unexpected and unprecedented, catching everyone but Rippleshine off guard. This allowed her to drive straight into the heart of the Clan, challenging them to many battles. She killed Fernfeather, Rippleshine's mate, in one of them. She severely wounded his son Duskflower in another, but failed to kill him, so she killed his leader Swiftstar. He became leader, but didn't receive his nine lives in time.

RIP Swiftstar...

Why did she kill their leader, knowing that it would just make Rippleshine leader and give him nine lives? Was it a mad act to level the playing field, of sorts?

Did anyone notice a change in her? How did Goldenmane feel about this?

An emergency Gathering was called. All four Clans were at war, and this would bring disaster if it wasn't stopped. This Gathering was mostly Brightstar's fault, because she was the one who had turned this into a war between EVERY Clan. It would also mean the end of her revenge if it happened, because she had no excuse to kill Rippleshine during peacetime. She had already come so far, and she was NOT going to let Rippleshine go alive. She needed to take revenge before the war ended.

It sounds like she's become almost obsessed with killing him... poisoned love, really.

But Rippleshine knew Brightstar, and he stayed holed up in camp during the days before the Gathering so she was unable to get him. Her window of opportunity had closed.

That night, the cats all came to the Gathering Lake expecting things

to go poorly. They probably underestimated how much of a disaster it would be.

While Rippleshine (he had not been able to visit StarClan and get his nine lives yet, because Brightstar was effectively trapping him in camp) spoke about how they needed peace, Brightstar confronted him. In front of everyone, she denounced him for what he had done, and whipped up into a fury, attacked him. He died.

Duskflower tried to stop her, but he failed. Only then did she realize what she had done. She ran.

It sounds like the weight of her actions finally hit her, and her sense returned- just for it to hurt her more.

She banished herself from the territories, escaping into the hills beyond. She stayed there for moons, barely holding onto the knife-edge of survival, until she was found by a group of rogues.

She introduced herself as Brightstar of StoneClan, and the significance of her suffix was recognized by one of the rogues, a she-cat named Bird. She had lived in the Clans once, and knew a decent amount about them. Bird invited her to join the group, and of course, she accepted.

To her surprise, there were two cats there who she recognized. They were named Needle and Granite.

Her kits.

Yay, they survived!

They only had the faintest memories of her, but it was enough to spark loyalty in them. Suddenly, Brightstar cared about this rogue group. She officially joined them, giving herself a single-part rogue name. Not Bright, but Star. Because she was still a leader.

And lead was what she did. Star took over the rogue group with the sheer force of her charisma, giving it an official leader in her. They had had a cat who was especially respected and trusted before her, a cat named Lightning, but since he wasn't an OFFICIAL leader, it wasn't REALLY a takeover. It was, though.

A bit more manipulation- Brightstar/Star's a great anti-hero.

But why take over a group of rogues? Well, why not? They might prove useful in the future. But for now, Star had all she needed. A group of followers, a decent place to live, and most importantly, her beloved kits.

(To be continued, but I haven't planned out what happens next yet. I'll probably have her take over a Clan.)

All right! Rogues versus Clan is something you see a lot in both canon and fanfiction, but rarely is it from the rogues' perspective. I would imagine she'd go after PoolClan if anything- although I really want to see how Goldenmane reacts to any attacks.

NOTES: ONE VERY IMPORTANT DETAIL.

These Clans have no Rule 14, so they are allowed to kill other cats in battle. It makes them feel more lawless. That's why Star got away with all that crap.

Okay!

OH YEAH ALSO I FORGOT she killed a previous deputy with a rockslide that she set so Goldenmane could become deputy in her place. Mom of the year right there.

Lol I really want a Goldenmane story.

Overall, Star is as amazing as Duskstar. Everything about her is realistic- from how she plays the victim in her own mind to her manipulative tendencies. She's a great villain.

Thank you so much for your submission!

Juniper

[image]

This OC belongs to dreamcloudofstarclan

Name Juniper

5/5. I've always liked the word. It sounds so energetic.

Gender She-cat

All right.

Rank None (She's a loner)

Oh, interesting! This is the first cat I've gotten that's never been in a Clan. (I believe.)

Age 27 moons at death

Aww, Juniper didn't live long at all. At this age, 27 moons would be equal to 26 or 27 years. She was in the prime of her life.

Clan None (Again, she's a loner)

All right.

Appearance Juniper is a normal-sized golden brown tabby she-cat with sleek, short fur, scars running down her flanks, and a slight limp in her back left foot. She has a long scar running down one of her shoulder blades and a small scratch down the bridge of her slightly pinkish nose. Her eye color is forest-green, and her tail is slim and long.

14/15 Goodness gracious, she sounds like she's been through a lot! I can't see how she could be seen as naïve given all of her scars.

Her appearance seems realistic! I'd suggest picking a type of tabby- the one you typically think of is mackerel, although the others are all pretty

neat too. This is greatly detailed, though!

Personality Juniper loves to talk a lot. She looks pretty naïve, but she's actually pretty smart. She cares about her family and friends a lot, and is fiercely loyal to them. However, she has a dark side, shown in as she wanted to drag out the death of an unnamed cat who had murdered her brother. She tries to act cheerful, and to take her mind off her life, she tries to be sassy and acts like she doesn't care. But most of the time, she's just naturally sassy.

She's pretty brave and loyal as well, shown as she recklessly attacks the unnamed tom who killed her brother and was attacking Secret (her later lover), also suggesting the fact of becoming a so-called 'assassin later on. Juniper could also come off as weird, as she likes to comment and fantasize over flowers and grass. She's also unsure of herself sometimes, though she doesn't show it. She also hates cats who judge her for who she is and doesn't try to hide her feelings about them.

23/25 She's not cliché, although her traits don't quite fit together. If she's naïve, perhaps she doesn't fully understand her desire for vengeance/ know the consequences. It would be interesting to see that perhaps she's even scared of it.

Loyalty is a good trait, as is courage. She seems like she has the very best of intentions, but isn't always too good at executing them.

Perhaps she's also a bit too paranoid about being judged, and sometimes hates others for it when they haven't really taken notice of her.

Backstory She was born near a juniper shrub, hence her name. Her older littermate was named Holly since when she opened her eyes, the first thing she saw was a holly tree. The last of the litter was about to be named when a Twoleg came and stole the kit. Devastated, Juniper grew up with Holly and her mother. Juniper's mother told her about her first litter and mate, who were both taken by Twolegs before, since they stayed so close to a Twoleg nest. She also couldn't afford to leave since there was so little prey, and there tended to be more prey where she was staying.

So far so good! Usually when kits open their eyes, everything will be

really blurry and indistinct, though. Perhaps the holly tree could have other significance.

One day, when the prey was increasing in other areas, they decided to leave. When they were leaving, the commotion roused the old Twolegs in a nearby nest. The Twolegs stole all three of them and split them up, keeping Juniper and Holly and giving away their mother. Fortunately, they all lived pretty close together, so they could visit each other. Juniper and Holly were let out a lot, so they spent some of their spare time hunting. They also liked to talk to their mom and found out she had a kittypet sister who had 5 kits. They came along the 5 kits, who were adopted by a Cat-Loving-Twoleg who adopted all of them and all her brothers. Apparently, the Cat-Loving-Twoleg named her cousins Heraisafemaledog, Jasperistragic, FrazelFangirl, MakeWayForCaleo, HyperActiveDemigod. The Cat-Loving-Twoleg also named her littermate Zeusisanidiot, and her older brothers PercabethForeva and SolangeloIsCute.

Did they not want to escape? Were they enjoying their time at the Twoleg nest?

Also, some interesting names lol. I never really was interested in mythology, but this makes me laugh.

One day, her owners just moved away, leaving Holly and Juniper abandoned. No one would take them in, even the Cat-Loving-Twoleg. Holly said that she wanted to join 'a particular place for cats', but Juniper refused, thinking that at least one of them would judge her and make fun of her for rambling about flowers and the soft scented grass. At last, they parted ways, agreeing to meet each other every quarter moon where they were born to talk. Juniper found a lost golden tom who she talked and bonded with. They hunted together and play-fought during leaf-bare. During the middle of new-leaf, he was found dead with a tuft of black fur in his claws, along with Zeusisanidiot dead next to him. She went around, furiously asking who had done it, and they told her rumors that they'd heard about a killer black tom on the loose. One day, when she went to ask Holly, she wasn't there, and instead bumped into Secret, a light brown tabby she-cat with a white chest, white paws, and forest green eyes. They teamed up to kill the murderer, who

had apparently killed a lot more cats.

The Cat-Loving-Twoleg may have a little bit too much on their plate lol, so that's fair. And a mystery! Those are my absolute favourites.

They did 7 more missions where they killed evil dudes together over the course of 4 moons, and Juniper fell in love again. At first, she tried to push down her crush since her old crush had just recently died, but she decided not to push down the crush later on. She asked Secret to be her mate, and Secret, who had also fallen in love with her, agreed. There was a yowling, and Secret told her it was her old Clan, and she needed to help them. Juniper agreed and they went to attack the enemies, rogues. Juniper was later on killed by Ivy, a rogue, and for her valor was allowed to visit StarClan, the same as Secret.

How did they figure out who the raven-furred tom was? Also, Secret's story sounds really interesting! I'd love to hear why she left her Clan.

Family

Dad: Husk, Not much is known about him, other than he was stolen by Twolegs, and that he has gray fur with amber eyes.

She doesn't seem to have gotten her appearance at all from her father. Maybe have her have a similar body shape/size to him.

Unnamed Mom: Had two litters, Stolen by Twolegs, liked to tell stories, unknown appearance. Tells stories like they are real, and are obsessed with stories and other things, much like Juniper. A golden tabby she-cat with green eyes.

All good here!

Sister: Holly, golden-brown tabby with green eyes. Were in the same house together. Nice and enthusiastic. Left to join 'a group of cats'.

Was it the same Clan that Secret used to be in, the same one that Juniper died for?

Brothers: Zeusisanidiot. Golden tom, amber eyes, stolen by Twolegs

who named him. Younger than Juniper and Holly.

All right. I'd assume he gets his eye colour from his father- although, he would likely be different from Holly/Juniper's fathers since he went missing before Zeus was born.

PercabethForeva. Golden tom with amber eyes. Stolen by Twolegs. First Litter. Not much other things are known about him.

Okay!

SolangeloIsCute. Gray tom with amber eyes. Stolen by Twolegs. First Litter. Not much other things are known about him.

Interesting. Do he and his siblings interact much with Juniper?

Cousins:

HeraisaFemaleDog (female, not much other is known about her, other than she is a white she-cat with blue eyes.)

Okay! White mollies can have blue eyes, so it works.

JasperIsTragic (female, not much other is known about her. Gold brown she-cat with green eyes.)

She sounds pretty much identical to Juniper lol.

(Mother's name is actually Leaf)

Aunt: Passion, a golden brown she-cat with green eyes. Mother of 5 kits, Kittypet

The maternal side of Juniper's family looks a lot alike.

Uncle: Unknown Cat, never even mentioned, but known that he is a white tom with sightless blue eyes.

Okay!

Other Cousins: FrazelFangirl, a gold brown tom with a white chest, white paws, a white belly, and a gold brown tail flecked with white. Has one green eye and one blue eye. (Yeah, really rare)

A bicolor heterochronic tom, nice! I love seeing heterochromia, especially when it's not in main characters.

MakeWayForCaleo: Goldish brown tom with green eyes, a slim tail, long fur, a stubby tail, and long paws. Not much other is known about him

Nothing wrong here.

HyperActiveDemigod: White tom with clear blue eyes, deaf. Small and petite, big ears and a long, slim tail.

White cats with blue eyes are often deaf.

Mate: Secret: a smart, quick she-cat with a long, slim tail, small paws, and slightly big ears. A light brown tabby with a white chest and white paws, also forest green eyes. Secret also can't help but add sassy remarks sometimes, she got influenced by Juniper. She's super loyal to the group of cats she loves and can get super dark if you hurt them. Secret also tends to hold grudges for a long time, or forever.

Love seeing how others have influenced characters. She sounds a lot like Juniper!

Likes: Flowers, Grass, Secret, Her Family, the word assassin (it sounds like asSASSin), her sister, sassing and annoying cats playfully, bringing justice

I love this.

Dislikes: Cats who judge her, the cats who hurt her loved ones, having to stay silent and no talking

Makes sense. Maybe add something a bit more trivial- like, say, she hates squirrels, for insistence.

Goodness, I'm sorry if this wasn't my best review! I like a lot about Juniper, and she's very unique. (I also love your sense of humour.)

Thank you so much for your submission, sorry if I didn't help much!

Lightscale

[image]

This OC belongs to **cafeii**

Name - Lightscale

5/5 Very original, -scale is a suffix I rarely see. (Although Light- is often used in 'perfect' protagonists, but she doesn't quite fit that bill. It's a nice subversion!)

I figured out where I've heard it before! The story "They Will Never Forgive", currently #19 in #warriorcats (and written by warriorsoffire) has a protagonist by the same name.

Overall, love this.

Nicknames - N/A

Past names - Lightkit, Lightpaw

Future names - N/A

All of the above makes sense, so no comment!

Name reasoning - Light for her coloring, scale because her fur's glossy and sleek like fish scales.

Since they're in PoolClan, the fish association makes sense. Light- would fit better for a white cat, but I can see how it would come to be!

Gender - Female

Sexuality - Lesbian

Age - Slightly younger than Duskstar, 40-ish moons.

All right- so she's about 30 years old. She's mature, but not elderly, so a good age for a protagonist.

Age of death - N/A, hasn't died yet

Clan - PoolClan

Same as before, such a lovely clan.

Ranks in Order - Kit, warrior apprentice, medicine apprentice, medicine cat

Interesting!

Appearance - Lightscale is a very pretty short-furred dilute tortie. Her pelt was lighter grey when she was a kit, but now it's dark-medium grey with pastel orange splotches. She has piercing golden eyes.

15/15, love dilute tortoiseshells and they're so underused. She sounds so pretty, and her appearance reminds me of my friend's kitten (image below).

[image]

Body Type - Lightscale is a bit thinner than average, very tall, and not athletic at all. She has not one ounce of muscle in her, and frankly, she doesn't care for having any in the first place. She has large ears, a narrow face, and a long tail.

Technically, she would have to have some muscle on her to be alive lol, but I love that her appearance shows who she is!

Voice - She has a Deep South accent similar to Duskstar's, but milder. Her voice is rather low and quiet, even when she's trying to be loud.

All right.

Scent - Herbs, lots of herbs. She spends most of her time in the medicine den in camp, after all. She uses strong-smelling normal herbs like dill or rosemary to cover up the scent of things she's not supposed to have, like water hemlock.

That's clever! Maybe some magnolia as well. I don't know how it would

be used for healing, but it has a super strong scent.

(This suggestion may or may not be because there's a lovely magnolia flower on my desk right now lol.)

Personality - Lightscale's intelligent, above all else, but not when it comes to other cats. Or maybe she just doesn't care. She used to be more empathetic, before Sageflight died. This can lead to her being a bit insensitive when it comes to others's feelings. This isn't a good quality for a medicine cat, but she makes up for it with her incredible technical skill.

So extremely intelligent, but not emotionally intelligent. (Seems like an INTJ personality type, if that helps with anything!)

She's not very loyal, and will switch sides on a whim- or if she feels it's the best choice for her. However, she never lets go of a grudge, even if it's not the smartest thing to do. She has this in common with Duskstar, which helps them understand each other.

She's stubborn, and looks out for herself above all others. This sounds like a pride thing, where she doesn't want to let her enemies think they've won- because if she lets go, then, well, in her mind they've won.

She's an excellent liar, which serves her well in many situations. But more importantly, she never feels bad about lying.

Okay! I'd recommend this being a gradual desensitization, with her first feeling bad, but then becoming numb. Sort of like if you stand barefoot in the cold: first your feet will feel like they're freezing off, then you become numb- of course, that's when it dangerous.

She's not one to follow rules, especially if those rules don't benefit her. This ties into the "loyalty" bit, but also into another aspect of her character: She's very chaotic. She doesn't plan things out in the slightest, even regarding her revenge plots. Things just spontaneously happen with her.

Perhaps a bit of laziness, or a thirst for excitement? Or maybe it's due to a lack of patience, or fear of guilt stopping her from doing something. She likes to ride on her emotions in the moment.

Sometimes, late at night, she thinks about things she's done and regrets it. This happens especially often when she's anxious about other cats discovering her lies and finding out which cats she's killed. She only has peace of mind when everything is working out perfectly for her. Luckily for her, things usually do. "Usually" being the operative word here.

Interesting! Sounds like she's paranoid, and she likely feels like this late because her mind's calmed down, the adrenaline and anger isn't coursing through her anymore. Finally, her emotions are hitting her- until apathy comes back in the morning.

Even peace of mind like that would be temporary. If things went too perfectly, she'd always be hunting for a flaw- or at least that's what I got from her.

Anyways, sorry! I got a little too invested lol. She's really great! Maybe give her one more strength, although she may already be good enough.

Habits -

She gets very fidgety whenever she's anxious, but she tries to quash it down, because it's the only sign that gives away her lies.

Almost like a nervous tic.

She's a very restless sleeper.

She tends to completely ignore other cats when she's in a mood.

These all fit with her personality!

Family

Father -

Dewfern. A tall, sleek, light brown marbled tabby with golden-green eyes. He was a PoolClan warrior who retired early due to an eye injury during the Stone/Pool war, but he still helps the Clan by developing strategy with the other senior warriors. He was a bit disappointed in her daughter's utter lack of enthusiasm in warrior training and her choice to become a medicine cat, seeing it as a

waste of her "warrior talent" (of which she has none, but he likes to hope.)

A classic tabby! I swear I've heard this name before, but oddly enough I can't find it.

It seems like he's created an image of Lightscale in his head that's more of the cat that he wanted to be, and he's projecting it onto her, since he wasn't able to climb too high due to his injury.

The cat he's seeing isn't Lightscale, essentially.

[Remember he'd probably have to be dilute, or at least both him and Thicketfang would have to carry the gene.]

Mother -

Thicketfang. A tall, dark tortoiseshell with a white chest blaze, messy fur, and bright yellow eyes. She's a respected PoolClan warrior, and sees Lightscale's occupation as a valuable gift, unlike her father.

-Fang isn't really used in good characters, so it's nice to see! Make sure she has or carries the dilute gene for Lightscale to be genetically possible.

Friends -

Duskstar. You know who he is. Her leader and fellow Place Of Storms cat, who assists her in their schemes, but she often has to lie to so as to preserve his trust. She knows he's not completely bad.

This sort of implies that she knows that she's 'bad', so to say. How does that affect her, and when did she know?

Perchfin. A tall American Shorthair with a cream underbelly and a brown swirled overcoat. She's another PoolClan medicine cat, and is very polite and mild-mannered.

Polar opposites! She sounds more like a chocolate point Burmese, I'm not sure whether or not Perchfin could have this appearance as an American Shorthair.

Rattletail. A small, mostly light brown and white patched tabby with hints of orange on the edges of her brown patches. Her tail has pronounced rings of brown against her otherwise white fur, which reminds cats of a rattlesnake's rattle. Her eyes are hazel-yellow. She's the SandClan medicine cat and a bit of a brat, but somehow likeable- to Lightscale, at least.

Love patched tabbies.

Flintstrike. A large, stout, pure black cat with amber eyes. The SandClan deputy and another Place Of Storms cat. He's not the brightest, but he's kind, and Lightscale genuinely enjoys his company.

It's good that she has friends! Why is he in the Place of Storms, if he's kind?

Jaytail. A tall, skinny gray Abyssinian with a white underbelly and a dark gray tail tip. His eyes are amber. A Place Of Storms leader and Duskstar's "mentor", who killed his friend and blamed it on StarClan without Duskstar knowing that he was the real culprit. Lightscale discovered this later, but never told Duskstar.

Lightscale how could you. You dare consider Duskstar your friend, and now you treat him like this?

(Right, Mollie, she's a fictional character.)

Girlfriend -

Sagewing. A beautiful, soft and short-furred Russian Blue with pale green eyes, a small nose, and large ears. She was very sweet and perpetually tired, but a good warrior nonetheless. She would have become a medicine cat if Lightscale didn't, but she didn't resent her for that. (Dead, sacrificed by Amberthorn to a wild dog to save himself)

Aww, a Russian Blue! Surprisingly common in fanfiction. I love the bit about her being perpetually tired, it's pretty realistic.

Enemies -

Most of StarClan.

Was this her choice, or due to manipulation?

Amberthorn. A large Maine Coon mix with a dark brownish-amber classic tabby pattern, mostly short fur, large ear tufts, and a huge, fluffy tail. His eyes are pale gold. He used to be in love with Sagewing, but then she fell out of his favor, and got killed because of his cowardice. (Dead, killed by Lightscale)

That sounds like a big turning point for Lightscale (it is, I ought to read the backstory first.) He sounds like he's trying to preserve himself above all else- ironically, not much different than Light.

Rivals -

Proudstep. A strong, muscular, snow sepia clouded Bengal with spots on his pale underbelly and golden-amber eyes. The deputy of BrushClan and another Place Of Storms cat. However, Duskstar doesn't like him, so Lightscale doesn't either.

She seems to have a very complex relationship with Duskstar. Ironically, she doesn't seem to be very important in his story.

Her fellow medicine cat, Prickleflower. She's a brownish-grey spotted tabby with clouded blue eyes and a white chest blaze. She's very old, but clever enough to realize that something's off about Lightscale. (Dead, killed by Lightscale)

Lightscale seems to have little tolerance for her rivals lol. Is Prickleflower blind? (Also, her character- from just this paragraph- intrigues me.)

Make sure she has white on her face for her blue eyes to be possible!

Backstory -

Lightscale had a fairly normal childhood *cough cough* unlike most OCs *cough cough*.

That's true, usually half of this bit is taken up by childhood or even kithood! (Why do so many things happen to kits in fanfictions, they're almost literal babies lol.)

She was originally apprenticed to Rippleshine, Duskstar's father. This began their friendship. However, she showed little promise in her training, and instead gravitated towards the medicine den. Herbs and healing were much more interesting to her than fighting. So Prickleflower and Perchfin allowed her to join them. She learned well, because of her enthusiasm for the subject. She got her medicine cat name just as she started dating her friend Sagewing, a warrior from her Clan. Unfortunately, their relationship was in danger of being found out by an annoying, bossy warrior named Amberthorn. He had never liked Lightscale, ever since they were kits. So to hide it, Sagewing pretended to fall in love with Amberthorn as a diversion.

Why was she so inclined towards herbs? It doesn't seem quite like her, unless, as is likely, she was very different back then.

Amberthorn, however, had a massive crush on Sagewing and thought that she really liked him. He took up most of her time, but Lightscale always found opportunities to be with her. But over time, he stopped caring about her, mostly because she consistently refused to have kits with him. Meanwhile, Sagewing and Lightscale kept meeting secretly.

I sort of feel bad for Amberthorn here, he's really put his emotions on the line for a cat he believes he's in love with.

Of course, the second I got to the third sentence that went away.

But then, while Amberthorn and Sagewing were on a hunting patrol, a wild dog attacked.

Instead of helping, Amberthorn pushed Sagewing in front of the dog to save himself. Little did he know, Lightscale was watching him while collecting herbs.

Right, Amberthorn- I retract anything positive I've ever said about you. Ever.

Also, how did he push her? Given a cat's body shape and lack of, well, arms, how would this work? Maybe he simply left her behind, or leapt on and broke a branch that was the sole escape route.

That leaf-bare, when Amberthorn caught whitecough, Lightscale got her revenge and sneakily killed him by slipping water hemlock into his lantana. (yes, I researched and compiled a list of medicinal herbs that grow in Texas for this sole purpose, sue me) She told the Clan and the other medicine cats, who were busy with other sick cats, that his illness had rapidly progressed and that she couldn't save him. He died painfully.

Completely understand and respect that, as someone who spent a week researching the flora and fauna of New Zealand lol.

I can't muster up any sympathy for Amberthorn, honestly. I'd imagine the audience would have conflicting reactions, which is good!

The Place Of Storms saw, and that night, they brought Lightscale there.

When she was brought to the Place Of Storms in her dream, she panicked and ran, all the way to the border with StarClan. She woke herself up, but they brought her there again the next night, and the next. She couldn't bring herself to accept the fact that she had killed a cat. Maybe she belonged there.

There's a lot of character development happening here, in the opposite direction than that of which you probably see.

One night, she saw Sagewing. Seeing where she was, Sagewing thought Lightscale was already a full Place Of Storms warrior, and renounced their love. She was a murderer who could not be trusted.

That was when Lightscale decided that she would join the Place Of Storms, since she had nothing left in StarClan or PoolClan for her. What was the point? She was already a killer.

Well, I suppose that's one approach to it! I guess there really are two: She can strive to be better, and earn it back; Or she can accept defeat and sink deeper into the shadows. This shows a very pessimistic worldview.

After this, she carried out other stealth assassinations of cats in PoolClan under the cover of sickness, or snakebites, or infected

wounds. These cats were requested by the Place Of Storms's leaders or by her own leader, Duskstar, who was also in the Place Of Storms. They were usually dissenters who disliked Duskstar's leadership or the war they were fighting.

Eventually, Prickleflower began suspecting (forgive me) an imposter in the Clan who was killing all these cats. No one suspected Lightscale, because she made sure that most of them died unattended, when she was off to get more herbs or water. And who would suspect a medicine cat?

You know, I wouldn't have noticed if you hadn't said forgive me lol. I'm not sure whether to sigh overdramatically or laugh.

This doesn't really sound like Duskstar, given that he stands for peace- I can wrap my head around it, maybe he's just trying to preserve order- but it is a rather backwards way of going about it.

But Lightscale knew that Prickleflower would grow as a threat if she continued investigating, so before she had told the Clan her suspicions, Lightscale killed her. She had a stomach illness at the time, so she had the required cover, but it was tricky, as she had to kill her while she was trying to heal herself. But she managed.

Lightscale seems to have become completely desensitized to murder- that moment with Sagewing really snapped something in her, and it's all downhill from that point.

By this time, the Great War (the one with all four Clans in it that Duskstar helped to start) had been going on for at least a year, and StarClan was in the midst of fighting itself. When they tried to send a message about Lightscale to Perchfin, Lightscale plausibly denied it as them trying to turn even the heart of the Clan, the medicine cats, against each other. It worked.

The funny thing is that Duskstar seems much more of a villain from other perspectives. Lightscale seems to have somehow earned Star's master power of manipulation via words.

Eventually, the Clans cut off contact with StarClan, and she was safe. For now. (until i write more!)

All right, can't wait to see what you come up with!

As per usual, Lightscale is a great character! Everything connects super well between the three you've submitted. You're really talented.

Thank you so much for your submission!

Lionwillow

[image]

This OC belongs to Lionguardian2006

No, the image is definitely not cut off because I made a horrible mistake in editing lol.

Name Lionwillow

5/5. It sounds amazing, and although Lion- is rather common, it's not too overused in she-cats. (Actually, I believe you submitted another molly with this prefix and I made the same comment lol.) -Willow is a lovely, dynamic suffix, and they sound rather nice together.

Although oddly contradictory with a fierce prefix and a gentle-sounding suffix, I think it works!

Previous Names Lionkit, Lionpaw

Gender Female

Rank Warrior

^ All of the above make sense.

Age 35-ish moons

She would be 28-29 years old in human equivalent!

Clan EarthClan, a Clan of Warrior's who live in the depths of the Forest. The Camp is located within a jagged cliff face and surrounded by massive trees. The current leader is Lionwillow's father, Mudstar.

Oh, an original clan! I love the idea of the cliff face, although it does sound rather similar to SkyClan.

My recommendation to original clans is to pick a real place to base it

on: for instance, in this clan I'd recommend Cliffs Trailhead, Nebraska. (United States.) You can find what prey and predators would live there as well. Here's an image!

[image]

Appearance Lionwillow has dusty tan fur, brown tipped tail and fluffy fur around her neck (not too fluffy though). She has amber-brown eyes with brown ear tips. Lionwillow also has a pink nose

14/15 Awesome! She can have her brown ear-tips- maybe you can make them tufted too. (Love amber eyes.) However, she would not be able to have a brown-tipped tail due to the way that melanin travels, it would have to be lighter than her coat.

Tan is actually a form of cream, which is the dilute form of ginger. It's rare in mollies, and requires both parents to carry the dilute gene.

Unless she's a bobcat or something similar, she would have to be a tabby, since all ginger cats are tabbies.

Personality Friendly, insecure, independent, open-hearted, loyal, quiet, cautious, bitter, tempered

20/25 I can see how you could write her, but typically these traits wouldn't fit. For instance, friendly and quiet are contradictory, and bitter/cautious are also near-antonyms.

Here are some suggestions!

If you're going for more introverted:

- Empathetic, Open-minded, Idealistic, Self-Isolating, Desperate to Please, Unfocused

OR

- Supportive, Patient, Loyal/Hark-working, Enthusiastic, Shy, Dislikes Change, Takes everything personally

If you're going for more extroverted:

- Very loyal, Sensitive, Dutiful, Inflexible, Too Needy, Too Selfless

OR

- Reliable, Passionate, Charismatic, Open-minded, Intense, Tempered, Unrealistic

Hope this helps! <3

Backstory She was born to her father, Mudstar and her mother, Hollyfeather as Lionkit along with her sister and brother. As a kit, Lionkit was always open-hearted yet she grew cautious and insecure. This was due to a fox attack at EarthClan Camp. No one died, except the fox, yet it left EarthClan with many injuries. Lionkit was given the name Lionpaw and she became an apprentice. She was mentored by a half-blind intelligent warrior named Nightscar. Lionpaw grew close to Nightscar due to the black tom fearing that he was too insecure.

Lionpaw sounds like she's really empathetic, going out of her way to help Nightscar. That's really wholesome, honestly.

Lionpaw learned that she was able to make great achievements and follow her dream, she even taught Nightscar a thing or two about that lesson she had with her parents. She then became a warrior with the name Lionwillow along side her sister, Dapplestream and her brother, Ashtalon. Lionwillow serves EarthClan as a strong, loyal yet quiet warrior. Lionwillow only really speaks to her parents, her siblings, Nightscar and the deputy, Slateblaze

I didn't hear about her parent's lesson, but I'm curious now lol! Honestly, it would be better if she teaches him an emotional lesson than a physical one. Remember to throw in a warrior assessment, unless EarthClan doesn't do those.

What is her relationship with Slateblaze?

Family Mudstar (father, brown tabby tom)

All right, love brown tabbies so long as they're not Tigerstar clone #52,242,212.

What type of tabby is he? Mackerel, classic, spotted, ticked? (You don't need to answer this, just something to think about!)

Hollyfeather (mother, black she-cat)

Nice! I'm not quite sure how a black and a brown cat could make a tan one, however. They would need to either have or carry the dilute gene, and it would be better if her mother was tortie (or a dilute tortie!) or her father was ginger or cream.

Up to you!

Dapplestream (sister, brown-grey dappled she-cat)

I'm not quite sure about this colouration, although it doesn't strike me as right. I can't find anything to explicitly disprove it (go to CrystalwingOC for her perspective if you want, she knows better than I do!). I would suggest making her a brown tabby like her father, since we rarely see it in mollies (in fanfiction).

Ashtalon (brother, grey tabby tom)

This would only make sense given the dilute gene, since grey/blue is the dilute form of black.

Likes Her Clan, hanging out with her siblings

All right! As before, I'd suggest adding other minute details.

Dislikes Nightmares of the fox attack

Poor Lionwillow. How bad are they? Is it almost every night, or is it just a rare, recurring dream?
Also, same as above!

Lionwillow's a pretty good character. There are a few things to be ironed out, but that shouldn't take too long!

Thank you so much for your submission!

Ruffledfur

[image]

This OC belongs to PrincessWidget

Name Ruffledfur

5/5 Love it! Ruffled- is a new one for me, and although I typically don't like suffixes like -fur this one gets a pass since it fits together so well with the prefix. It's very, very unique- and it's one of the rules I've seen often: One dynamic, one ordinary.

Gender Female

All right.

Rank Queen (illegally. I'll explain later)

This is intriguing! I rarely see Queens (this is maybe the second?), so it's pretty nice!

Age About 36 moons (3 human years)

Yup! And about 29 in our equivalent. (Cats age non-linearly, it's weird.)

Clan RidgeClan. The clan is located at the foot of a mountain. A cat's role in the clan, along with mate, for kit purposes, are determined by the leader. Having kits against the leaders will can cause you to be shunned, and the leader can force you to prioritize your warrior duties over your kits.

I like this a lot too! I actually have a clan named RidgeClan as well, I wonder if we had the same process- I was planning to name them CliffClan, but thought it was easy/too overused so I looked for a synonym.

I love the new code. Well, as a story device- I don't think I'd enjoy it much in real life lol.

As with all original Clans, I would suggest finding a real place as a base! Here's my suggestion:

[image]

This is more of a slope than foothills, but it would fit with the name of RidgeClan, and my goodness do I love this picture.

Unfortunately, the person who uploaded it to Pixabay (my free-for-use photo site of choice) did not state where it was taken. Somewhere that is similar may be Trail Ridge Road in Rocky Mountain National Park (United States, Image below.)

[image]

Appearance A massive, sturdily built, and well muscled cat, with long, often unkempt, dark brown fur. Yellow-green eyes.

13/15 You rarely see muscular mollies, so this is nice! I love the detail of her fur being unkempt, it shows how her appearance and personality tie together. Yellow-green eyes are super underused for how common they actually are.

I would note that pure brown cats are incredibly, incredibly rare, only found in purebreds such as the Havana Brown (or due to genetic mutation.) I would suggest making her a tabby, although you can make her stripes/spots/swirls/ticks as small as you like.

Oddly enough, I sort of imagine her as a Maine Coon.

Personality Stubborn, serious, a bit short-tempered. Can come off as rude to those who don't know her, but she's kind and caring towards those close to her. More of a tough love kind of mother, but who always wants the best for her kits. She also tends not to care about the state of her pelt, causing it to get tangled and matted. Hence the name Ruffledfur.

24/25 She's not flawless, which is good! She may need a few more traits, however: maybe she's strategic and efficient, but also impatient and occasionally arrogant.

Again, love what you did with her coat.

Backstory When it was her time to become an apprentice, she was selected to be a warrior. She was quite happy with this role. However, she fell in love with Snowpelt, a tom from her clan. They kept their relationship a secret, but then Ruffledfur got pregnant. But their having kits hadn't been ordained by the leader, and so Ruffledfur attempted to hide it from all but her mate. Snowpelt, however, turned from her. He refused to accept the kits as his, or be associated with the pregnancy in any way.

I'd like to see a bit more detail, but it's good as is! (You do have a character limit.) I'd love to see a more complicated side of Snowpelt here, since although that is absolutely horrid and why why why would you do that, there is some possible reasoning that could make for a really nuanced character. For instance, maybe he's been feeling guilty for his relationship the entire time and this was his breaking point.

How did their leader react to her kits? What were the consequences?

Family

Ex-mate: Snowpelt - A fluffy, gray tom with a white underbelly, and white splotches on his left side, including one on his face. Left eye is blue, and right eye is green. Deaf in left ear.

Oh my goodness, yes! Thank you so much!

You've done your research. Blue eyes commonly lead to deafness, and in heterochromia can lead to it in the ear that the colour is on.

Nice on remembering the white splotches on his face, too. Great job!

Kits: Bramblekit - dark brown, long furred she with a few white patches, Stonekit - Deaf, gray and white she with blue eyes.

Same not about her colouration for Bramblekit, but nice job with the white spotting, since that is exactly how it would be passed along! Make sure Stonekit has long fur, since it would be impossible for her to have shorter fur given her parentage. (Long fur is recessive.... it's confusing, yeah.)

Likes: Her kits. Bramblekit and Stonekit are the things that matter most to her, in her entire world.

That's so sweet <3

Dislikes: Snowpelt, the clan's strict ruleset.

Okay! Is she going to try to change it? How does Snowpelt feel about it, and was he ever actually in love with her?

Creator's Notes She's the main character in my book that I'm currently working on, if that matters.

All right, I'll be following you and reading that, so be sure to post an announcement when you publish it!

Ruffledfur is very unique, and I love her relationship with her kits. She's a wonderful OC, and although there are a few small things, they're just that: small things.

Thank you so much for your submission!

Flint Shade

[image]

This OC belongs to Miskapup

Name Flint Shade

5/5, although make sure to specify your worldbuilding rules lest half of your comments be "corrections" lol. Flint- is a lovely prefix, and not one you see a lot- even less so in mollies! Shade- is one of my favourite suffixes as well, so this works. I'd imagine her prefix comes from her coat colour, although I can't see where -Shade comes from.

(Edit: Nevermind, read your backstory and it works! Lovely name <3)

Rank Soldier

Oh, a unique role, nice!

Sexuality polyamorous

Gender cisgender female/molly

Age 30 moons/2.5 years

All of the above work! The translation for her age would mean she's the equivalent of a 27 year old human.

Clan the Murder Of Crows. A group of mostly black or dark colored cats that live in a mostly open field, with a few patches of forest sprinkled about.

Sort of like this, minus the human development? I love the addition of the typical coat colours, by the way! For some reason I'm imagining a tribe of Bombay cats.

[image]

Clan Info They call kittens Chicks, apprentices are called

Fledglings, Soldiers do all the fighting, Stalkers are cats who hunt smaller prey like mice and voles, and guides are mentors. The groups have the long name (Murder Of Crows) but are usually called by the bird name (Crows), so writing crow with a small c means the actual bird and writing Crow with a big C means a cat from the Crows, got it?

Love the originality! Yup, I've got it. You'll have to write a worldbuilding chapter, though, for this story. Of course, you could introduce it through Flint's eyes, but that would be rather difficult (but it can be rewarding!)

I love the idea of chicks. Where did the 'Crow' bit come from in their history? Do they have leaders, deputies, and medicine cats?

Description A very light gray molly with a black head and neck, with a black patch on her chest, a black tail, and black paws. She has silky and soft fur, which is medium-long. She is somewhat bulky and stocky, but still tall and agile as the Crows are. Her eyes are green, with a slight golden hue. She has a scarred back paw from a fight with the Study Of Owls. Her voice is tilting and she smells like dirt, under her Crow scent.

13/15 The only way she could have a black head is if she was colorpoint, which would mean she would have to be Siamese, Balinese or a Colorpoint Shorthair. I love her eye colour! You could make her have central heterochromia. (Something one of my friends has in real life.) That would mean that she has green eyes with a golden center, it's lovely.

I don't believe she could have black paws with the exception of an extreme genetic mutation due to the way that melanin travels: top to bottom. This is why that cat's paws and bellies are often lighter than their self colour. (Also excluding Siamese.)

That's an interesting way to describe her scent lol.

(Edit: You could also make her smoke! It's the same color scheme with a lovely distribution, although now quite the same as you described.)

Anyways, this is just for genetic accuracy- which isn't necessary by any

means.

Personality Flint is an affectionate and demanding cat, and very extroverted, which makes her social and loyal. She is quite physical, with affection and hate both. She may be forgetful at times, and a little bit of a fur-brain, but overall she is a good friend. She is also quite skilled at fighting, though she still wishes to become a Stalker.

23/25 T his is a good enough character to begin a story, but of course my job is to help you out and to aid in a little more depth, so here we go. It's good to have all her nuances before you begin:

For Flaws:

- Inflexible: Cautious of anything not quite socially acceptable.

- Needy: Needs appreciation

For Strengths:

- Sense of Duty: Strives to meet obligations

- Good at Connecting with Others.

- Mature: Hinted at by her backstory

Either way she seems a lovely and diverse character!

Likes the early morning, surprisingly fish even if its a rare prey for Crows, she likes to fiddle with flowers; sometimes crafting crude flower crowns.

Oh, that's interesting! Where does she find fish? Is she a bit of a rule-breaker, wandering off their territory to find a stream?

Dislikes the dark, fungi and mushrooms, closed spaces, owls.

A cat who's claustrophobic, that's a new one lol- the darkness doesn't seem quite right for the nocturnal creatures either, however, there are some breeds of cats that have lost their night-vision due to breeding. Perhaps she could be a descendant of one of those, which causes her to have an unusual fear of the dark.

Or, on the other hand, she may have PRA, Progressive Retinal Atrophy, which makes cats night blind?

Am I looking too far into this? Absolutely! These are all great, though.

Backstory

Flint Chick was born in the cold moon of Frostwake, along with Beetle Chick and Ginger Chick. When she was little, the dark always scared her, since she was told stories of birds of prey who came and took chicks away, and at night she could hear owls hooting overhead. Flint Chick always admired the Stalkers for their hunting ability and stealth, and wished to be one, so when she became a Fledgling, she was disappointed in becoming a Soldier, but still promised to do her best. She got Gale Leap as her guide. Gale leap was a confident tom, and he helped her be more confident in herself too. Gale Leap and Flint Wing became good friends, as they worked quite well together. As a Fledgling she befriended a cat named Birch Wing at a Meeting, who was from the Cast Of Hawks.

I love how you tied her fear of owls into the story. How is it decided whether cats will become Stalkers or Soldiers? Is it random, based on parent or leader selection, or is it just whatever the group needs most?

It's good that she has a good mentor, that's nice. You rarely see multi-clan relationships where the characters aren't in love, so I like that! (Stories about friendship are my favourite type, honestly.)

The two became friends from their shared interest in flowers, but Flint Wing later broke their friendship, due to the fear of having to meet them in battle one day. Half a year before she was ready to become a full Soldier, her mother, Tumble Bush, passed away due to meeting some dogs that escaped their Twoleg. After her mothers passing, Flint Wing started to lack in her training. Gale Leap noticed this and had a conversation with her, and at the end decided that it would be best for her if she took a few days off of training to take some time to grieve. After her break, she did get back on track, though her mothers death still haunted her. She helped her siblings through the tough time as well.

That shows real maturity on Flint Wing's part, to be able to get a clean

break on their friendship. (However, I still don't think they'll be happy to meet on the battlefield lol.) All of this hints at a very emotionally intelligent character, especially how she handles her mother's death.

She gained her name, Flint Shade, due to her ability to hide in shadows, and her siblings gained theirs as well; Beetle Path for his quiet pawsteps and Ginger Mist for her mottled coat. Though soon after her ceremony, Ginger Mist was found dead in a foxtrap. The death pained her greatly, but she confided in Beetle Path and Gale Leap. She now lives happily, though she still grieves for her lost family members.

Make sure to develop the sibling relationships so this will be an emotional moment. This is a real coming-of-age type story, with no overarching threat. Just Flint Shade learning how to overcome the physical and emotional obstacles in her path.

Family

Mate: none

Kits: none

Mother: Tumble Bush (dead, a fluffy black and white molly with golden-y green eyes)

She sounds a lot like her daughter in appearance!

Father: Elm (loner, red false tabby tom with bright green eyes.)

Flint doesn't seem to have inherited anything from him. (Maybe add that her body shape or something similar came from his genetics.) Also, does him being a loner play into her story? Did other cats know at all? Did it change Flint's view of her mother, given how loyal she is the their group?

By the way, I'm not sure what you mean by false tabby and Google is unyielding. I'm curious, though!

Brother: Beetle Path (fluffy black tom with green eyes)

His genetics are possible, so long as his mother has minimal white spotting.

Sister: Ginger Mist (dead, tortoiseshell molly with some white and golden-y green eyes)

You did your research here! Ginger Mist is perfectly correct.

A bit of extra here: I'd recommend one of them- preferably Beetle Path- being a tabby, since it's a dominant trait and has an extremely prominent chance of showing.

Extra Flint was based off of a hooded crow!

That's where you got her appearance, that's so so neat! Even if it's not entirely accurate, I wouldn't mind you keeping it for that fact alone.

Cats names' are (prefix) (suffix) with a space in the middle

Kittens have the suffix Chick

Fledglings have the suffix Wing

Neat!

Overall, Flint Shade is a great character in a pretty great world! I am left wondering a few things though, such as the customs of her group, like the differences in the warrior code. (One small thing: It does seem a little wrong, but Fledglings is spelled a little oddly: without the 'e' after the g- Fledglings rather than Fledgelings.)

Thank you so much for your submission

Tulipdust

[image]

This OC belongs to WarriorEveningGlow

Name Tulipdust

5/5 *Absolutely Gorgeous! Neither the prefix nor the suffix are overused, and it sounds so beautiful. I love this so name so much.*

Gender Molly

Sexuality Straight.

Past Names Tulipkit, Tulippaw

Future Names None.

Prefix Reason Her mother really loved the look of tulips at the Twoleg garden. (Not the smell.)

Nice, and thanks for remembering that cats hate the strong scent of flowers. (Tulips are actually poisonous to cats, too.)

Suffix Reason Her strange powers. (More on that soon ;))

All right! Powers are something to be extra careful with, since overpowered OCs aren't always the greatest characters. However, they can be done right- like Jayfeather in the main series.

Age 156 moons at death. (13 years old.)

The equivalent of about 69 in human terms.

You know, I've been seeing a lot of discussion about the lifespan of feral cats being shorter, but it makes sense for the warriors to live a longer life since the only things that shorten this are outside factors such as disease or predators- the clans deal with both of these things.

Anyways, that's not addressed to you in particular, just something I was thinking about!

Ranks Kit, Apprentice, Warrior, Queen, Elder.

An elder, nice! Love to see it.

Clan SkyClan.

SkyClan is horrendously underused. I'm guilty of this as well, though, sometimes I forget them entirely lol. It's nice to see a character there!

Appearance A grey-ish, light brown, black-spotted tabby she-cat, with black soles and a dark grey-ish black tail. Her legs have small black stripes, and mixes of light brown fur. She has short fur, short whiskers and light, light green eyes. Just by her eyes, she has two black stripes. She has quite a dainty build however, she has unusually long legs and big paws.

13/15 I can't quite imagine her, but I think she's a tortoiseshell tabby! (Although, that means that she would probably have ginger on her.) She may also be a grey tabby, although she would have to look like this (as a spotted tabby):

[image]

It's a lovely photo, isn't it?

Personality

As a kit, Tulipdust was really extroverted and constantly asking warriors questions, and getting under their paws. She was always playing and lively. However, when she became an apprentice she spaced herself away from the rest, and the clan had no idea why. She would always space out and didn't chat to anybody but her mother and mentor. As a warrior, she started going back to her old kit ways and became lively, happy and extremely energetic. However, she would still space out and act strange.

All right! Her separating herself makes sense given her backstory. From her personality traits, it seems like she's an ENFP (Using the Myers-Briggs scale- it's really neat, always helps me with characters!). She may

need a few more flaws, though- although being scatterbrained and overbearing is a good start!

Maybe she's disorganized and passive, and overly optimistic. (If you want another strength, she could also be curious and perceptive, those would fit her!)

General Personality Traits(From when she was a warrior): Energetic, happy, ditzy, sensitive and overbearing (Sometimes a little annoying.)

All right, this works!

Mother:

Poppyflight - Large brown tabby she-cat, with dark brown highlights around her nose, paws and neck. She has dark amber eyes, and black freckles, with a creamy white underbelly.

A brown bicolor tabby, lovely! One of my favourites.

Father:

Ashrose - A small, grey tabby ticked tom with a long tail and short fur. He has a white muzzle, white underbelly/chest and dark green eyes. He has a small grouping of spots around his paws.

The suffix -rose isn't seen often in toms! He's bicolor, like his mate. I would imagine that he has white socks too.

White is a dominant color, and Tulipdust would have to have some white on her to be entirely accurate. Maybe a white tail-tip and paws!

Littermates:

Pondflower - Grey tabby molly with amber eyes. Short fur, a cream chest. She has white splotches along her flank leading to her tail.

Maybe a patched tabby, like the cat below? Usually in this case, the white would be on her underbelly/lower half of her body, although it is very very very rarely possible by genetic mutation.

The cream is highly unlikely, however. For one, cream is dilute ginger, a colour she does not possess. Her parents don't either, and neither of them are dilute.

[image]

Brownrose - Brown spotted tabby molly, with light brown speckles and dark green eyes with flecks of amber. Short fur, and a black tail.

Love this. However, I don't know if it is possible. The only way she could have a darker tail is with a colorpoint or van colouration (there are probably a few more but my brain isn't working right now lol), and that wouldn't work for her pattern.

Smallpetal - Light brown ticked tabby molly, with light green eyes and flecks of white on her legs. Black soles and a white back left paw.

Love ticked tabbies!

Mentor:

Blackglow - Jet black tom with dark green eyes, he has fluffy ear tufts and a small build.

-glow is my favourite suffix, honestly! This all works, we don't see enough small toms.

Mate:

Robinfeather - Dark orange tabby tom with white splotches and dark orange stripes. He has yellow eyes, with flecks of gold in them. Deaf in one ear, although none of the clan, including him, know.

Oh, that's interesting lol! How can he not tell he's deaf in one ear?

I love that he has yellow eyes. As far as I know, though, he would have to have white stripes.

Anyways, this name's really special to me, and it seems pretty good!

Backstory

Tulipkit was born to Poppyflight and Ashrose alongside her three sisters Pondkit, Smallkit and Brownkit. She was her father's favourite out of all of them and was often seen with him throughout her kithood. However, has 3 moons something strange started happening. During the night, when the kit was outside and could see the moon and stars, a starry like dust would appear on her paw and legs, making them glow. Her mother, found this out when she went to go to the dirtplace and Tulipkit followed her. Disturbed, the young queen took her to the medicine cat, who in turn looked to StarClan.

Honestly, that's pretty neat! How did her being the favourite affect her siblings? Were they jealous?

The medicine cat at the time, Kitethroat, found out that it wasn't a gift from StarClan, her newfound "ability" was from somewhere else. The mother and medicine cat then forbade her from ever going out at night, and somehow managed to get the clan to believe she had a rare disorder where she couldn't.

All right. Where was it from? It could be the Dark Forest, or maybe the place cats go to when the 'fade'. Maybe it's the place where StarClan's prophecies come from.

Tulipkit was then forced to not speak with anybody, out of fear the clan would discover her powers. The other four clans were currently at war and would kill any strange cat, especially one with powers that could be a threat. So Tulipkit became quiet and didn't speak to anybody.

How did her father react to the change in her? I'd imagine a few arguments between her parents. Her siblings may be a little too young to understand, but I'd imagine that some of the adult toms and mollies might notice the difference.

She became an apprentice at six moons old, alongside her siblings. She was apprenticed to Blackglow, an older senior warrior. He instantly figured out about her ability, when questioning her about it and finding different answers from Kitethroat and Poppyflight.

How did he figure it out? Did he make her train at night, or had he picked up hints when she was a kit? What gave him the idea that she had an ability?

Also, remember that this will affect Blackglow's personality- from this, I'd assume he's curious, and doesn't really respect privacy if it limits him. I'd suggest giving him a good reason to investigate lest he seem unnecessarily prying.

Blackglow promised he wouldn't tell anybody, and trained hard to help Tulippaw, the pair grew close and became best friends. Meanwhile, another apprentice Robinpaw was beginning to grow a crush on the younger apprentice. He would always try to help her and was constantly trying to get her to make friends with the other apprentices.

Nice! I like how it's not instant. It's so sweet how he's trying to encourage her to befriend others. <3

Tulippaw slowly began to become more open and shared her powers with Robinpaw and the two would often go out deep into SkyClan territory, to play around with her ability/power, Making plants glow like stars

What does her power do, exactly? Is it just an appearance sort of thing?

Also, again, that's so cute. However, does the 'dust' disappear? How long does it take?

They were bound to be found out, which happened. A patrol consisting of Sandstar, Blackglow and Ashrose found them. And they were forced to tell Sandstar about her ability.

Ashrose was shocked that his mate had lied to him for moons, and left her causing Poppyflight to become unstable. Tulippaw became a warrior alongside Robinpaw a few moons later after Sandstar had told her to tell the clan what she really possessed.

Was there no prejudice against her from her clanmates for her power, or were they happy for her?

This allowed her to go back to her old personality which she had

hidden, however, she still suffered from the fear that she would be murdered in case the other lake clans found out.

Maybe make this fear be born of kithood stories or something like that. That would be a good chapter, perhaps an elder, apprentice, or warrior warning her about it as a kit.

Tulippaw became a warrior after a border skirmish between ShadowClan and ThunderClan who were both trying to fight each other using SkyClan's territory. SkyClan was outraged that they had brought their war onto their land and chased both clans off. Four SkyClan warriors died, and Sandstar lost his fifth life. He made all the apprentices warriors, and gave Tulippaw the name Tulipdust, after her strange power.

Didn't she become a warrior a little while ago? Besides that, it seems it's about time for a gathering!

(Still love the name Tulipdust.)

Tulipdust became mates with Robinfeather, they had four kits (Which I forgot to put into kin. XD) Wrenkit, Daisykit, Pebblekit and Brightkit.

That's okay! Great names!

Tulipdust lived her life happily until her father Ashrose was brutally murdered by somebody. From then on, she suffered paranoia, that somebody would murder her.

It may be an interesting plot point to have her suspicion fall on someone! Maybe you could explore how her paranoia affects her relationships, maybe she won't leave the camp unaccompanied or won't stray too close to the border- maybe she won't go on border patrols at all.

Her kits became warriors when she was forty moons old. They earned the names, Wrenflight, Dasiypetal, Pebblefang and Brightspirit.

One thing: Brightspirit is a canon character, and her name is one of extreme significance. (There's a rather sad story behind it, you can look it up if you like. It's one that I would least recommend reusing,

however.)

Besides that, the other names are great! Wrenflight was a canon character in Tallstar's Revenge, but that doesn't matter all too much.

In the end, Tulipdust became an elder and lived a peaceful life till she was killed by a ThunderClan patrol that was sent to kill her when they found out about her parents. (Aka: Poppyflight, who is somehow still alive tipped them off.)

I feel like I'm missing something here. What did they find out about her parents? Why would Poppyflight want her daughter killed? (Or did you mean powers?)

Tulipdust is Thymewhisper's first life. (I'm going to be doing all of her lives ^^)

Awesome! Love Thymewhisper <3

Likes Her mate, kits being outside at night, her power, her father. Thrushes (As prey.)

Neat, nice details! Does she like taking her kits outside at night?

It is odd that she has a more positive perception of her power, since it led to her paranoia and her becoming a lot more withdrawn. Maybe when Sandstar told the clan, they received it positively, and she began seeing it as a good thing?

Dislikes StarClan (As they never told her, who gave her the power.), Shrews (As prey.), anybody bringing up her apprenticeship. (As she hated how she had to be quiet, and she hated how she made no friends.) All clans but SkyClan. (As she thought they were stupid for having an extremely long war.)

These all make sense, and nice reasoning!

Extra

This was Thymewhisper's first life, where she was given the ability/ curse to live again. The stardust like stuff, Tulipdust was able to produce came with the gift. Although, when she died, it died with

her.

Neat!

Also- I hate this backstory. It was written hastily lol. And it isn't very detailed.

That's all right, you can always expand.

All in all, Tulipdust is pretty great! Her power is pretty neat, and she seems like a really sweet, outgoing cat. I do have a lot of questions concerning her story, but you're definitely on the right track with her.

Thank you so much for your submission!

Swiftstride

[image]

This OC belongs to PrincessWidget

Name Swiftstride

5/5 Honestly, I love that word- Swift. It's so nice. The name fits together well, and it tells you a little bit about her, which is what a good name should do.

Gender Female

All right.

Clan ThunderClan

Nice, and great job remembering the proper capitalization! ThunderClan is rather commonly used, but there's nothing inherently wrong with that.

Rank Senior Warrior

Love to see it!

Age About 72 moons (The equivalent of being about 50, according to the chart I found)

My chart says 40, but it's not an exact science! (I typically use the one at icatcare.org, so we may be looking at different things!) Either way, good on you for doing the research.

Appearance A battle-worn calico, who has lost her sight due to being blinded in battle

12/15 All right! There's not much here to judge upon, but it seems all right. So she's blind in both eyes?

I can't quite say if this is genetically accurate lol, but I'll assume! I would love to hear a bit more. Calicos are great, by the way, my cat is one!

They're absolutely beautiful.

Personality Somewhat stubborn at times, but generally calm and strategic. Not one to be bossed around by someone she doesn't respect, and will always be the first to stand up to unjust authority. Just because she's old and blind doesn't mean she's a pushover.

Love a good elderly character! If she gets a bit more development, she would be a good protagonist that defies cliché. She seems an ENTJ (Myers-Briggs, look it up if you want! Most of the traits you mentioned are in the description), which might make her a bit impatient and arrogant, as well as charismatic and inspiring.

Honestly, I really like this!

Backstory Well... I use this character for a variety of things, so I haven't really got any backstory for other than that she was blinded in battle, but refused to retire to the elders den, and is now a respected senior warrior despite her disability.

Okay, this is a good base to build on. I would suggest tying her traits into it if you do write it!

Maybe set up something that would cause her to be stubborn and strategic- maybe something happened as a kit, which forced her to 'grow up' quickly and be responsible, which has carried over to her adulthood.

Maybe she has little respect for authority because they once had a tyrannical leader.

Maybe her mentor blatantly slandered the leadership, and was paranoid or something similar that forced her to be the level-headed one- although she did inherit his disrespect.

Maybe she once had something right that may have saved someone, but she let it go. Then and there, she may have vowed to always hold on to her ideals- hence her being stubborn.

Just some ideas!

Random Fun Fact [From PrincessWidget] All blue eyed cats have at least mostly white fur, and 65-85% of blue eyed cats are

deaf. However, this is not ALL of them. There are blue eyed cats who can hear just fine!

100% correct! It's also true of cats with heterochromia (fun fact: heterochronic cats always have one blue eye) that they're usually deaf in the corresponding ear.

I felt like saying this because I'm putting a white furred, blue eyed, not deaf cat in my latest Warriors book, and I might submit him here. And I also just wanted to inform people.

Nothing wrong with that! So long as you know what you're talking about, that's perfectly fine.

Swiftstripe has a pretty good start! There's a lot more to be developed, but you've got a foundation. Sorry for the delay on my review!

Sablesight

[image]

This OC belongs to waterljly

Name: |Sable'Sight

5/5, I've never seen Sable- (which is, as a matter of fact, a lovely word), and I've rarely seen -sight. Make sure he wasn't named for his eye colour as a kit, since they always have blue eyes, and you're all set.

It sounds good and works together well. Honestly, I love it!

If you're going for the canon way of writing names, however, Erin Hunter always writes names together, like this:

Fireheart

Greystripe

Whitestorm

So he would be Sablesight! Of course, you don't have to go by series rules, just some advice.

Past Names:| Sable 'Kit, Sable 'Paw

Makes perfect sense!

Future Names:| None

All right, I'm surprised by how few leaders I've gotten.

Gender: |Male

All right.

Rank: |(Formerly) Shadow Clan Kit and Young Apprentice; (Now) Loner

Another weird series thing: Clans are spelled all together, like this: ThunderClan, SkyClan, WindClan, etc.

Anyways, if you want to change the rules you can, just be sure to clarify in you first chapter! It can turn many readers away to see things incorrectly.

Age: | 65 Moons

If she were a human, she'd be 37 going on 38, so a good age!

Clan: |(Currently) None

Interesting! I love the Kit -> Loner journey. It's very different from Kit -> Leader or Loner -> Leader/Warrior.

Family: |Mother: (Unnamed) Rogue

All right.

Father: | Spider 'Spell (Let's just say for convenient purposes...they are genetically accurate as I am too lazy to describe them right now so, use your imagination I suppose?)

Okay! I'm not sure if -Spell would work, but if you tweak the lore a bit it can! Or maybe the leader was a former kittypet who knows Twoleg/ Housefolk things.

Appearance: |A prodigious, broad-shouldered Siberian cat with a long, dark-pigmented coat that possesses an enigmatic gaze...Both his jaw and front paws retain a white tint to them as well.

All right! Sable- would make her a brown cat, since that's what the colour describes. I would suggest making her have a chocolate/sable colour with tabby markings, since most brown cats are tabbies unless they're of a special breed.

Maybe make him mixed breed, although his mother may be a purebred kittypet-turned-rogue or something similar, the odds of Spiderspell being a purebred Siberian Forest Cat are rather slim since the Warriors would likely be several generations down of mixed breeds.

Love the words you used, you clearly have a great vocabulary!

General Personality Traits: | Independent, Resourceful, Eloquent, Principled (In his Own Regards, More on that Later...), Manipulative, Vindictive

The definitely aren't cliché traits! I would suggest giving him more flaws earlier on, and more strengths later. Even when someone 'goes bad', they've still got a lingering bit of light in them.

Luckily, there can be strengths/flaws hiding in plain sight! For instance, you can easily flip independent on his head and make it that he doesn't work well with others. With principled, you can make him rigid, annoyingly stuck on his ideals. (Although you already do have something there that's intriguing. I'm rating this top-to-bottom, so sorry if there's something you showed later!)

For his later years, he's probably also charismatic and brave. Even as a 'bad' cat, he still probably has his good traits. In fact, he can probably retain all of them, just now they're used for far worse purposes.

Likes: |Stargazing, Venturing Across each of the Distinctive Territories, the Respect of Others

All right! I love these, they paint an image of his independence and perhaps a reverie for the world around him. No complaints here.

Dislikes: |The Superiority Complexes of Other Cats, Apathy, The Use of Excessive Force (unless absolutely necessary to convey a point).

My goodness I can tell you're a writer lol, you have a way with words!

Backstory: | Sable 'kit was born to his parents Spider 'Spell, a Shadow Clan warrior, and an (unnamed) she-cat who was a rogue. As to not spark skepticism regarding the kit's origin amidst his clan, Spider 'Spell had taken his son to the camp claiming that the kit was founded alone nearby the Thunder Path as he was taking a stroll. With such information, Sable'kit was willingly taken into Shadow Clan to be raised as one of their own. However, unbeknownst to Spider, the medicine cat of Shadow Clan, Sorrel

'Leaf, had pieced together what the tom was doing overtime as he had spotted the very warrior with a rogue prior to the "kit incident".

Who raised him? I would imagine he'd have to have a mother who would take care of him for his kithood, so it may be important to give her a role in his life! (Also, love the name Sorrelleaf.)

Feeling betrayed over such a realization, Sorrel 'Leaf had informed the entire clan of such a notion before a meeting was called forth. Begrudgingly conceding to his faults and deceptions, Spider 'Spell was executed on the spot by his aggravated peers who did not show any mercy over the circumstances. With his father out of the picture, Sable (who was now an apprentice by this point in time) was run out of Shadow Clan, and deemed as being "a menial mistake that had tainted the very name of the clan".

Oh my goodness, you've got a bit of an AU here lol. That seems very drastic! (And nice, love your use of the word 'menial'. Was he not a good apprentice, then?)

Make sure to add a backstory to the extremities with following the warrior code! Maybe a past leader that caused them to think this, or just a slowly increasing devotion to it, where kits are raised to follow it strictly from birth.

Honestly, that would make a great prologue!

Forced to be raised in solus, the apprentice utilized his surroundings as a means to survive his dire situation and learned to be dependent of he and himself alone. However, due to such former injustice, Sable had grown to detest the clans and the singular, unstructured basis (The Warrior Code) that they "oh so" heavy relied upon. Consequently, the now fully-grown tom decided to turn such a "malicious" code to work in his favor as through his eloquent manner of speech, he sowed fear and doubt among the felines who were in said respective clans as a form of vengeance for what he had suffered through.

To be fair, these clans might need to learn a bit of a lesson regarding their code lol. Everything here is a bit morally grey.

However, he would likely run into obstacles, since the clans would block out a rogue- especially his home Clan of ShadowClan.

Either way, this is unique and a natural character development, so everything works!

(**Extra**) **Sable's "Code of Tantamount Equity"**: | Due to troublesome times that he has overcome, Sable 'Sight has developed a code which he enforces and abides by. To swiftly summarize, he believes in the concept that all are equal no matter their identity or provenance (place of origin). Ergo, no one feline should feel superior to another or make the others around them feel inferior. Those who do not adhere to Sable 'Sight's ethics will be...efficiently executed (whether it is by Sable himself or (in most scenarios) a cat that he had coursed into committing such a deed on his behalf).

All right, interesting! I would imagine he would be against execution since it happened to his father, but perhaps he wants to give them a taste of their own medicine.

It's a good concept, though, which is actually rather interesting. There's a lot of depth to this character!

In conclusion, Sablesight is a pretty good character, and I think you're going to do very well as a writer! There's a bit to be clarified/worked on, but post an announcement if you publish anything, I can't wait to see your stories!

Thank you so much for your submission! <3

Berryhunter

[image]

This OC belongs to @MiaTheKittyWriter24

Name BerryHunter

5/5, original for sure! Berry- is a great prefix, and I've never seen -hunter but I suppose it does make sense. Nice job!

One thing to note: In the canonical series names are spelled like this: Fireheart, Greystripe, or, in this case, Berryhunter. (You did do it right later, so I'm probably just annoying you, sorry!)

Past Names Berrykit, Berrypaw, BerryHunter.

Everything's in order.

Future Names None

All right!

Gender Male

Okay, don't see many of those!

Rank ((Formerly)) kit, warrior apprentice, warrior, medicine cat

Was he never a medicine cat apprentice?

Apprentice ((currently)) Dark forest medicine cat

I'm not quite sure what you mean. Is he apprentice to the Dark Forest medicine cat, or is he himself the Dark Forest medicine cat- or is he training the Dark Forest medicine cat?

Age 24 moons at death

He was rather young, poor guy! In human terms, he was only 25.

Clan riverclan

Oh, all right! (Love RiverClan.) One thing to remember is that in the series, it's spelled rather weirdly, with both prefix and suffix capitalized, like this:

RiverClan

ThunderClan

ShadowClan

SkyClan

WindClan

(I have heard that it may be a regional thing, though, but where I'm at it's always like this! Check your copy of one of the books if you want to be sure.)

Appearance

[image]

15/15 Oh my goodness, this is amazing! I can't take any points off since you drew it yourself, and so well. In reality, a cat's scars don't really show beneath their fur, but this is Warriors and in the series they do, so that's perfectly all right!

He appears to be a cream tabby (closer to tan), with darker socks. You have the tabby markings right, all cream/ginger cats have to be tabbies. Cats also can't have darker socks than their self colour without being purebred or having a genetic mutation.

For genetic accuracy he would have to have white socks, but besides that everything seems good! I love love love your art, if you make a book for that I have to check it out because this is amazing.

Personality He's very hostile and rude. He isn't nice or kind but isn't mean just to be mean. He really is only mean if you talking to him. Although inside he's very emotional but just hides those emotions and expresses them with violence.

22/25 That's interesting! I can understand that, sometimes people are snappy so as not to reveal that they're upset. He sounds like a very conflicted character, honestly, although he may need a few more strengths! Here are some suggestions:

- Calm/Practical

- Honest

- Dutiful

- Responsible

Backstory Berrykit was a orphan. Due to him being very lonely and ugly he was always bullied or ignored by everyone else. Although he did eventually made friends with a tom by the name of Riverpaw. He had a small crush on him but always hid it. One day Riverpaw was talking about how the future was bright and how hopeful he was. Berrypaw took offense to his naive words. He snapped and after that they stopped being friends.

Poor kit! I would question the name choice of Riverpaw for a RiverClan cat, but he does seem like a great character. (I would suggest names like maybe Reedpaw, Streampaw, Ripplepaw, or Brookpaw.) Was his foster mother cruel to him as well?

I might give them a more solid reason for being so cruel to poor Berrykit. For instance, maybe his parents were traitorous, or maybe a sign from StarClan. It's still unjustified, but I think it might make a bit more sense unless it's emphasized that this version of RiverClan cares very much how a cat looks.

(To be fair, RiverClan wasn't the kindest in Crookedstar's Promise, so I've no idea really lol.)

That does seem an overreaction on Berrypaw's part, but if you establish he's in a vulnerable state and feels like Riverpaw is trying to undermine/ mock him it could work!

Soon Berrypaw turned to Berryhunter and had a normal life as a spectator to Rivertail who got a mate and had a child. Soon it was revealed that the tom killed two she-cats, one his mate and another

a skyclan she-cat and then a fox killed him. Berryhunter was depressed and sad after this. One day the medicine cat saw that deathberries grew in the den and he took it as a sign that Berryhunter should be medicine cat. Soon they went to the death berries lesson and Berryhunter decided that he would use them to kill his bullies. So he poisoned them and they died but the medicine cat found out about it and killed him.

Wait, Rivertail was a murderer? Didn't see that one coming! Again, make sure to give Rivertail a reason to go bad, though, but once you do that it's a good twist!

It is odd that he would take deathberries to mean Berryhunter, since usually they mean death. Had Berryhunter already 'snapped' at that point, or was it a more thought-out decision, where he was weighing his guilt and his desire for revenge?

He woke up in the darkforest and saw Rivertail sitting and looking up at the red moon. He walked beside him and sat down to watch it with him. After that they decided to get together to make a plan to destroy the clans and take control but this is getting too long.

That's all right lol! So he and Rivertail rekindled?

Also, love that imagery!

Family unknown

Okay!

Overall, Berryhunter's on track! (If you were the artist behind that drawing, by the way, it's amazing.) There are a few things to be worked on, but it does seem like it will end up being an interesting story for sure.

Thank you so much for your submission!

Graystar

[image]

This OC belongs to That-wierd_kid

Name Graystar

5/5! Some may say Grey- is a generic prefix, but honestly, you don't know much about a kit when they receive their name, so this fits perfectly!

Past Name(s) graykit. graypaw, graystone.

Oddly enough, I really like Graystone. It just, well, sounds nice!

Gender Male

All right.

Rank leader

Okay! Leaders are some of the easiest to do incorrectly, but there is a right way to go about it- can't wait to see what you've got down.

Age 18 moons

So he's the human equivalent of about 20, nice!

Clan Lightclan (going to change soon but idk what yet) their territory is located close to Shadowclan so the name was kind of a taunt to shadowclan. they lay just behind shadowclans territory, the furthest away from other clans as they can. Their territory is mainly high rocks and small patches of trees on a huge grassland. The camp is located in a huge crater from a meteorite impact, many baggers had dug holes there before abandoning the place, so they use those for dens. their pray is mainly rabbits and mice, but also the occasional forest critter that comes there to eat the grass.

Personally, I rather like the sound of LightClan, although it is a bit

overused! Maybe you could do something like SunClan (since they're in big, open fields- probably constant sunlight). The true opposite of ShadowClan would be GlowClan, so that's another idea.

I love the idea of it being a meteorite crater, that's so creative!

Appearance He's light gray with dark gray stripes. he has a blue-ish gray round spot on his forehead and a few same colored spots around and on his tail. he has dark brown eyes

A grey mackerel tabby! I don't believe the spot would be possible (although if you want something close, you could make it white or just keep the ones on his flank and make him a spotted tabby.)

Brown eyes actually can't be found on cats, but amber eyes can appear brown! You could make them a brown-ish amber.

Personality He's funny and sweet, but also protective over his friends and clan. He has definitely made jokes about killing half of windclan and riverclan, but he totally considered it.

All right, that's interesting. He may need a few more flaws, although the second sentence does hint at some sort of instability. Here are some good flaws! (Also, I would add loyalty as a strength.)

- Passive (The flip side of kind/sweet)

- Arrogant

- Blunt

- Not sure on what the word is, but where he doesn't know how to handle heavy situations.

- Instability

- Stubborn, takes things too far.

Backstory He was born and raised in the WindClan. he had an amazing childhood and was a great apprentice. but there was a new leader, she was terrible. but (at the time) Graypaw's friend Rosepaw saw through her plan. a moon after he, Rosepaw and their other

friend became warriors, she k!lled Rosestorms brother and blamed it on Rosestorm. rose got exiled but graystone followed, and their other friend also did. they now steal kits and adult cats from clans

When did Grey become leader? (If you ran out of space that's all right!) This is interesting, though, he clearly is loyal!

A few questions: Why did this leader kill Rosestorm's brother. (Try to avoid 2D villains, so to say. Give them strengths and motivations too!) Why does he steal kits now, and how does he steal adults? Is it more of a recruitment thing, where he's forming his own clan? What were the villainous leader's plans?

Was he recruiting cats for LightClan? Why did they name it as a jibe against ShadowClan if the Clan that wronged him was WindClan?

Just some things to think about, I know that character limit is strict though lol!

Overall, there are some things I like about Greystar, such as his name and the wonderful wonderful world you've created. There is a bit to iron out here, but I believe that this'll end up rather lovely.

Thank you so much for your submission!

Ivyshade

[image]

This OC belongs to Kylie8467

Name Ivy'Shade

5/5 I'm surprised I haven't seen Ivy- more often, it's so nice. -Shade is great prefix, too, it actually creates a mental picture of sorts.

Just note that in the books, names are connected like this:

Ivyshade

Fireheart

Mistyfoot

It's up to you whether or not you follow this rule (autocorrect is rather annoying with it lol), but a lot of folks prefer it the canon way!

Gender She~Cat

All right!

Rank Leader

Oh, nice! Is this an AU where clans don't use a leader name ending in star?

Moons 23

Okay! She would be 23-24 in human equivalent.

Pelt Light gray self with a cloud-and-swirl like pattern, holly green eyes. White chest, belly, and a fluffy white-tipped tail.

14/15. She sounds like a classic tabby! Green eyes are nice, and everything here is genetically possible. Make sure that her name doesn't

come from her eye colour, though, since you don't know the eye colour of a kit until it's older. (All kittens are born with blue eyes, they change later.)

Personality A Kind loveable she-cat, a little clumsy and foolish. But is very stubborn at times. Very emotional/ if you trigger her, 1~ she will attack. 2~ She run off saddened or furious. 3~ hiss or growl.

I'd imagine that this depends on your relationship with her? Also, not many people would call their characters foolish, so it'll be interesting to see a character who doesn't always make the most irrational/intelligent decisions.

Backstory She was chased off by her old clan, and was ran over by a Two-leg monster. Her back-right leg was broken. But it mended. She suffered bipolar depression. But met a apprentice, Frost'paw (another OC of mine) she made a clan. Shadedclan. With many rouge cats. In-Need of a clan. She mentored Frost'paw. He got his warrior name Frost'Heart. He mentored Acorn'paw. And became deputy. Acorn'tail was his Warrior name. Ivy'Shade was cured of her depression. Shadedclan remains a unknown clan to others.

I'm not quite qualified here lol, but do be careful when using depression, it's a rather sensitive topic. If you do use it, make it a gradual journey- she's not going to get over it in a day, but she's not going to be constantly down either. (I wouldn't use the phrase 'cured', though, just something to be wary of!) It's a very easy thing to mess up, so all in all, just do your research here before you write, if you haven't already! <3

Anyways, that aside, this seems interesting! I love the name ShadedClan so much, it's unique and sounds spectacular. How did these rogue cats adapt to clan life? Why was Ivyshade chased off?

Just things to think about, I know the character limit is strict lol.

Family: Mother: Poppyseed (Other OC) Father: Cloudedsnow (OC)

Lovely, lovely names. Especially Cloudedsnow, that might be one of my favourites I've seen on here. You seem to have an an exceptional talent for naming cats!

Clan: Shadedclan

As I've said before, spectacular name! In canon, names are spelled like this:

ThunderClan

RiverClan

SkyClan

It does seem unnatural, but it's just for series accuracy! Again, this is a rule that it's up to you whether or not you follow it.

Overall, Ivyshade is- well, for one, the owner of a lovely name- but also the owner of a good personality! There's a bit to be added, but that may just be that pesky character limit lol. Just be mindful of canonical spellings and certain topics- although I have all the faith in the world in your writing!

Thank you so much for your submission!

Acaciapelt

[image]

This OC belongs to s0upcAt

Name • AcaciaPelt

- 4.75/5. The prefix Acacia- is absolutely amazing, it fits both her appearance and the environment. (It may be one of my favourites I've seen!) However, I would advise against using the suffix -pelt for the reasons below:

A naming ceremony is a big deal in a story, and -pelt seems like a safe choice, but it's one that tells us nothing about a character or their growth. Admittedly, it just lacks character- and it's vital to have a main character that shines one way or the other.

Here are some (admittedly not very good suggestions) that are personality-based. Of course, if you're set on the suffix -pelt, I'm not one to tell you that's wrong!

- Acaciablaze (for her loyalty and bright spirit)

- Acaciabrook ('water in the desert', unique, talented, energetic)

- Acaciaflower (Kindness, likability)

- Acaciaflight (Outgoing/friendly)

Just some suggestions, hope they help!

Edit: one extra thing to note: in the canon series, names are spelled out like this:

- Fireheart

- Greystripe

They have capital prefixes and lowercase suffixes. It does feel odd, but

that is the canon way of doing it!

Previous names • AcaciaPaw, AcaciaKit

-

Gender • Demigirl

-

Pronouns • She/It

-

Sexuality • Asexual

-

Rank • Warrior

- All of the above make sense!

Age • appx. 26 moons (around 2 human years)

- Yup, and in translation she would be 25-26 years old in correlation with human maturity level!

Clan • DesertClan. DesertClan is a clan located on a large island inhabited by twolegs, consisting of a small canyon where MesaClan lives (previously known as DeadClan). DesertClan is surrounded by- You guessed it, deserts. DesertClan is made in a large, jungle-like oasis large enough to supply their need of water and herbs.

All right! I love the environment you've created. Generally, an oasis has a thin layer of brush and shrubs around it, typically not too thick, so keep that in mind! (Below there's an image of an oasis in Libya for reference.)

I love the idea of MesaClan, and I would love to hear their history, plus how they survive in a canyon. I would suggest a more diverse/vibrant name than DesertClan- especially considering that they're next to the water rather than braving the elements. Perhaps OasisClan, SpringClan

(in reference to the water rather than the season/jumping), or maybe even HavenClan.

[image]

Names of Roles (extra)

• Kits - Kitlings

Love this so much! Especially considering that -ling means young/small as a suffix (apparently it's a Latin root, learn something new every day!)

This is clever, and it works!

•Elders - Watchers

Oh, interesting. I like this!

•Queens - Monarchs

All right, this works.

•Leader - Leader

Okay!

•Warriors - Warriors

All right! I've noticed that no one ever seems to change the warriors, but it is the namesake of the series.

•Medicine Cat - Healer

Yup!

•Deputy - Second

Oh, cool, I like this!

•Apprentice - Trainee

Makes sense.

Appearance • A slim, orange-brown tabby/calico mix with white splotches along her face, tail, and legs. She has long fur with a stub for a tail and a large amount of neck fluff, although she does shed a LOT.

- Okay! I've never heard of a calico-tabby, but I have heard of a tortoiseshell-tabby so I assume this would work. Is the stubby tail from an injury, or is she tailless breed such as a Manx?

Personality • Extroverted, but also loyal. She works well with others and is constantly helping out with chores in the camp and has been found to be quite likable.

- 11/15 She sounds like a good cat to be around! However, she is rather lacking when it comes to flaws. Flaws and shortcomings are important to make a character relatable and realistic. I can list some suggestions here based on her traits:

- Insular (Blindly follows the warrior lifestyle, and has a firm belief in the superiority of it. No interest/respect for other cultures.)

- Exhausting (Extroverted folks can sometimes come on a little strong.)

- Passive (Kind people can sometimes not step in when they ought to.)

- Desperate to Please (Isn't happy with herself, will work herself to the point of passing out for the verification of knowing she helped someone.)

-Naïve

- Aimless (Curiosity can cause her to wander off course.)

Again, some ideas! Strengths and flaws ought to balance one another out, since no one on this planet is perfect.

Backstory • AcaciaPelt was born into a family of 5 having 3 siblings (2 brothers, one sister). After an attack by ForestClan, her brothers were murdered along with her father, who she had very little attachment to. After 4 months (yes, 4 months. In ForestClan, DesertClan, MesaClan, and RainClan cats only have to be 10 moons old to begin training) of training, she became a full-fledged warrior.

- Aww, poor Acaciakit. I would imagine that the death of half her family would affect her in some way, possibly being an end-to-innocence moment. The shortened training doesn't make much sense (mostly for safety/maturity reasons), although if the Clans were in need of warriors it could work. I like the idea of delayed training!

Mother • LilyGaze - A brown calico she-cat with orange/yellow eyes and black-and-white spots on her face with a tan underbelly.

- I'm not entirely sure what you mean by brown calico, the closest I can think of is a chocolate tortoiseshell (those are absolutely gorgeous, though!)

Love the name!

Father • [Deceased] An orange tabby/siamese tom with pale green eyes and a dull orange underbelly.

- I don't believe Siamese cats can have tabby markings, nor a coloured underbelly. Typically, they're colorpoint cats, with only splashes on their muzzle and tail. He could be half-Siamese, though, if that's what you mean!

Here's an orange tabby Siamese, by the way.

[image]

Littermates •

WhiteFace - [DECEASED] A brown tom with green eyes and a purely white face with a dull brown underbelly.

Brown non-tabbies can only be found via anomalies or purebred breeds, so I would suggest giving him some tabby markings in this case.

OrangeGaze - [DECEASED] A white and orange-brown tom with bright orange eyes and a pasty brown underbelly

Okay, he makes sense! I would be wary with the underbellies, though, typically they're the cat's self-colour, otherwise they're white.

FirePelt - An orange tabby she cat with pasty green eyes and a dull

brown underbelly.

I would note that orange tabby mollies are rather rare, but she's accurate!

Likes • Eating, socialising with other cats, exploring

She sounds absolutely charming.

Dislikes • Rude cats, traitors, rats

I like the last one- and agree, I loathe rats.

Overall, I honestly really like Acaciapelt! She has a few more bland parts, but there both she and the world she lives have great potential, and I can't wait to see what you do with her.

Thank you so much for your submission!

Willowsong

[image]

This OC belongs to 1amaS1mp43.

Name Willowsong

5/5 This sounds absolutely lovely! Both are in the 'not too common, but not too rare', section. You have reasons for both the prefix and the suffix, so there are absolutely no problems here!

Past Names Willowkit, Willowpaw

Future Names Willowstar (maybe)

Normally, I'd recommend against it, but I do see some potential here. It would be interesting to try to navigate her emotions (specifically around Eagleeye's death) and try to make the best choices for the clan despite wanting to focus on the enemies that have been plaguing her. There's also the matter of her birth clan.

Name Reasoning

Willow { a willow tree sheltered her mother when she gave birth to Willowsong during a horrible storm }

Song { a bird landed on her shoulder during her warrior ceremony and started chirping a small song }

I love both of these! I can't really picture the second happening though, but stranger things have happened-- it does fit as a sign from StarClan.

Gender Female

Sexuality Lesbian

Rank Deputy

Clan WindClan (formerly RiverClan)

The most underused/underrated clan, in my opinion. I love seeing WindClan OCs.

Age 28 moons (2 years and 4 months in human years)

Nice! Usually I'll do the calculation for this part, but you did it for me. You've done your research, which is awesome to see.

Appearance Willowsong is a light brown molly with darker colored ears and paws, with sage green eyes. She is long-haired (that of a Norwegian forest cat) and has long whiskers, with vines wrapped around her front legs. She has a scar across her face and another scar on her lower left leg. Ever since she was a kit she has had big paws and big ears, and she has unique tabby patterns, with them being in the shapes of swirls.

12/15 Love Norwegian Forest Cats, although I've seen them surprisingly often here. The detail of the vines is amazing aesthetically. Her patterns sound like those of a classic tabby!

One thing to note is that although she could have darker ears, she could not have darker socks due to the way melanin travels. (All though, if you meant black paw pads, that is possible!)

Another detail is that scars typically don't show through fur, since it would grow over them. The one on her face may still be visible, but the scar on her leg would likely be hidden. She may still have a limp, though.

Personality Willowsong is a calm and collected she-cat. She is a stubborn molly who follows her head instead of her heart. She is filled with a lot of self-doubt, and has problems with her anger issues. When she lets her anger get the best of her, she lashes out due to them, she instantly feels bad after realizing what she said or did and runs off to have some time by herself.

23/25 A logical character, that's nice to see. Usually -song means a well-spoken, outgoing character; however, you do have an alternate reason so it's all right. The outbursts imply someone who is emotional, however, her other traits don't quite lead up to that.

It could work, though, if she were to typically be more collected, and her outbursts are very rare and eventual-- perhaps even a bit methodical and calculated. I would imagine that she's the sort to be perfectionistic and curious on top of these traits. She may even have an icy shell but a warm heart.

Backstory Willowkit was born to her mother Robinfur and her father Mintleaf. Robinfur was distant and uncaring while Mintleaf was lenient and rude. Willowkit was bullied for how big her ears and paws were. She finally got sick of the other kits' bullying and lashed out at the other kits, hurting them by slashing their noses with her claws. She got in a lot of trouble, and stayed in her own den as punishment for hurting the other kits, and was shunned by the rest of her clanmates. At the age of 5 moons, Willowkit ran away from RiverClan. She was found by a WindClan patrol by the Twoleg bridge. The patrol took her back to camp where Willowkit met Sharpstar, the leader of WindClan.

This does seem a bit extreme. After all, Willow is just a kitten! Usually (with the exception of Bramblekit from Fireheart and Tigerkit from Goosefeather) most cats will care for kits, they don't harbour anything against them. I would suggest adding a slight reason for their heightened dislike of her. Something simple like Robinfur and Mintleaf being heavily disliked would be a good one!

Make sure to develop her relationship with Sharpstar if she's going to become deputy!

While in the nursery for only a moon, Willowkit became friends with Jaggedkit, a very energetic she-kit the same age as her. Willowpaw became an apprentice at the age of 6 moons, along with Jaggedpaw. Willowpaw got Finchflight as her mentor. She was a kind caring mentor who never pushed Willowpaw too hard. A few moons later a group of rogues attacked the WindClan camp as revenge from something that happened before Willowpaw was born, when some of the warriors were out of camp. A huge and muscular tom was in front of the nursery fighting with Willowpaw, due to him trying to harm the expecting queens and kits. The tom had reared up and swiped across Willowpaw's face, opening a wound across it. Despite the huge amount of pain she was in she continued to fight the tom until he and his group left the camp

cause they had gotten defeated. Sharpstar had taken Willowpaw to the med den to get her treated. While Willowpaw was in the med den healing Jaggedpaw and Sharpstar always visited. Sharpstar was like a replacement mother to Willowpaw. The time she spent in the med den made her realize that she was in love with Jaggedpaw.

Just as a note: Finchflight is a canon character in Yellowfang's Secret. It's not something huge, just something to remember!

Nice to see the bit with Sharpstar! Finchflight sounds like a good character-- usually characters of her type are killed off for development or impact, but it's nice to see that she survives! I would recommend the battle taking place close to her ceremony due to the strength of the fight she put up. Perhaps also let her use her head to her advantage rather than just her claws.

During her warrior ceremony, a bird landed on Willowpaw's shoulder and started chirping a small song, hence due to her warrior name being Willowsong. Jaggedpaw became Jaggedtalon due to how long and sharp her claws were. 4 moons later Willowsong got an apprentice named Vulturepaw, who was a fluffy and dark colored tom, with some hints of gray and russet colored fur. 10 moons later Willowsong became deputy after Eagleeyes died by two rouges attacking and killing him, with Willowsong in a state of rage blinded one of the rogues and almost killed the other but spared her life, letting them both escape. Jaggedtalon expressed her love for Willowsong a few days after she became deputy. Willowsong doubting if Jaggedtalon loved her back was sought with worry when Jaggedtalon took her somewhere to express her feelings.

(Sorry I'm going to be annoying for a second!) The word you're looking for is actually rogue, rouge is a type of makeup! (End of annoyingness. Hopefully.)

Vulturepaw sounds like a tortoiseshell, a colouration that is super rare in males (about 1 in ~3000 tortoiseshells are male, and about 1 in ~3000 of those are fertile.)

I would definitely show her relationship with Eagleeyes (all though you're probably doing this if you are writing this story!) so it doesn't

seem like mere exposition. I would also love to see the rogue she let escape come back later!

Vulturepaw soon became Vulturewing. A good friend of Jaggedtalon's offered to help the two have kits, which Jaggedtalon and Willowsong were thankful for.

Awesome!

Family

| ~ | Mother | ~ |

Robinfur (a light brown / cream colored molly who has green eyes) | ~ | Alive | ~ |

She sounds lovely, although her personality isn't lol.

| ~ | Father | ~ |

Mintleaf (a dark blackish - brown tom with black colored markings with amber eyes and a minty scent) | ~ | Alive | ~ |

Make sure he has tabby markings! Two tabby cats can have a solid kitten, but two solids can't have a tabby.)

| ~ | Siblings | ~ |

Chestnutpaw (a dark colored molly with lighter tabby patterns and lighter colored ears and paws and tail with green eyes) | ~ | Alive | ~ |

I believe that tabbies can't have paler stripes (my source for this, however, was another member of this site- although it was one I do definitely trust- rather than a site or book, so it may not be accurate) than their self colour. I'd give the same note on her paws as with Willowsong.

Love her name, it's absolutely beautiful!

Otterpaw (a light brown tom with amber eyes and lighter colored markings) | ~ | Dead | ~ |

Same as above! I love this name so much, by the way-- I've actually rated an Otterpaw here before.

| ~ | Mentor | ~ |

Finchflight (a dull brown, short molly with dark brown eyes, with a stump tail) | ~ | Alive | ~ |

Cats can't really have brown eyes, but they can be a dark amber that appears brown! She sounds charming, though.

| ~ | Mate | ~ |

Jaggedtalon (a grayish - brown molly with white markings around her eyes, with one blue eye and one green eye) | ~ | Alive | ~ |

She sounds beautiful, and her heterochromia would be possible with her markings.

| ~ | Kits | ~ |

Mountainkit (a grayish - brown she kit with greenish - yellow eyes) | ~ | Alive | ~ |

Quailkit (a light brownish - gray she kit with white markings around her paws and on her face, with one green and one blue eye) | ~ | Alive | ~ |

They would be accurate, but they are adopted! It is a bit odd that they look so much like their parents.

| ~ | Replacement Mother | ~ |

Sharpstar (a blackish - gray molly with gentle dark amber colored eyes, with even lighter colored gray markings around her legs and face) | ~ | Alive | ~ |

I like this a lot! Nothing wrong here.

| ~ | Replacement Father | ~ |

Eagleeyes (A mix of dark and light brown, with surprisingly dark

blue eyes) | ~ | Alive | ~ |

Unless he's an Ojos Azules (an extremely rare, expensive, purebred breed), his eyes would unfortunately not be possible. Cats actually need white markings on their face in order to have blue eyes!

Likes

Running

Playing with her kits

Hunting

Finch (her favorite whenever they can catch one)

I love this. So much.

Dislikes

Swimming

Her parents

Her anger issues

Fish

Vole (if they catch one by the gorge tunnel during leaf-bare)

These are all good! Does she naturally dislike these, or is it because that she wants to distance herself and cut all ties with RiverClan.

Extra(Willowsong still deals with her anger issues, and is finding ways to calm herself down whenever she feels herself starting to get angry.)

Okay!

(Sharpstar and Eagleeyes were mates which is why they were like a replacement family for Willowsong.)

That's so sweet <3

Overall, I love Willowsong quite a bit! She seems like a really sweet cat, and I hope you write her story!

Thank you so much for your submission!

Blossom

[image]

This OC belongs to _Softrain123_

Notice // This will contain spoilers to their story, Captured in Love. [Highly Recommended, by the way!]

Name Blossom

5/5 -- I was about to say that I was sure I've seen this before, but it was actually in your story lol! It's a lovely name, nothing wrong with it in the slightest.

Future Names Blossomrose, The Monarch

Ah, well... can't say you didn't warn me about spoilers! I rather like the name Blossomrose, and the journey to there and back again (that was accidental, but do you get the reference? It's such an amazing, amazing story) is an interesting idea!

Gender Female

Rank Trainee

Loving the unique ranks!

Past Rank Kit

Future Ranks Warrior, The Monarch

Age 12 Moons

The equivalent of being fifteen in human years! She's coming up on the end of her training if they work like Clan cats.

Clan The Monarch

The Monarch is a group of traveling cats. They're basically rogues

who just travel. They call their leader The Monarch, and they do have a deputy. The Monarch is led similar to how the clans are led, except their kits are apprenticed when they are weaned. Kinda like BloodClan.

Maybe you should tie in some clan connections, since their structures are so similar. Perhaps historically they were a clan, or were founded by a clan/clan adjacent cat. It would be cool to tie in some history-- one of my things to see is how the past forms the present-- or, better yet, parallels between them, for if cats are anything like humans, they never learn.

Future Clans RiverClan, The Monarch

Appearance Pretty short-furred, slender and muscular white she-cat with gray tabby patches and light ginger-ish colored patches. She has a striped gray tail that blends into striped brown, and has a white tip. She has misty pale greenish eyes.

15/15 She sounds like a calico, which is a gorgeous colouration. (Definitely not biased... nope, not at all, right, Bonnie?) Oddly enough, I do think calico just from the name 'Blossom,' although I'm not sure why.

Since she's a real cat, she's definitely accurate!

Calico (Ft. Bonnie-- Definitely not using this as an excuse to show off my lovely cat!)

[image]

[image]

Personality She is quiet and often prefers to be alone. She is usually calm, but short-tempered. Blossom is protective of her own kin and is extremely loyal to her leader and would do anything to achieve her goals. She is ambitious, judgmental, and tough. She always tries to be best, and is extremely hardworking. She does not care what other cats think of her. Blossom is stubborn and cold, also proud. She is independent and a born leader. Has a clear view of right and wrong.

14/15 This is pretty good! My only real complaint is the second

sentence-- although contradictory characters are interesting/complex characters, I can't really see how she could be calm but short-tempered. Maybe if she seems outwardly calm, but is quickly irritated in her mind?

Usually characters/people with a quick mind like this are dissatisfied, always looking for more. The thing about getting to the top is that you always want to go higher, or at least protect it. That would be an interesting trait to mess with, so to say.

She might also be perfectionistic, which can lead to dissatisfaction with herself. (Also a part of pride. Many times, pride makes you desperate for praise-- to know you're the 'best'-- and you revel in it.)

Edit: I got a bit carried away, sorry! It's late lol.

Backstory (I am still in the process of making it so it may not make sense)

No worries!

Blossom was born to The Monarch and a she-cat. Being the leader's daughter, she had high standards. When she was still a young kit, her father was mysteriously murdered and The Monarch changed into a cruel cat, turning the peaceful group into a bloodthirsty group of murderers. She was soon apprenticed as a trainee with her warm and friendly sister, Honey. Her mentor trained her viciously and harshly, but with her hardworking trait she managed to earn her mentor's pride and slowly turned into a cruel cat.

How did the change affect her and her family? Was she too young at the time to really understand? Was Honey able to stay the same, and was she an outcast due to her optimism?

By the way, you mentioned that she was held to high standards because of her heritage. Is it valued within The Monarch more so than the clans? Was Honey held to the same standards? (I'd love love love to see the sibling relationship here.)

(Apologies if these are answered in your story. I got really invested in it when you first started before completely forgetting! If you want me to read it and edit this part, I absolutely can.)

One day, Smokepaw, a RiverClan tom, was captured hunting in the Monarch's territory. He fell in love with the beautiful Blossom at first sight, but Blossom, however, had no feelings for the soft RiverClan tom. Smokepaw was voted into being used as something the trainees would train with, and in the process, Blossom half-blinded Smokepaw in order to make her mentor proud. After half-blinding him, Honey and Blossom had a huge fight, and Blossom realized what a cruel cat she was turning into. Soon she became a full Fighter, also gaining a mate, a vicious tom called Nuts, who had followed her ever since kithood, even though Blossom despised him.

That seems like a really big character moment! I love how it has repercussions, too, and isn't glossed right on over. Was becoming mates with Nuts a matter of proving her loyalty or something like that?

An attack was led by RiverClan cats when Blossom was apologizing to Smokepaw for half-blinding him. She was about to be killed by Smokepaw's fellow apprentice, Hazelpaw. However, Smokepaw persuaded Hazelpaw into thinking that Blossom was a kind friend, which surprised Blossom and made her start to think differently about Smokepaw. The Monarch won, however Smokepaw was sent back to RiverClan.

Did Smokepaw genuinely forgive her, or was this more of 'I don't want to let anyone die' type thing?

Make sure to add some moments in between of them rekindling-- more so Blossom laying aside her pride and apologizing-- so this is more believable. At least, let Smokepaw talk himself into believing that it wasn't really her fault if he's a rather innocent tom.

Blossom missed Smokepaw very much and one day visited RiverClan secretly. She confessed feelings to him and Smokepaw told her he liked her too. Meeting Smokepaw more, she started to hate the ways The Monarch ruled, and left The Monarch with her sister Honey. She became a RiverClan warrior and Smokepaw became Smokeheart. She was close to becoming mates with Smokeheart, when she realized she missed her mother, who was too close to kitting in order for her to go to RiverClan, and chose not to come.

Perhaps show a bit of Blossom's mother through Smokepaw's eyes, maybe some kindness from her so the audience does have a bit of attachment to her. (Or, better yet, from loving stories from Blossom.) This will make it feel more like an actual reason and less like a forced way to get her back there.

(Just so you know, everything so far has been pretty good! I'm just tired and I'm trying to find all I can lol, so it all may be a bit harsh/nitpicky.)

She visited The Monarch but was shocked by the state. Nuts had taken over The Monarch as a leader, and cats were in poor condition. She knew she had to help her old home and murdered Nuts, and The Monarch cats told her they wanted her as a leader. Blossom did not know what to do. She confessed to Smokeheart about what was going on, and Smokeheart was heartbroken she might leave him. Blossom and Smokeheart kinda broke up, and this triggered Blossom to go to The Monarch and become The Monarch. She did so, and led The Monarch into years of peace with her leadership and wisdom.

I sort of like the ending, but it doesn't quite seem complete. Of course, if you end it profoundly enough with Smokeheart's growth, it can work!

The main issue with this one is that it has the climax of the story-- Nuts's death-- which seems like it ought to be the ending. Yet, afterwards, the couple that the audience was taking this journey for breaks up. It end the story on a properly realistic, emotional beat, but it doesn't seem as fulfilling.

Admittedly, I'm dry on suggestions. I always have liked a good open-ended story-- it's good to not always have a perfect ending tied with a ribbon.

Anyways, these are just the thoughts I had reading this. I don't have all the facts, and reading the actual story I'm sure I'd cry for the characters, but still understand them both.

Everything is up to you. Either way, I know you can write it! You're amazingly talented, and I have all the faith in the world in you.

Family

Father: The Monarch-unknown tom. Known as a peaceful and wise leader.

There seems to be an interesting dynamic with the leadership in this group!

Mother: Dapple- dappled tortoiseshell with a white chest and piercing green eyes. Cold, frosty but is warm and loving towards her family.

Aww, she sounds beautiful! Everything here seems in order.

Sister: Honey-extremely short-furred white she-cat with honey colored ginger tabby patches, a yellow tail that lightens towards the end. Her tail has darker stripes and she has pale greenish eyes. She has a pink big-ish nose and pink paw-pads. She is warm, soft, loving, and stubborn. Honey is friendly and carefree, open-minded.

Nice and detailed description! She seems like she could fit with her sister's and mother's given descriptions. (Edit: Of course she fits, she's real lol.)

Former Mates:

Nuts: Large and muscular brown tabby tom with lighter stripes and deep yellow eyes. Cold, vicious, cruel and strict. He is lazy and stupid. Arrogant and overly proud.

I do dislike seeing brown tabby villains since they're typically Tigerstar clones lol! He seems like a decent villain, although not particularly intimidating.

He may need a few positive traits-- even the worst of people have their strengths. For instance, despite all of this, he may be honest and always keep his word. He may be incredibly loyal to his clan. He may have a soft spot for elders/kits.

Just some ideas!

Smokeheart: Black tom with a white muzzle, chest and underbelly.

Clear golden eyes and white whiskers. Wise, open-minded, silly, extremely loving and warm.

A tuxedo cat! Just like my other girl, Tibbs. Honestly, it's such a common and lovely colouration, so I'm surprised this is the first one I've seen. Anyways, really like this!

Also, Smokepaw, Hazelpaw, Blossom, Honey and Dapple are all real cats.

Awesome!

All in all, Blossom is amazing and I'm super overtired! Your story is shaping up to be *pretty* amazing, and most all of my comments were suggestions or really really small flaws. Sorry if this wasn't the best, as I've mentioned I'm exhausted and this took two and a half hours lol.

Thank you so much for your submission!

Tumbleshade

[image]

This OC belongs to Dewymoon237

Spoilers for one of their upcoming books, so be wary!

Name Tumbleshade

5/5 *Tumble- is such a cute prefix! I can imagine it being given to a more energetic kit (admittedly, his parents must've waited a while to name him, unless it was in honour of someone else). -Shade is a good personality/skill suffix, too, and is neither too overused nor too underused.*

Gender Tom

Rank Warrior

Age 38

He would be about 30 in human terms.

Clan Reedclan - territory: area with rivers running through it everywhere, many willows and lots of cool shady spots

Remember the capitalization rules in the books! (ThunderClan, RiverClan, SkyClan, etc.) Also, rivers are typically pretty large-- how big is their territory? Maybe you could have them reside in an island in between two rivers or something like that!

Oh, I like this one! It's not too overused, and it is phonetically sound. Perhaps my fondness for it comes from the fact that it was my first clan, though. I don't plan on using the graphics I made for mine so long ago, so if you want them, they're yours! I made an extra variant without the traits of my version of ReedClan in case yours is different.

[image]

[image]

Appearance Long, thick furred white tabby tom with dark tabby streaks running through his silver white fur. Grass green eyes and tufty ears.

14/15 I believe you mean a silvery tabby! It's a colouration horrendously overused in mollies-- but equally underused in toms. This all seems pretty good, and is definitely accurate!

(Silver Tabby image below.)

[image]

Personality He is a quiet, inquisitive cat who prefers to be left alone by the river to watch the sunset or think. He is quick minded and very observant so when he is watching the moon or looking out for dragonflies, he can always hear if another cat is coming or if there is prey near by.

13/15 A more introverted character! Although this does imply some flaws, they need to be more direct for him to be a realistic sort of cat. Here are some suggestions:

» *Perfectionistic*

» *Unapproachable*

» *(Painfully) Shy*

» *Sensitive*

» *Dramatic*

» *Stubborn*

Anyways, he's got a solid foundation! Build on that a bit more and I think you're good to go.

Backstory When Tumbleshade was a kit, he was boisterous and didn't behave. He was cheeky and always getting into trouble. His father was deputy and he never let anyone forget it. This not only

annoyed the other apprentices but his littermates to. When he was made an apprentice, he discovered he had a liking for an apprentice, Ivypaw (Now Ivyblossom). She hated Tumbleshade with everything she had. Sometimes, if Tumbleshade just tried to talk to her, she would hiss and scratch him. This broke Tumbleshade so he decided to keep to himself and never talk to anyone ever.

Gracious, Tumbleshade seems very troublesome and full of himself at this stage! It seems very dramatic, though, to have it break him-- maybe if there was one specific, large occasion. The best way to go about this was maybe to have them fight, and for him to resolve it in the moment. Then, when the next big event happens, it solidifies the change.

A few moons after he started doing this, his father was hit by a monster and died. This lead to grief for him and his littermates. One day, Ivypaw came up to him and started talking about how hard it must have been losing him. She said she was shocked by how he had gone from crazy annoying and loud to dead silent and not talking to anyone. After this, they stared becoming very good friends and then it became very obvious to the rest of the clan that they had a liking for each other.

How did his sisters handle his death? His mother? (Of course, you did have little space! Just make sure to have their reactions down.) With the relationship between Ivy and Tumble, maybe make it slowly paced, so it seems like it's not all in the emotion of that particular moment.

This honestly seems really sweet! It seems like it's a very relationship-centered story; not just with Ivy, but with all the cats in his life. I can imagine getting very attached to these cats. <3

Family

Mother :: Rippleclaw - white she-cat with long claws and long fur. She has green eyes and named for her prefix because of the way her silky fur rippled when she moved.

She sounds really pretty! So long as she had a non-white parent, all's accurate with this.

Father :: Rockywind - silver tabby tom with tufty ears and amber

eyes. He was named because of the thick, almost rough, coat of fur he had.

Everything seems in order with his appearance! Make sure to show the father-son bond between him and Tumbleshade, lest the emotional beat not have any impact.

Brother :: Toadpebble - white tom with silky white fur, amber eyes and dark streaks of greyish silver running through his pelt. Named because when he was born, he was so small that his stripes were so close together he looked like a silvery grey frog.

I can't imagine a kit looking like a frog, but he sounds like a very handsome tom.

Sisters :: Fallenflower - silky white she-cat with green eyes. Looks like her mother. Named because of her flower shaped pupils.

Hmm... well, not sure what you mean by flower-shaped pupils lol, but the image I'm getting is very unrealistic. Besides that, though, she seems pretty good.

Smokystep - silver tabby she-cat with amber eyes. she looks like her father. named because of her smoky silver tabby patterns.

A silver tabby smoke? Gracious, that sounds gorgeous. I believe one of her parents would have to have/carry that trait, though.

Mate :: Ivyblossom - beautiful grey and white long hair she-cat with ice blue eyes.

They sound like they look uncannily alike, I thought she was another sibling for a moment lol. Ivyblossom seems to be your typical beautiful molly, although there's nothing wrong with that! (Although, I would suggest changing this one, since she looks so much like all of the other characters.)

She could look like this random picture of a cat that I apparently downloaded four months ago!

[image]

Kits :: -None- [Yet]

All right!

Likes :: Watching the sunset, quit days, watching the moon, watching dragonflies, sitting by the river, listening to the river

He seems to have gone through a complete change in personality! Maybe keep some of his old traits-- no matter how much he changed, some things will still linger, even if he's really nothing like he used to be. It can be something small, like climbing trees!

Dislikes :: loud noises, his past and monsters

Poor tom...

I think Tumbleshade's pretty great! I like the idea for his story, and his appearance is good. He may need a few more tweaks and flaws, but all in all, he's on the right track.

Thank you so much for your submission!

Embercreek

[image]

Name - Embercreek

5/5 I was certain I've heard this name before, but it's not canon. Ember- is a very strong prefix, and honestly, I love how it works together with -Creek. Usually, when I think of water-themed suffixes, I imagine a calm, clear-headed cat, but I suppose it could come from fast-moving water.

Past Names - Ember, Emberkit, Emberpaw

Future Names - Emberstar

Gender - Molly

Rank - Warrior

Future Rank - Leader

Intriguing!

Age - 32 moons

She would be about 27 years old in human terms.

Clan- PetalClan

Oh, nice! Do you have a plan for their territory yet? If not, I was looking through photos a little while ago and I found this rather lovely one that sort of fits your theme. It's of a mountain field heavily crowded with wildflowers. I'd imagine the cats could live nestled beneath bushes, or perhaps in a rocky enclave or cave.

[image]

Appearance - She is a large, ginger tabby she-cat, her ears are curled, and her paws are white, she has a stub tail and bright green eyes.

14/15 Is she a Manx cat? (Image below) Anyways, she seems to be pretty accurate. I would note that female ginger tabbies are fairly rare-- they make up only 20% of cats with the colouration. (Males make up 80.) Of course, rare doesn't mean impossible!

[image]

Personality - She is a feisty cat, often getting into disagreements with her father. She is confident, and often doesn't think before she acts on something, she is passionate about what she thinks is right.

23/25 These traits fit together well! I would imagine she would also be loyal, and not the type to mince words. She may need another flaw besides impulsiveness, and perhaps a few more traits to form a more full picture. For instance, maybe she finds it difficult to focus, and can be insensitive from time to time-- but she may also be energetic and charismatic.

This reminds me a lot of Squirrelflight too-- it's all right for her to have these traits, but try to distinguish her from the canon ginger molly! (I'm confident in your skills, though, so I think you'd make her unique enough anyways!)

Family -

Father - Fox

Large ginger tom.

He would have to be a tabby for both Ember's colouration to work (and also all ginger cats are tabbies!) But all of this seems to work well.

Mother - Hollydance (dead)

A black and ginger calico she-cat with brown eyes

Oh, a dark tortoiseshell, one of my favourites! (Also a lovely, lovely name.)

Cats can't have brown eyes, but amber eyes can appear sort of brown-ish.

Mate - Cinder

Gray and white molly with blue eyes

All right!

Brothers -

Spring

Black tom

Seems to work.

Meadowleap

Ginger tom

Same note on tabbies!

Friends -

Tawnystem

White she-cat

Lovely name.

Violetshade

Black Tom

ˆ Same as above

Robinfur

Brown Tom

Solid brown toms are rare in the exception of purebred Havana Browns, so I would suggest giving him tabby markings as well. (Cat genetics are weird...)

Backstory -

Shortly after Pebble's death at the Battle of Lavender, Ember is born with her two brothers to Fox and Hollydance.

Oh, neat! It's awesome that you've got important events planned out.

Due to her Aunt's legacy, she is expected by those around her to take after her and become a famed leader, Though Emberkit is hesitant and outright tells her father No at some point, as she would rather be exploring and travelling, much to his frustration.

Why Emberkit over her brothers? Is there some significance that lies with her-- does she look more like her aunt or something similar?

PuddleClan has fallen within the paws of a dangerous leader known as Tansystar, A evil and manipulative cat who is seeking war, and threatening the other clans for their land, Though HailClan very loudly protests, as they couldn't survive within their territory.

Is Tansystar the same as Tansystem?

Also, make sure not to go with plain evil villains! Make sure to give Tansystar a solid motivation, for instance, maybe PuddleClan is starving and he's going about the wrong way to feed his clan or something similar.

Emberpaw is mentioned within a prophecy, that she and three other cats from each clan would help bring down Tansystar from Leadership, These cats are Robinpaw from BranchClan, Violetpaw from HailClan and Tawnypaw from PuddleClan.

Eventually War begins Between PuddleClan and PetalClan, Many PetalClan warriors are lost, including Hollydance.

Does this change Ember or her brothers? Are Ember and her brothers close? This could be a good chance for some sibling bonding!

The other clans decide to join together and bring Tansystar down, This event was dubbed the battle of rose-thorns, StarClan, along with Pebblespring, tell the clans and Tansystar that fighting for more death won't solve their issues. Though this doesn't prevent Tansystar's demise, as he is left dead. his much supported deputy Yarrowcrawl becomes leader as Yarrowstar, leading his clan into a

time of peace for PuddleClan.

Love the battle names!

Also, yarrow typically symbolizes healing and love, so if that was intentional-- well, frankly it's brilliant.

Emberpaw would take the name Embercreek after the war ends, Eventually becoming deputy, also meeting a rouge molly named Cinder, who joins the clan, and becomes her mate.

Honestly, I am wondering where her father's idea of her legacy comes into this-- she sort of ended up living up to Pebblespring like he always wanted. How does this affect their relationship? (I feel like an English teacher lol.)

This also seems like it's at the end of the story-- I would suggest letting Cinder enter earlier so their relationship could have a bit more time to develop.

She becomes leader as Emberstar, with Cinder as her deputy.

All right! Make sure she trains an apprentice somewhere in there if they follow the same warrior code.

Extra -

Spring, Her brother is named after Pebblespring!

Awesome! Did their parents look at him the same way, with the same shoes to fill?

Pebblespring died at the battle of Lavender, Between the four clans, Pebblespring's closest friend Aurora was the unfortunate cause of this.

Oh goodness I'm curious now lol.

Each battle that happens is named after a flower, to signify the peace that comes after it, The battle of Rose-thorns is named so after the death of Tansystar, which was unfortunate and welcomed at the same time.

All right. To be fair, though, the peace coming after seems more like a war-- battles are usually just a small section of it. (Hence the expression "Losing the battle, but winning the war.") Anyways, that's really nitpicky and I still really love the names.

Cats can decide if they want a suffix or not, which is why Spring remained Spring.

Okay!

There's a certain atmosphere about this story, where it feels sort of-- for lack of a better word-- 'epic'. Embercreek has a wonderful name, and your world is pretty nice!

Thank you so much for your submission!

Smokeblaze

[image]

This OC belongs to StormLeaf27

NAME Smokeblaze

4.75/5 I really like this name! The prefix Smoke- makes a lot of sense given his pelt colour, although I can't quite figure out where Blaze- came from. Typically, that sort of suffix is associated with a more fiery, spirited sort of cat. I'd associate the suffixes -pool, -feather, -flake, -shade, or maybe even -watcher or -whisper with his intelligent, timid personality.

GENDER Tom.

SEXUALITY Gay.

RANK Warrior.

AGE 30 moons.

He would be about 27 in human terms.

CLAN MossClan, and you can find a description on my other page.

I'll assume it's pretty good-- the name certainly seems that way!

(Sorry, it just would take ages to figure out where your other page is. Most of my comments would probably be the same, though, if I did find it, so I hope this is all right!)

APPEARANCE Dark gray, with a sleek, short, pelt. It is barely visible, but there is a slight limp on is back left leg. His eyes are a brilliant green, and he has a quiet, nerdy (is that even a word? If not, picture a... know it all sounding voice.) voice. He has a paw with 6 toes, the front right one.

15/15 Nerdy is a word, you were right! He's pretty accurate from this

level, but the odds of him being a tabby are pretty high, given both of his parents were tabbies. This comes to the point where I'm not quite sure how ginger/gold and silver/grey are passed down, but I do know that tabby is a dominant trait so the odds of him being solid are slim.

I like the detail of the paw! Wasn't there a canon cat like that? (Not entirely sure, though, it's been a long time lol.)

BACKSTORY His life started out fairly easy, with the occasional tease from Koikit. He and Koikit would play together, even though Koikit was a little rough. Smokekit and Koikit became best friends, and couldn't be separated. When his apprenticeship started, the teasing got worse, to the point where Koipaw would put fire ants in his nest, or roll his prey in the dirtplace. He told Stormstar, and she punished Koipaw, giving him the task of cleaning the dirtplace every moon. Koipaw seemed miserable, so Smokepaw went over to him, asking if he could help.

Goodness, that seems a bit more like bullying than teasing at that point! Smokepaw does seem like a sweet cat, though. I can't say I'm too fond of Koipaw, but I'm imagining he'll go through some development. Make sure to give Koipaw a reason to escalate his teasing, though, perhaps something inner/emotionally based.

Koipaw snapped at him, and he left. From then on, He didn't talk to Koipaw, and Koipaw didn't talk to him. The Several moons later, on one of their assessment, Smokepaw heard a shriek from Koipaw. Rushing over, he saw Koipaw was getting attacked by a fox. Along with a warrior, he drove the fox away, leaving a surprised Koipaw. After that, the pair traded apologies, and hung out together once again. A bad fire, and a horrible drought drove the Clans away, and Smokeblaze and Koipounce stuck together, helping one another. When they reached their new home, Smokeblaze started to have feelings for Koipounce, but he quickly pushed them away. In the Battle Of The Pure, (No Spoilers, sorry) he began to accept the feelings.

Battle names are pretty great, this one makes me curious lol. Smokepaw must be pretty forgiving; I can't imagine most folks realistically getting over things that easily.

He finally told Koipounce, and the two became mates, to the surprise of the Clan, but they accepted it. A little later, Koipounce and Smokeblaze adopted Tigerkit, Ravenkit, and Rainkit, and they lived happily ever after(?).

All right.

Not much else to say! Everything seems to work; It really depends on how you write it.

PERSONALITY He is smart, but tries not to show it because he is shy. He is very timid. When he is with people he is comfortable with, he can be a little bossy. He is also very easily distracted.

All right! I would add on that he forgives easily, and maybe give him a few more traits here. This is enough for a foundation, but I wouldn't start writing on it quite yet.

For instance, you could have him be reluctant to change, and maybe he takes things a bit too personally. On the plus side, you could add that he's reliable and patient, and very supportive.

(Note: All of these traits are based off the ISFJ Myers-Briggs personality type, The Defender. Look it up if you like, it's always really helpful to me!)

MOTHER Stormstar, a Silver tabby.

Okay! I'd love to hear how having a leader for a parent affected him.

FATHER Beetlestripe, a golden tabby.

Did Smokeblaze and his father have a good relationship, or was he not very present in his life?

LITTERMATES Skyfrost, a silver spotted she-cat, Beestripe, a golden tabby she-cat, and Duskberry, a black and white Tom. If you are confused about Dusk, he is a exact replica of Stormstars brother, Shadewhisker.

I love the name Skyfrost. I'm not quite sure on the genetics for Duskberry-- although I can say he sounds like he looks like my cat,

Tibbs! She's a tuxedo cat <3

(Tibbsy is actually sitting with me right now lol.)

[image]

MATE Koipounce, a Golden Tom.

All right! As a tip, golden is a variant of ginger, and all ginger cats are tabbies, so take that into consideration.

KITS (Adopted) Tigerkit, a light brown she-cat, Ravenkit, a black tom, and Rainkit, a dark gray tom.

Lovely. Though, I would note that most brown cats are tabbies (exceptions are mostly purebreds), so Tigerkit would have to be a tabby. Besides that, though, I love all of their names, and they sound adorable! What happened to their birth parents?

Smokeblaze sounds pretty neat! (Also, you're really good with names.) I can't wait to see where this story goes!

As always, thank you so much for your submission <3

Quietstar

[image]

current name :: quietstar

5/5 All right, not much to say here! I rather like the prefix Quiet-.

past names :: quietkit , quietpaw , quietdusk

Goodness, love the name Quietdusk.

future names :: none

name reasoning ::

• quiet { she was a very small kit , and the quietest of her litter }

Makes sense.

• dusk { her dusky gray pelt }

All right! Usually, pelt colour isn't a very strong reason for a name, but if the character is defined enough otherwise it should be all right.

gender :: she-cat

sexuality :: heteroromantic heterosexual

age at death :: still undetermined . I have to add everything up .

clan :: thunderclan

rank :: kit , apprentice , warrior , deputy , queen , leader , exile

Was not expecting that last one. I'm really curious now lol

appearance :: quietstar was a large , long-furred , thick-furred dark gray she-cat with a long , fluffy tail , large paws , and pale green eyes .

15/15 Perfectly accurate! Out of curiosity, was her size due to her being related to a purebred cat like a Maine Coon or something similar? Or is she just relatively large, compared to the other cats, although not Maine Coon/Norwegian Forest Cat sized?

personality :: quietstar was always a cat of quiet confidence , more of the observant type rather than the kind to engage . her duty was always to her clan , even before herself , and she vowed to always put it above everything else . as she grew up , that quiet confidence and observing behavior never left , but she did grow to make connections with those in her clan . always a strategic sort , she would give everything she had if it meant saving her clan.

24.5/25 She seems to be very practically minded. One thing to note is that she would come across as cold and unreachable, maybe even a bit judgmental. Though intelligent, she may be unpopular because she doesn't seem to be very 'human', (not like person, but like having emotions and such.)

(Right, nevermind, you've established that in the backstory. How am I supposed to criticize your characters when they're already so amazing? :D)

Does she care for each member of her clan, or is more of a greater good type thing? Would she be willing to sacrifice one of the warriors to help her entire clan?

parents ::

• oakwhisker { massive , long-furred , thick-furred dark brown mackerel tabby tom with large amber eyes }

Seems pretty good! I like the name Oakwhisker.

• doveheart { soft-furred dark gray she-cat with pale green eyes }

She sounds so pretty, though maybe a bit too reminiscent of Dovewing.

littermates ::

• squirrelspring { soft-furred dark brown mackerel tabby tom tom with amber eyes }

Is he large, like her and her father? Or is he normal-sized?

mate ::

• quaildawn { thin-furred , sleek , long-limbed silver classic tabby tom with very pale amber eyes }

I just love this so much; I'm not sure why. (All accurate!)

kits ::

• flash { long-limbed black tom with a single white dash on his chest and green eyes } { barn cat }

Very much reminds me of Ravenpaw! I was going to comment on his coat colouration, but you've got it all figured out.

• flower { thick-furred pale gray mackerel tabby she-cat with pale green eyes } { kittypet }

She must look a lot like her mother!

• mint { sleek , long-limbed pale silver classic tabby tom with very pale green eyes } { rogue }

Her kits seem to have gone on very different walks of life. This one works, and it fits his name.

• mud where serpents sleep { large , muscular , dark gray-brown classic tabby she-cat with thick fur and dark green eyes } { tribe cat }

Why is this name so ominous lol. Seems all right!

{ when it comes to genetics , flash gets his coloring from his aunt — quaildawn's littermate . mud has her coloring partly from oakwhisker and partly from quietstar }

{ also , there's a reason her kits are all separated . it's explained in the backstory }

mentor ::

• spottedrain { large , short-furred brown-and-white mottled tabby she-cat with pale blue eyes }

I love the name Spottedrain!

apprentices ::

• tigerwillow { powerful striped gray classic tabby she-cat with two white paws and dark amber eyes }

I feel like I've seen this name before, but I can't place it. Anyways, Tigerwillow is accurate! She must've been in the Clan a long time before her departure if she trained two apprentices.

• woodpaw { very pale sandy-brown-and-white patched tabby tom with dull green eyes }

A patched tabby, awesome!

friends ::

• scratchpaw { very pale ginger mackerel tabby she-cat with dark amber eyes and a stubbed tail }

Sandy-ginger cats aren't used often enough! Is she a manx, or is it from an accident?

• twigfeather { small , thin-furred dark gray spotted tabby she-cat }

There are a lot of grey tabbies around here lol.

• copper { pale brown classic tabby tom with green eyes }

All right.

enemies ::

• morningdew { powerful white she-cat with brown classic tabby patches and jade-green eyes }

Nice name! As per usual, she's genetically accurate.

backstory :: quietkit was born to a pair of new warriors named

oakwhisker and doveheart , the product of a hasty relationship that didn't last even until she became an apprentice . she and her brother , as a result of their parents' constant fighting , were very close .

Aww <3 Love a good sibling relationship. (I've been doing this for so long I've probably repeated myself like twelve times lol!)

quietkit was always the sort who would watch other kits play from the sidelines . she learned by careful observation and solitary practice rather than paws-on engagement . for this reason , she found it hard to make friends as a kit , always watching her brother easily start conversations . however , she preferred it this way — as she never wanted to form relationships with any cat , especially after seeing what happened with her parents .

Is it just romantic relationships that annoy her, or is it friendships too? I would imagine she would learn a lot about the other cats in the clan by watching them this way, too.

when quietkit and squirrelkit were four moons old , their mother rejected them . it was a heart-stopping moment in which doveheart denied them three times . to deny three times was the curse of a faithful cat to their unfaithful mate , but it was never to be uttered to kits . never . that day , doveheart turned her back on the kits she had brought into this world , and on the mate she no longer loved . quietkit was heartbroken as she watched her mother return to the life of a warrior , but it didn't last . doveheart was found dead the following evening , having consumed deathberries purposely to end her life .

Oh my goodness that was very intense. That's a very heavy way to start a story; maybe in telling this one start later and tell this part through flashbacks-- let the audience get attached enough to this character that they're willing to go through this with Quietkit.

Here's a complete suggestion; though it's plenty good as is. Maybe have her be a bit more outgoing to start, and then become more withdrawn. An event like this would have a major effect on her personality, especially at such a young age.

oakwhisker , however , never abandoned his kits . he took time off from being a warrior to keep them company in the nursery , making friends with the other queens and gaining more respect from the clan as a result of his devotion to his kits . he loved both quietkit and squirrelkit more than anything , and despite the tragedy of her mother's betrayal , quietkit learned to love her father and push doveheart to the back of her mind .

A nice, devoted father, that's amazing to see. Was there a queen that took care of them in that time, or was it just their father?

quietkit and her brother were not apprenticed at the same time . when they turned six moons old , there was only one available warrior open to train an apprentice , and ultimately , squirrelpaw was chosen to be that cat's trainee . quietkit waited an entire moon , but when the time came for one of the apprentices to become a warrior , clearstar , the clan leader , was very ill , and so it was another full moon before quietpaw earned her apprentice name as well as her mentor , spottedrain . having been behind two moons , spottedrain apologized in advance for the training that was to come , but quietpaw told her not to worry about catching up to her brother , because accuracy was more important to her than speed .

I like this! It's a nice character moment, and it shows Quietpaw's wisdom even at such a young age.

surprised at the young cat's willingness to learn , spottedrain wasted no time — she began training quietpaw the day after the ceremony . first in hunting , then in fighting . she was very thorough as per the request of her apprentice , making sure to train her in one skill until she had perfected it before moving on to the next .

Was she unable to fight at all during the first period? Maybe have her alternate them, like mastering the hunter's crouch then the front paw swipe, so if there was a battle or something she would be able to do something.

Of course, this is just for practicality.

quietpaw began to make friends with older apprentices — those her brother was not particularly fond of . one such friend was

scratchpaw , who was only two moons older than the new apprentice . scratchpaw was the complete opposite of quietpaw — fiesty , adventurous , in it for the thrill . they got along very well , and it was for the first time in her life that quietpaw felt a sense of belonging .

Why was Scratchpaw so inclined to become friends with Quietpaw? She doesn't seem the type to act first, an outgoing cat like that might have even been intimidating. Maybe a training exercise or something similar could've drawn them together, that would make a bit more sense!

quietpaw , scratchpaw , and an older apprentice by the name of quailpaw , developed a sort of strong bond to one another . sharing prey , cleaning dens , training — all of it was together . they were a team , and while quietpaw missed the companionship of her brother — who spent time with the more popular apprentices and young warriors — she wouldn't have traded her friends for anything .

Did Quietpaw and Squirrelpaw have a falling out, or was it more of a gradual thing? Also, Quietpaw seems to have a different method of training-- how did it mesh with that of the other apprentices?

sadly , however , her happiness was short-lived , as only a moon and a half after meeting scratchpaw , she lost her . the three of them and their mentors were out hunting when a twoleg came out of nowhere . scratchpaw was too slow and the twoleg grabbed her , walking away . the warriors neglected to go after her for fear of having the same fate . scratchpaw was declared dead in the eyes of thunderclan two nights later .

Goodness, ThunderClan sounds rather cold-hearted at this point! Did Quietpaw try to stop to save herself, or was it more of a I'm-terrified-and-I-can't-move type thing?

after losing her best friend , quietpaw decided it was best that she refrain from drawing closer to quailpaw , as his warrior ceremony would be soon and she would lose him as well . but quailpaw surprised her — and even after he became a warrior , he insisted on sharing prey with her .

Aww, so sweet!

quietpaw watched as quaildawn grew into a respected warrior , and yet he never forgot to spend time with her . squirrelpaw also moved on to his warrior ceremony and became squirrelspring , while quietpaw was left to continue her training for another two moons .

Her relationship with her brother has sort of deteriorated over time. Does she think about it often, or regret letting it go?

spottedrain kept up their schedule , and quietpaw became a better apprentice the more she trained , and after two more moons , she earned her warrior name — quietdusk .

Again, love the name.

settling into the life of a warrior was easier than she thought , especially with quaildawn at her side . they settled down in a routine that became very familiar to the young warrior , but when quaildawn brought up a suggestion seven moons later , it shocked her to the very core . he asked her to be his mate , and this caused quietdusk to shut down . all this time , she had only ever thought of him as a friend , and now he wanted to be something more . in that moment , all that ran through her mind was how her parents drifted apart because they rushed into their relationship . she couldn't let herself be heartbroken like them . and so , she turned her back on quaildawn — the only friend she had .

So she didn't let him down easy, it was outright refusal? Goodness, poor Quaildawn lol. I also love that their names are -dawn and -dusk; seems almost symbolic.

If you were going with flashbacks, this would be a great place to introduce/escalate them.

quietdusk moved on to have a friend from another clan — a cat she met at a gathering named twigfeather . there was nothing forbidden about their relationship — just two friends who looked forward to seeing one another every full moon , and who deliberately looked for one another when they came to the border they shared . twigfeather was a windclan cat with a love for exploring . it was with her that quietdusk shared her worries , and when they met , the two confided in one another the problems they had trouble

telling their own clan .

I never see inter-clan relations that aren't romantic! Amazing, amazing, amazing.

Again, though, quiet, introverted, analytical Quietdusk doesn't seem the type to pursue a friendship, especially such a difficult one. Maybe if you were to add on loyalty to her personality-- not just to her Clan, but to other cats-- then it would work!

but in this sense , quietdusk also gained an enemy — morningdew . twigfeather's sister who was jealous of her littermate's bond with another cat . no matter how hard she tried , twigfeather wouldn't end her friendship . the two were very close , and the only reason they were friends in the first place was because they felt detached from everyone else .

Do you mean that Morningdew is jealous that Twigfeather has a friend?

Did Twigfeather and Morningdew grow apart because of them?

quietdusk never saw an enemy in morningdew , and even tried to befriend her as well . but when the windclan shut down each and every one of her attempts , quietdusk gave up .

Morningdew seems to have a near-obsession with her sister, gracious.

quietdusk , as she went about her warrior life , was eventually given an apprentice to train — tigerpaw . the little gray cat was spirited and always ready to learn , giving her mentor something to focus on rather than the sad looks which quaildawn cast toward her all the time . it hurt her when he looked at her in that way , because he had been her best friend , but she did not want to spring into something that would just end up as her parents had . the heartbreak was enough for her to be convinced she would never need love in her life . she had twigfeather , she had her apprentice , and she had the company of her own mind . she convinced herself that she did not need quaildawn in her life , and for two years she played this game , keeping away from him . but quaildawn never gave up . while most toms would have moved on and found someone else , he knew that quietdusk was the cat for him . the she-

cat moved on in her life , diligently training tigerpaw and then later earning her second apprentice , woodpaw . she had grown into quite a respected warrior , and on the night woodpaw was apprenticed to her , quaildawn pulled quietdusk aside and spoke to her .

Did Quietdusk ever doubt herself, just a bit? Maybe think that Quaildawn might be the right choice? She sounds like she's very stubborn, though, which fits right in with her current set of traits.

he told her that he was sorry for surprising her that night , but he had never given up . he wanted her to be his mate , and he asked her why she didn't want that as well . when she told him that she didn't want to end up like her parents had , quaildawn made a promise to her — that he would never abandon her or their family for as long as he drew breath .

I love Quaildawn, again, so sweet. <3

quietdusk finally allowed for herself to give in — those feelings that she had ignored for years finally starting to blossom . she accepted quaildawn as her mate .

when she spoke to twigfeather at the next gathering , both were delighted in the progress she was making in taking root . however , the very next day , quietdusk's apprentice was killed in a tragic hunting accident — falling out of a tree and breaking his neck . quietdusk could hardly bring herself to come to terms with his death , as she had a habit of developing strong bonds with those she trained . woodpaw's mother , the clan deputy , then became overwhelmed with grief , and sadly died of a broken heart only two days after her only son was laid to rest .

Was Woodpaw training by himself when this happened, or was Quietdusk with her?

And goodness, Quiet can't get a break!

clearstar was getting on in age by this point , approaching the end of his final life . in the wake of his deputy's death , he named quietdusk his new deputy in the eyes of starclan . this came as a

shock to her , but the rest of the clan had been expecting it . she had become a respected warrior in the last few years , and her promotion was well-deserved .

All right, this makes sense.

she remained as deputy for a little over a year , until clearstar succumbed to his age and passed away in his sleep . now , was the last step coming for quietdusk . she traveled that night to the moonpool after naming her mentor , spottedrain , as the clan deputy , to receive her nine lives .

there , she was greeted with many cats , both familiar and unfamiliar . clearstar was there to give her a life for duty , along with her mother doveheart , who bestowed upon her a life of patience . woodpaw and scratchpaw were also there to give her the lives of friendship and bravery , along with the previous clan deputy , who gave her loyalty .

It's rather ironic that Doveheart gave patience, since she seems very impulsive and easily overwhelmed. How did Scratchpaw die? Wasn't he just taken by a Twoleg, not killed?

she also recognized a clan elder from when she was a kit , fireyarrow , who passed on the life of humility . an ancient cat named lionpoppy granted her a life of wisdom , while the clan leader before clearstar granted her respect . her final life came from a powerful , yet faded she-cat who called herself leafpool . she granted quietdusk the life of love .

I love seeing the canon series tie-in here, it's clever yet not intrusive!

she was warned that her path was far from bright , and that the future would hold a great burden for her . quietstar opened her eyes after the ominous warning , as the leader of thunderclan .

being the leader of her clan was a great change in her life . she went from assigning patrols and assisting clearstar to naming apprentices and warriors , as well as making the biggest decisions for thunderclan as a whole . her duty to the cats she led was strong , and she kept the safe as if they were her own kits .

I would love to see her intelligence and observational skills in action, we haven't really seen it yet! The Clan bond is great.

so imagine the shock and joy she felt when she discovered that she was expecting kits of her own .

quietstar was overwhelmed with the idea of being a mother , but quaildawn was right by her side , taking care of her while she was pregnant . the clan leader was excited for the day she would meet the little ones , proof of the union between herself and the cat she had come to love

Aww, a happy moment for Quaildawn and Quietdusk.

but good things are never meant to last .

Hmmm. Rats.

one day , quaildawn disappeared .

No...!

he went hunting in the evening , promising to bring back a tasty thrush for quietstar to eat , but he never came home .

the clan searched for a long time , but when they could find no trace of his scent or anything that might lead them to him , they decided to tell quietstar that the only option was to declare him dead .

This seems to always be their solution, first Scratchpaw, now Quaildawn. Maybe if they stopped just declaring cats dead they could actually save her.

and that was not all that was forced upon the pregnant leader . starclan visited her the night she was supposed to have her kits , and warned her that a shadow was consuming the clans , one by one . quietstar was in terrible danger , and so were her unborn kits .

the starry cats warned of this deadly fate . they told her that when the kits were born , she would have to give them up beyond the clan boundaries and she herself would have to go into hiding .

Ah, StarClan. Vague, ominous and unhelpful.

quietstar didn't know what to do . that night , her four kits were born , all healthy . two she-kits and two toms . but she could not enjoy the moment , for the prophecy of shadows was lurking in the back of her mind .

if she were to give up her kits , she would have to do it before they opened their eyes , so they would not know her . two nights after they were born , quietstar slipped out of the camp with them , saying her final goodbyes to her home before she vanished into the snow .

Quietstar must have great faith in StarClan. I can't imagine there's anything harder than letting your little ones go.

her eldest kit , she dropped off at the entrance to a farm , and her second kit was left on the doorstep of a twoleg den . her third kit was supposed to be left at the entrance to another twoleg den in a different city , but what she didn't know was that a rogue snatched him up as soon as she left . her last kit , she took the furthest away , into the mountains where she left her near a waterfall for the cats of the legendary tribe to find .

Goodness, that's a journey and a half. Why did she feel the need to separate them? Was that in the warning too?

quietstar was going to return to her clan , unsure of what to tell them , but she was halted from doing so when a starclan cat appeared to her and ordered her to follow him . she did so , and he showed her the horrific shadow which she had been warned about .

morningdew .

Oh dear. She always seemed a little off her rocker; though, she never seemed a real threat.

[I would note that if it's more of a mystery type thing, maybe plant a few red herrings-- she currently seems to be the only option.]

the littermate to her best friend , a windclan warrior . the starclan cat explained that morningdew had been elected deputy of her clan

a moon ago , and then murdered her leader to claim power . when starclan refused to grant her nine lives , she decided she could still rule without them , and was taking over the clans with her loyal warriors . riverclan and skyclan had fallen to her rule . shadowclan was next , and last of all would be thunderclan .

Well, I wouldn't imagine she would need StarClan's help to see that Morningdew's evil lol. The starry cat seems to be a bit too late.

morningdew hated quietstar for forming a bond with her sister and corrupting the loyalty of twigfeather . as a result , she was going after the thunderclan leader personally .

Does Quietstar feel the same fury towards Morningdew, or is it more of a one-sided Morningdew-has-and-obsessive-personality type thing?

quietstar knew what the starclan warrior was telling her — she could not return to her clan .

this cat told her that she would one day reunite with her kits and they would become a council . then , they would defeat morningdew together . but , if morningdew found them before they were strong enough to protect themselves , there would be no chance of survival .

Spottedrain, gracious, I hope you can handle the Clan for a little while. Odds are they've pronounced Quietstar dead.

quietstar left the territories of the five clans and moved to a twolegplace , where she wanted to live as a rogue until the time came where she could reunite with her kits .

however , then she met copper .

copper was a kittypet , one who offered to share his home with quietstar until her time as an exile was over .

All right! I like the name Copper.

{ i don't have the details for the rest of the story just yet , but i will say that all four of her kits eventually unite nine moons later after each receiving a prophecy . the four of them come to the clans in

search of their mother , who they don't even know the name of , but only come across a mortally injured and permanently scarred loner named quail . the five of them fight morningdew together until it is revealed that quail is their father . eventually , starclan brings the five together with quietstar . }

Yay, Quaildawn! That's great to see!

As always, Quietstar is well thought out and her backstory is a novel and a half in itself (4657 words in total). You've clearly poured time and love into this character; and I would love to see where the story takes her.

Thank you so much for your submission!

Tigerflame

[image]

This OC belongs to DevilDragonz

Name Tigerflame (currently Tigerpaw in my books)

3 out of 5

I'm fairly certain I've seen this name before, but I can't place it. Anyways, I really like the sound of this! The only thing is that I can't quite figure out why he got the suffix -Flame. Usually, fire-themed suffix are exclusive to cats with a more outgoing, friendly personality.

Maybe these suffixes would fit him better::

Tigercloud or Tigerfeather; Tigerfall or Tigershade; Tigerwhisper or Tigerdove

(That last one is, admittedly, a bit odd and doesn't flow well, but it does fit with his peaceful personality.)

Gender Tom (pronouns: he/they)

All right!

Age 6 moons currently (He's currently an apprentice)

He just became an apprentice, then! He's the equivalent of only ten years old.

Clan Dawnclan (a wooded area with a small lake and river running through it) (Loner, formerly)

8 out of 10

I really like the name DawnClan! (By the way, what do you mean by 'Loner, formerly?')

One thing to note is that in canon, names are capitalised like this :: DawnClan; ThunderClan, WindClan.

Does their territory look a bit like this, maybe?

[image]

Rank Warrior

Makes sense.

Appearance Dark brown tabby with grey eyes and white paws

13 out of 15

There's nothing initially wrong with this appearance, but coupling dark tabby with Tiger- makes it resemble someone a little too closely.

To distinguish him from the notable canon cat with the same prefix, maybe make him a patched tabby, or a lighter brown tabby.

He is genetically accurate, though!

Personality Shy, Skittish, Loyal, Hates fighting

22 out of 25

A pretty good base-- definitely distinguishable from Tiger-'s stereotypes. I would note that skittish and loyal are a bit contradictory. You can't be loyal to someone but also flighty.

This is a hard protagonist to write, however. Usually, you need an active character to drive the story, whereas he would be very passive.

He may need a few more distinct traits, the first two and last are mostly in the same group. For instance, maybe he's very empathetic, creative and altruistic.

Backstory When Willowstar was dying she started making extreme decisions thinking Starclan was punishing Dawnclan. One of these decisions was to apprentice Lakepelt's kits early, her excuse was that kits at 3 moons should be able to hunt just fine. Tigerpaw

was given to Moonheart to be mentored. A couple of moons later a patrol that his sister Echopaw was on was attacked and she and the rest of the patrol were killed.

Willowstar sort of reminds me of Bluestar and Brokenstar!

Were the other warriors all right with her choice? How did they react, did they fight it? If not, why not, or if so, why so? If they did, why didn't they succeed?

Also, is the Warrior Code different in these Clans? In the canon books, there's a rule against killing other cats. Does DawnClan/FernClan not have that rule-- or was it an attack by a group of rogues?

And poor Echopaw...

Willowstar decided this proved her point and decided that battle training would start at 4 moons and not 6 moons. By the time they reached six moons, his mentor had found out she was expecting kits, not wanting to give up training them she decided to rush him, then when she found out her sister's son was almost a warrior she decided she was going to push him even more.

Goodness, Willowstar certainly isn't fit to be leader anymore! DawnClan must be rather passive about all of this.

Also, the last part makes sense, and I think it's pretty well-written.

At a gathering Tigerpaw met Dapplepaw (Fernclan) and they became close friends. When they both became warriors they became mates. Due to Tigerflame's past he decided that he didn't want to be a warrior and Dappletuft decided that they should run off together. They were gone for a long time, until one day they returned to help fight off Rottentail's group. (His story is still somewhat in the works.)

All right!

Overall, this is pretty good. I am curious how Dappletuft (wonderful name) reacted to leaving behind her clan; as well as why no one stopped Willowstar. (Plus what Willowstar's ultimate fate was.) Was Rottentail's group the group that killed Echopaw?

The Warrior Code doesn't seem to be followed very well in this universe, but it would make sense if they're losing faith in StarClan.

20 out of 25

(Good base! The characters are a bit too passive, though.)

Kin

Sister: Echopaw-a small mottled brown cat

Lovely name for a lovely cat.

Sister: Fernclaw- A light gray she-cat

I would advise against this name, since you named the other clan FernClan.

Maybe Aspenclaw, Ashclaw, Fogclaw, or Pebbleclaw would work, since they fit with her appearance!

Mother: Lakepelt- a tabby she-cat

Is she grey in colour, like Fernclaw?

How was she, with her son and daughter being apprenticed early?

Father: Leafpine- a brown tabby tom

All right, I love the suffix -pine.

Mate: Dappletuft-a tortoiseshell she-cat

Love torties <3

Kits: Mintwhisker- a tabby she-cat, Echomask(named after Echopaw): a tortoiseshell she-cat and Yarrowmouth: a tabby tom

What colour tabbies were Yarrowmouth and Mintwhisker? Also, I've never seen -mouth before! I can't say it's the most beautiful name, but I like it!

And aww... that's so sweet. Naming his daughter after his sister <3

8 out of 10, I'd say! All I need to know is the tabby colours.

Likes Playing, Hunting, Being around kin

He seems like a good cat.

Dislikes Seeing others get hurt, Fighting, Kits getting hurt

All right!

10 out of 10!

Overall, I would give Tigerflame a 84 out 100, which is pretty good considering how early he is in development.

Here are my overall suggestions ::

- Give everyone a reason to listen to Willowstar- for instance, a way for her to enforce her words.

- Give Tiger a few more traits.

- Maybe change his suffix.

There are a few, smaller things, but that's mostly it. I can't wait to see where your story goes. If you tag when you start writing, I'll be sure to read it!

Awesomebeauty (Troll OC)

[image]

This OC belongs to dreamcloudofstarclan

Since this is a troll OC, I will be giving tips to make it a more horrendous abomination then it already is.

I'm not very good at this lol.

Name: Awesomebeauty

Hmm, a bit on the nose, but of course in this sort of fanfiction subtlety is nonexistent.

Honestly, I can't think of anything worse than this lol.

Gender: She-Cat

All right.

Rank: Queen of the Forest!

Forest? Is that enough? No, she needs to be Queen of more than that, maybe add Twolegplace into her sphere of influence, as well as any tribe cats or rogues or loners that happen to wander around!

Age: 5 million moons

But she still hasn't aged a day since her warrior ceremony!

(All though, maybe make them just say that rather than actually writing it lol, since most all of her original clanmates would've passed.)

Or you could go the other route of her becoming leader at like 2 moons. That would also be horrible.

Clan: ClanClan, or as I like to call it, CalnCaln-Cats who fly around on their tails snorting like donkeys

I just snorted like a donkey reading that monstrosity of a sentence. I mean... it's awful? So, good?

It may be a bit too much, though. Maybe tone it down a little bit so you don't get too overwhelmed by the craziness-- or maybe make all of the other cats super useless, and Awesomebeauty's the only amazing one. Side characters only exist to fall in love with her.

Also, a quick tip: Misspellings are important in this type of story, BUT if you write them too much, it's impossible to read. Do it like this:

Starshine livved in the most perfectest clan in all off the forrest. She was an amasing leader. All off the cat looked up to her beutiyfulness and they wer all in lov with her. Star star was a good fihter to. She was better than all off the oter Caln cats for sure butter frens were all jelllos.

Not like this:

Strshie livved inn thee bestt3st caln inall off the forrest. Sh wass in best leaader. catts thoht shee wass real beautifyully andd alll of themm weri inn lov wit her. star star star wass an godo fihter to. she was beter than al off oter caln cat forr surre butter frens were all jellos.

The first one is absolutely abominable, but you can read it. The second one takes a lot of work though-- both to read and write. More so when it's a whole chapter.

Appearance: Beautiful rainbow cat with blue eyes.

bLuE EyEs? BuT ShE shOulD haVe RaiNbow eYes or PurplE OneS?

Appropriate lol.

Personality: She believes herself to be very very nice and tomboyish shown when watching My Little Pony and killing everyone!

Is she not like other she-cats too? Is she said to be absolutely amazing and intelligent while not actually any of these things? Is she absolutely drop-dead gorgeous? If so, then you've got yourselves... bad. Bad, bad.... badness. It's also never her fault that she killed anyone, of course! It was all their fault and she's cool for doing it!

(P.S although hilarious, the MLP thing may be a bit too much, unless you abruptly put in some Twoleg dropping a TV. You could do that! It would still be really nonsensical, but not so much that my brain hurts and I give up for my sanity-- though I may not have any left at this point.)

Backstory: She appeared out of nowhere, and killed her Clanmates for fun. The Clanmates thanked her for killing them even when they were dead. She also killed evil dudes because she's bored. Now she sits around watching My Little Pony!

My brain hurts. Thinking is not working. Also, she needs an unnecessarily tragic death where she actually isn't dead and comes back so she gets sYmPaThy PoInTs.

Family: None. She appeared out of nowhere

Ah. Maybe from a shoting staar?

Likes: Killing cats, watching My Little Pony

Nothing personality-wise here, so it's good!

Dislikes: Not being able to kill someone, not being able to watch My Little Pony

Very nice and shallow.

In conclusion, see the first two sentences I wrote about the backstory. I need to go recover my sanity.

(Yes, she is a good troll character lol! Sounds like it's going to be fun to write her story.)

Thank you so much for your submission!

Hopepaw

[image]

Name Hopepaw

5 out of 5

Absolutely beautiful and can be wonderfully symbolic; however, I will also give you a warning upon using Hope-.

With prefixes like this, you often end up writing cats a little too perfect. I speak from experience lol! The name is a large part of how you end up creating your character, so just keep that in mind.

Gender She-Cat

All right!

Rank MoonClan resident

Is that your equivalent of StarClan? (Edit: Read further, great! Where was she from before?)

Age 10 moons (about)

Aww, she was really young-- and so close to reaching her warrior ceremony. She was about thirteen and a half in human terms, poor molly.

Clan MoonClan - MoonClan cats live in the sky. They hunt among the stars, and when a cat dies, welcome them. If that cat is evil . . . Well, we don't say those words.

Cool! Is MoonClan's territory a replica of the Clans on the ground, like StarClan's? Also, is the moon sacred to these cats? Was that why it was named?

Appearance Short-furred black tabby she-cat with dark gray, tiger-like stripes and a snowy-white chest and underbelly; bright,

wide, amber eyes. (I may have a realistic and genetically accurate cat!)

Fifteen out of Fifteen

She is a accurate! I believe this colouration would be called a bicolour black tabby, or possibly a black tuxedo tabby? Either way, this works!

Personality Hopepaw is sweet and caring, though she has tendency to pass off battle wounds to her mentor, Skycloud. She has a strong bond with MoonClan, though the Starfields only appear to medicine cats.

All right! It makes sense that she has a strong bond with MoonClan. (Also love the idea of Starfields.)

However, she is a bit too flawless. In order to give her some depth and make her a bit more relatable, here are some ideas:

-- Sweet characters may be passive.

-- She may be unproductive.

-- She may be a illogical.

-- Perhaps unassertive, unambitious, or unstructured.

Backstory Hopepaw was born as Hopekit to Dragonhorn and Toby into BerryClan alongside Tumblekit, Wishkit, and Dreamkit. Shortly after their birth, Stormystar died, and Dragonstar became the leader, telling Skycloud to look after the kits.

Did Hopepaw feel any sort of abandonment after her mother became leader? It makes sense that she would form a close bond with Skycloud, though was it shared with her siblings, too?

Also, since Skycloud's a medicine cat, was there any conflict of interest there?

After Tumblekit died of greencough shortly before his apprenticeship, Hopekit made the decision to become a medicine cat, so that none of her kin would face his same fate. She was

apprenticed under Skycloud, but was terrible at learning the herbs, though seemed to have a strong connection to MoonClan.

All right!

One thing to note is that kin usually can't apprentice each other due to the natural bias. Of course, Skycloud is only her adopted mother, but she did raise her. What did the clan think about that?

Also, the poor memory/lack of ability to learn the herbs is a good flaw!

After her death at the paws of greencough, she continued to guide Skycloud from MoonClan.

An interesting role reversal!

Family

Mother - Dragonstar (black tabby)

Father - Toby (brown)

So long as one of them has white on them, she should work!

Brother - Tumblekit (black tabby)

Poor little guy.

Sisters - Wishpelt (gray tabby); Dreamheart (brown tabby)

Where did Wishpelt's colouration come from?

Likes Skycloud, MoonClan, peace

This makes sense, although a bit bland. Maybe add something a bit more colourful, such as mice or early mornings.

Dislikes Herbs, blood, wounds, battle

Herbs certainly contrasts with the rest of these lol! I'd give the same suggestion as above. For instance, maybe add that she dislikes hot weather, birds, or something like that!

All in all, Hopepaw is a pretty interesting cat! I do like that she is determined to be a medicine cat, even if she doesn't initially seem suited. I would be wary, though, with how perfect she is, so to say. With a beautiful name, few flaws-- plus the fact that she dies young, which happens to many such characters-- it is something to handle with care.

I do believe she has potential, and even as is, can be written right! I can't wait to see this story, either way.

Thank you so much for your submission! <3

Fadespirit

[image]

This OC belongs to diin0kii11z

NAME || Fadespirit.

5/5 Beautiful name! Since you're not using a canon clan, the suffix - Spirit is valid, and I must say, I love the prefix Fade-. Sounds amazing, and it tells you a bit about him! It's simple, not too hard to say, and covers all the bases. Well done!

🔷 previously named Fadekit, Fadepaw, and Fadestorm.

NAME MEANING.

🔷 FADE || This name comes from his "fading" fur. His muzzle starts off a deep black, but by the time it reaches his ears it's already faded into a light, silvery grey.

Makes sense! The closest I can think of to this is a colourpoint:

(Edit: Read further now, I had written a whole six paragraph essay on this before I realised that this wasn't actually the appearance section lol.)

[image]

🔷 SPIRIT || the traditional leader suffix for his Clan.

I like this a lot! I think it's my favourite of the original leader suffixes I've seen.

🔷 STORM (previous suffix) || It refers to the "storm" of worry that hangs over him, as Fadespirit has always been known for overthinking and being overly cautious.

This sort of works.

I would note that -storm usually implies strength and fury, though I can see it as a representation for an inner battle.

GENDER + PRONOUNS || cisgender male; he/him.

SEXUALITY || heterosexual.

CLAN || PsithClan.

A very unique name!

🔷 PsithClan is known among its fellow Clans for being the odd, but pacifist group. Cats here are normal in appearance, but their names are typically complex and their customs shocking, one example being painting, whether that's on walls or their own fur.

What do they paint with? Maybe berry juices? Also, maybe come up with a backstory for this custom (if you haven't already, you've been really thorough!) so it makes sense where they learned it from. Maybe you could have a mentor/tallmate teach their apprentice/smallmate with a bit of history/worldbuilding.

🔷 They live in a thick, overgrown forest, with a wide variety of plantlife. Their camp is unusually small, but protected by thick, angry thorn bushes and with a large burrow system underneath.

Does it have a real life base? What type of forest is it, English deciduous? Tropical? New Zealand?

RANK || chief.

🔷 Basically the war leader of the Clan. Although, unlike the canon Clans, chiefs aren't picked by a previous one. Instead, their ancestors pick the next chief after one dies or is physically or mentally unable to continue their duties.

What do they call their ancestors? Is it StarClan, same as before, or maybe SpiritClan?

I do like this, though in the books StarClan isn't exactly nonpartisan or all-knowing lol.

CLAN RANKS IN ORDER.

◈ CHIEF.

◈ SAVIOR: medicine cat, but their word is more powerful than the chief's.

The name itself seems like a lot of pressure! Are they, too, picked by their ancestors?

◈ SPIRITPAWS; the fighters, protectors, guardians.

This has got to be one of my favourite original role names.

◈ GATHERERS; hunters.

◈ KEEPERS; helpers of the clan. help with anything, such as training, taking care of kits, gathering herbs, watching over... mentally unhealthy cats, or even just cleaning the campgrounds.

Unstable cats seem to be an unusually large problem in PsithClan; Is there a bit of historical background there?

◈ APPRENTICES.

◈ MAAFI; the mothers.

Is this based in the Arabic word for forgiveness? (I was certain it meant something, but this is all I could find besides Google Translate telling me it means 'there is no,' which is a rather bleak thing to name your nursing mollies.)

◈ CUBLINGS; kittens, typically from 0-3 moons old.

Cute!

◈ STORYTELLERS; the elders.

All right.

AGE || 44 moons at the end of the given backstory.

So about 32 in human terms!

APPEARANCE || Fadespirit is very similar to a colorpoint or even smoke cat in terms of markings, but not quite. On his muzzle, his fur is typically described as a deep black (though it's closer to a dark grey). From his muzzle backwards, the color fades to a lighter color until it's barely past his ears, landing at a light grey color.

His ears are the same color as his muzzle, but the rest of his body, including paws and tail, are all that light grey color previously mentioned.

His eyes are a murky green, very dark in contrast to most other green-eyed cats out there.

After becoming a chief to his Clan, a startling, extremely bright white marking was permanently painted on his forehead. The marking is in the shape of an arrow pointing upwards.

What was used to paint the white marking? Usually, I would imagine they would use berries, but I can't think of one that would come out as white. Maybe crushed, chalky rocks, or some spectral, spiritual thing? (Anyways, the aesthetically-minded part of me loves this just so you know.)

I'm fairly in the dark on his genetics, though maybe it would work if he was a Siamese or Balinese mix. On his eyes, though, most green eyes in cats have a light yellowish tone to them, with the exception of the Egyptian Mau. I could not find anything online on dark green eyes; though it is likely that they aren't possible due to melanin concentration.

PERSONALITY.

⯁ protective.

⯁ extremely loyal to his Clan.

⯁ compassionate + emotional.

⯁ so selfless that it hurts himself most of the time.

⯁ lets people walk all over him.

⯁ brave when it really counts.

⟐ way too anxious + overthinks a lot.

⟐ often makes cringy jokes.

⟐ prefers to be alone and is quiet most of the time.

⟐ surprisingly impulsive.

He sounds like a very vulnerable cat, and rather reminds me of the INFP personality type. (Myers-Briggs.) I would imagine that with his great empathy, though, he may also be desperate to please and prone to being overwhelmed.

He would also be faced with many conflicts of interest: That of what he believes is right, and what others do. Since he cares so greatly for other cats, he may not be able to make any decision at all. He may just overall be a very indecisive cat. Characters/people with these traits are often self-critical, too.

FAMILY.

⟐ MOTHER || Sprinkleburn, a pale grey colorpoint she-cat with dark, murky green eyes very similar to Fadespirit's. She's a very outgoing, feisty she-cat, one of which who's been very experimental with her mates. AKA had had multiple partners before and after Fadespirit was born, but she thankfully didn't have anymore kittens. *Alive*, *but left the Clan*.

Sprinkle- is a prefix to be wary of, but so long as you have a reason for it it works!

⟐ FATHER || Abendrotshining, a bright-colored ginger ticked tabby tom-cat with soft white markings along his underbelly and burning copper eyes. Abendrotshining is a very talkative, sneaky tom-cat, who likes to trick and fool cats. But, he loves his kittens and is a good father despite not being the best person. *Alive*.

You may need to have a dictionary for these names lol. I love the detail of the ticked tabby! He sounds like he has an interesting dynamic with those around him.

⟐ BROTHER || Robinfloat, a handsome transgender tortoiseshell

tom-cat with a white underbelly and loving hazel eyes, ones of which carried more amber than green. He's a very hyper, goofy tom who loves people. *Alive*.

This works! Accurate, too.

🔷 TALLMATE (his mentor) || Starryquake, a unusually large she-cat with a long, matted tortoiseshell pelt with the left half of her face mostly covered in burn scars; yellow eyes. *Alive*.

Love the name! Maybe you should make her blind (or half-blind) in her left eye, since it would be hard to get burned that badly without some consequences on your vision.

🔷 PREVIOUS MATE || Marrowecho, a pale grey she-cat with white underparts, including paws, paired with navy-blue eyes similar to a young kitten's. She was like an opposite to Fadespirit, being a very confident, optimistic molly. *Dead*.

A grey bicolor, nice! The only breed that can have dark blue eyes is the Ojos Azules; They're really rare, purebred, and extremely extremely expensive.

🔷 MATE? || Starlingfox, a sleek-furred black-and-white tuxedo she-cat with dark, mysterious amber eyes. She's a very reserved, but most definitely not shy she-cat; and confusing, if you ask Fadespirit. *Alive*.

Oh, I love tuxedos and they're so underused! My cat, Tibbs, is a tuxedo.

I'm not sure what you mean by reserved, but not shy. Is she talkative, but doesn't reveal much about herself?

A grammatical tip: Don't put 'and' or 'but' after a semicolon. You have to be able to read both sentences along-- it's basically a connector for two separate, but related sentences.

🔷 SON || Maplekit, a quite large, chubby cream-colored classic tabby tom-kit with undetermined eyes (they are still that kitten-blue). So far, he's very shy and nervous, taking after Fadespirit. *Alive*.

Aw, so cute! (Nice on remembering kitten-blue.) It makes sense that he's shy and nervous, as he's too young to have really developed his personality.

Where did he get his cream-color from? Marrowecho would have to carry the ginger gene, and both would have to carry the dilute gene; however, neither of them are dilute colours. He could be ginger, but I do not believe he could be cream, since neither of Fadespirit's parents are dilute.

◈ DAUGHTER || Eggkit, a black she-kit with an oval-shaped patch on her chest, a single white hindpaw, and undetermined eyes (they are still that kitten-blue). She's super playful and curious, loving to explore while asking thousands of questions. *Alive*.

Cute! Seems pretty good. Is she Starlingfox's kit?

◈ DAUGHTER || Overcastkit, a small she-kit with black point markings, an already dark grey base, and an adorable patch of white on the end of her tummy; undetermined eyes (they are still that kitten-blue). She's very family-oriented, sticking to her parents and siblings like glue. She dislikes everything unless Starlingfox says the thing is safe. *Alive*.

Again, cute! The last is a very kitten-like thing. Overcast kit is sort of a mouthful, though.

BACKSTORY.

this won't be all the way finished**, **cause i haven't figured that out yet.

[Also, sorry in advance this is longggg! I spelled everything out to help explain PsithClan more so you wouldn't be too confused.]

It's all right! Thank you!

Fadekit was born in the heart of PsithClan's burrow system alongside his only sibling, Robinkit, and under the care of Sprinkleburn and Abendrotshining. His cubling-hood was very normal: he only cared whenever dinner was coming and if Mother was ever going to come back into the burrow after leaving for some

reason or another.

Seems very realistic for a kit! I would imagine that he would have a close relationship with Robinkit.

Once he reached the proud age of three moons, Fadekit was let outside of the burrows and into the rest of the campgrounds, given the new name of Fadepaw, and assigned the smallmate (*AKA apprentice*) to Starryquake, a large she-cat and an even bigger personality. Despite how different she was to him, the two cats quickly grew to love each other. Anyways, like all other apprentices, Fadepaw was still only allowed inside the campgrounds, slowly training on perfecting his movement and senses.

Gracious, that's young. He still had his baby teeth, then, cats get their adult set at about nine months. Usually, kittens are bouncing off the walls at this age.

Once he was five moons, Fadepaw was finally brought outside of camp. And it was only a moon after that when he finally bumped into Marrowpaw. Literally. He was climbing back into the campgrounds with Starryquake when he landed and smashed face-first into the most beautiful she-cat he's ever seen.

Aww, sweet! I do think love at first sight is a bit overused, but, as with anything, it can be done right.

Marrowpaw had just laughed, and from then on Fadepaw was entranced.

The two apprentices became friends fast, despite Marrowpaw being a whole five moons older than Fadepaw. Whenever Starryquake was stuck on patrols, Marrowpaw was there helping him with whatever he was struggling with. Even after she earned her new name, Marrowecho, she still tried to make as much time as possible to just chill and relax with him.

I do like that there's a friendship here! It's really cute.

Despite Fadepaw's crush, the two cats remained friends for a long

time, even way after he finally earned his own name, Fadestorm. It was only when he was around 21 moons old that Marrowecho finally stepped up, boldly pulling him away from duties and taking him hunting alone, to the nearby clearing of flowers, and then finally taking him back to the camp to finally say, "Be my moon-friend?"

Make sure to drop hints that she's in love with him; in this context it seems rather out of the blue. (Of course, you can't really put foreshadowing in a synopsis.)

It does make sense that she would act first since she's so confident.

[*Moon-friend means boyfriend / girlfriend / partner*.]

Love it.

Fadestorm, of course, said yes.

The rest is history.

Aww <3 Of course, I know her ultimate fate, though, poor Fade.

At the age of almost 30 moons, Fadestorm was granted his very own smallmate; Kaamospaw. It was luck that the leader chosen to make Kaamospaw's brother, Hatchpaw, the smallmate of Marrowecho, too.

Gracious, these names are a bit difficult, although they do have beautiful meanings.

Be wary with the semicolons! This would be a situation better suited for just a colon.

Life was amazing. Kaamospaw was crazy, but he loved her despite how she always wanted to do everything before she was ready. Hatchpaw was grumpy, but in that weirdly adoring way. And, Marrowecho was as beautiful and special as always. In fact, he was planning on asking her to become his *mate*, hopefully before she decided.

Nice! It's important to give your characters their moments.

But, they came.

The four were on a patrol. A group of rogues came, but not the normal sort. These felines were on a mission; they were trained, furious, and the two young gatherers and apprentices stood no chance.

Kaamospaw and Hatchpaw were killed quickly, two deaths Fadestorm could do nothing about as some cat continued to smash and hiss and attack him. Marrowecho fought hard, but her opponent was quicker and slammed her down fast. Fadestorm tried, *he really did*, but still he watched in horror as the love of his life was murdered in front of his very eyes.

Oh my... gracious...

How did Fadestorm escape? I'd imagine the only way he really could've (with the exception of fleeing and leaving them to die) was being injured and believed dead, and later revived.

The next year of his life passed in a blur. When his Clanmates found him and pulled him away from Marrowecho's cold, dead body, Fadestorm was speechless and answered nothing. Days went by without his notice, and the only cat he could even remember during this time was his loyal brother, Robinfloat.

Robinfloat helped him get up.

Robinfloat forced him to eat.

Robinfloat physically pulled him out of camp.

Robinfloat brought water to him.

And Robinfloat helped him start to smile again.

Horribly sad, but I do love the sibling relationship so much. Like, so much.

Slowly, steadily he started to move around on his own. The pain was still bright and fresh, and any mention of any of the three cats instantly made him sink back into a pit of despair. But, he was now

trying, if not for himself than for Robinfloat.

Gracious, you're doing something right since I'm all emotional over these fictional cats.

At the next gathering of Clans, AKA called the Conclave (which lasts for about a week), Ammilspirit (the chief) assigned him partners with some random molly named Starlingfox.

Doesn't conclave usually mean a private meeting?

He didn't like her. She was bossy, sarcastic, mean, and just a real pain to be around. A hiss was always ready in her mew, and Fadestorm felt himself feeling just as angry whenever he was around her. And, to be fair, she seemed to not like him just as much.

(This is called enemies-to-lovers, right? I don't know enough about fanfiction lol.)

[GORE WARNING]

Then, the Massacre of Beastly. It happened suddenly. One moment, everyone was laughing and singing along to some random tom-cat's awful melody. Then, screaming.

The singing sounds like a nice touch! And...oh no....

Chaos and running. Then, a strange tom leapt up. He called himself Dark Matter. Claimed that he was here to lead us, or kill us. That it was the Clan's choice.

Do be wary here-- don't make him Scourge!

The strange feline flicked a tail. With the signal, a giant beast painted the color of fire and striped with the darkness of the night stepped out of the brush. There was no warning before the beast suddenly opened it's giant maw roaring before smashing down and killing.

Nice description! How on earth did Dark Matter manage to find and tame a tiger?

It was then that Fadestorm realized Ammilspirit had been trapped among the rogues. And then to see the beast of fire and darkness wrap it's massive teeth around the chief throat and shake. It shook so hard that a snap echoed, and the chief's head was thrown across the clearing as the beast snapped it's jaw through her neck.

OH.

Right. I rather don't like imagining that.

[END OF GORE]

The Clans sat in silence.

Dark Matter smiled, gathered his cats, and left just as suddenly as he disappeared. The beast followed, obeying silently to the grey, murderous tom-cat.

Wait-- Sorry, I'm doing this over multiple days so this probably took me way too long-- but were his rogues the ones that murdered Marrow and their apprentices?

I'm still wondering how this cat has taken control of a tiger, though.

That night, PsithClan was shaken. All adult cats were forced to lay outside, underneath the sky for their ancestors' guidance and around Ammilspirit's decapitated body. Even the savior, Sableforest, was shaken but he still smiled before he left to be alone.

That... seems grim. I would be more alarmed by Sableforest smiling in the face of that then not.

When Fadestorm woke up that morning, blood was caked along his forehead. When cleared away, the bright marking of a chief showed on his head. And there, he suddenly became the voice for his Clanmates. The leader. The champion. Whatever you want to call it, and Fadestorm didn't want it.

I honestly really like that way of choosing! It's very... dramatic.

Even Robinfloat didn't care that Fadestorm seemed to be in panic.

Is Robinfloat happy for him? A bit jealous, maybe?

But, Starlingfox did.

As Fadestorm's world changed in the span of a few days, he found himself... being comforted by this random she-cat. Her rude nature never ceased despite his new rank, and he found that comforting.

All right! If all the other cats are looking at him like their amazing saviour, I'd imagine it would be a lot of pressure.

So comforting that he eventually slept with her, and then Starlingfox came back after a week to announce that she was having kittens. "You have to choose now; are you going to be a father or not?"

[Backstory ends here; I haven't thought enough past this part.]

It's pretty good, I love all the relationships you've built up! If the murderous rogues were from Dark Matter's group (I do wonder what their original mission was, before they stopped to fight Fadespirit and the others), that would definitely be hard on Fade.

EXTRAS.

◈ The other Clans are named AstroClan, ThalassoClan, and NyctoClan. All four Clans together are simply called the Nation.

Pretty neat!

◈ PsithClan's name comes from psithurism, which means the sound of rustling leaves. AstroClan's name comes from astrophile, which means lover of stars. ThalassoClan's name comes from thalassophile, which means lover of the sea. NyctoClan comes from nyctophile, which means lover of darkness.

Amazingly creative! You may want to define this in an introduction/ allegiances, however, so your audience understands.

◈ The beast of fire and darkness is a tiger. While the Clans do live somewhere in the US, humans have been wiped out and tigers escaped from a zoo. Slowly, tigers are populating the land where

these cats are.

Oh, wow! This is a lot of worldbuilding to fit in; it will be hard to do naturally and give it a nice flow. You may want to add an extra chapter for it-- this is a very ambitious story, but I trust in your skill!

🔷 The rogues who killed Marrowecho, Kaamospaw, and Hatchpaw belong to Dark Matter's group of cats. The attack on them was used as a "warning," one that PsithClan obviously didn't notice.

Makes perfect sense! (I believe I commented this somewhere above, and I should probably delete it now.)

🔷 Starlingfox is younger the Fadestorm by three moons, but she has had a litter of kittens before him. In fact, Kaamospaw and Hatchpaw were both her kids.

Poor Starling. Losing both of them in one swipe... that must've been a hard blow.

🔷 Tallmate and smallmate are used instead of mentor and apprentice because the relationship is seen as stronger than that. Because the tallmate is assigned when the smallmate is just three moons old, the relationship is very similar to something like siblings or even parent/child.

I can imagine that! Kaamospaw's death would've been just as hard on Fadespirit as Marrow's then-- gracious, he can't really catch a break!

Overall, this is really creative and well-written, and I believe it's going to be an amazing story! My only advice would be on the proper use of semicolons, and a few genetics points.

Thank you so much for submitting this amazing cat, and sorry for the wait!

Sky

[image]

This OC belongs to Briardusk

Name:: Sky

5/5 Sky is my sister's name (well, Skye), so I may be biased here, but I think it sounds beautiful!

Name Reasoning:: Her mother thought Sky's pale gray classic pelt reminded her of clouds, and she had bright blue eyes the same shade as the sky.

So she kept her blue eyes? (Even if they didn't change, I would personally recommend against including them as reasoning, since her mother had no way of knowing that they would stay that colour. It's pretty strong even without that, too!)

Gender:: She-cat

All right!

Age:: 3 moons when her story begins

Gracious, that's rather young! If you're lingering on kithood, here's a helpful guide:

https://www.wellnesspetfood.com/blog/kitten-development-milestones

It only helps with the first year, but it'll give you a good idea.

Clan:: GladeClan, MoorClan (GladeClan is simply named after it's forest, which is filled with glades and all kinds of trees; MoorClan is... well, a moor.)

All right! I rather like the name of GladeClan.

Appearance:: A small, pale gray she-cat with classic tabby markings. Her fur is soft and rather thin and wispy than thick, she has clear, sky blue eyes, and a pink nose and plumy tail.

14/15 I love seeing classic tabbies!

I would be wary with this appearance; it is a very overused one. It is also important that her white markings must extend to her face for her blue eyes to be possible (though, of course, you needn't worry about genetic accuracy if you don't want to!)

Something about her coat to note is that she would suffer a lot in the colder months with thin fluff like this.

Family::

Mother:: Jade~ ex-kittypet, dark gray she-cat with thick fur and dark, jade-green eyes

This is another thing-- she must be an Egyptian Mau and/or closely related to one to have dark green eyes.

Make sure to give her short fur; long fur is recessive, so if both parents have it, the kittens can only have long fur. On the other hand, two short-furred cats can have a long-furred kitten!

(It is weird...)

Father:: Silver~ loner, pale gray classic tabby tom with bright blue eyes and one deaf ear, a plumy tail and long, thin fur.

Same note on blue eyes- It's nice to see 'Silver' in a tom! Also, great job on remembering the correlation between blue eyes and deafness.

Sister:: Ice~ small, pale gray classic tabby she-cat with light green eyes

Nice and accurate!

Sister:: Breeze~ gray tabby she-cat with long fur and dark green eyes

Same note on dark green eyes, but besides that, this works well.

Brother:: Coal~ dark gray, thick-furred tom with big blue eyes and a pink nose

Make sure to give him some white markings on his face!

Personality:: Sky is impulsive and guided by her heart, which leads to rash decisions and rushed relationships. She is friendly and constantly trying to gain friends to make up for the hole she feels in her heart from losing most of her family members. She is a bit clingy, and sensitive to criticism and mean remarks. Sky is very close to and extremely protective of her mother and pretty much anyone else in her life. But she is also kind and sweet, and very loyal.

25/25 These traits fit very well together, and they have the natural progress and opposing sides to them! This is a really good base to write a character on.

I have minimal criticism, you've already stated anything I would add on to any of these characteristics!

Backstory:: Sky began her life as a rogue (not a loner, bc she does live with her family- not the bratty type of rogue tho) When she was two moons old her family was attacked by a pair of fox mates. Her father Silver, and two littermates, Ice and Coal were killed. Breeze ran away in fright and did not return. Jade was heart-broken, and Sky was afraid. During the fox-attack, she had noticed a skinny black tom peering at them, but he did not come help. A few moons later, Sky was hunting; she had snuck away while Jade slept.

Nice use of a semicolon, you did it right!

Maybe give Sky a bit more time to develop-- kittens really start to develop personality and memory at about 3 moons, so it would likely have a larger impact on her if you gave her that extra time.

She suddenly caught a scent a bit like her mother's, and recognized it to be Breeze. She burst through the undergrowth excitedly,

hoping to find her sister, but was quickly pinned down by a black tom. The same black tom, in fact, who had watched her father and two littermates be slaughtered by foxes without helping. It turned out he was a rogue named Shrew, looking to expand his territory and become the leader of a group of cats that would obey his every command. He had taken Breeze hostage after seeing which way she had fled, and planned to use her for kits to expand his rogue group. He actually currently only had himself, a rogue named Juniper, and Breeze. Shrew kept Sky trapped until Jade found her, following her scent trail after waking up to find her gone. He threatened that unless Jade and Sky left "his" territory, he would keep Sky as well to be Juniper's mate. The reason he let them go, was because he knew they would never stop hating him and would always be plotting his death together if he let them all remain with him.

Since she left Breeze behind, I would imagine that she would still have more than a bit of anger, hostility, and overall desire for revenge against him, even nice as she is.

How did Sky react? Was she reluctant to leave-- did Jade have to make her leave? Was Jade reluctant, too?

This rogue seems very arrogant for only having a group of three. That sounds like a rather fatal flaw... perhaps it ought to catch up with him.

And three rebellious she-cats was too many for two toms to keep, anyway. So Jade was forced to leave Breeze behind and take Sky away to someplace else. Sky hated leaving Breeze, her only littermate, behind, but she was only three moons old and couldn't do much in the way of fighting. Sky and Jade wandered around for a while, searching for a place to live that wasn't already occupied by nasty rogues or foxes, getting the occasional help from a kittypet if they were really lost or hungry. Eventually they found a nice foresty area that was close to a twolegplace. A few loners lived in the area, but they left each other alone. After getting settled into the new territory a bit, Sky went in search of friends; after all, all the ones she'd made before were left behind at some point on their search for a home. She met two kitty pets, Twix and Autumn. And made friends with them. Skip forward in time a bit, Sky is now seven moons old.

I would imagine that Sky would be a little scared of other cats after losing so many and having her life on the line for so long-- maybe have Autumn and Twix approach her first, and help her out of her shell.

Or maybe have Jade bring her through it-- mother-daughter bonds are important, and that would be a good way to show one!

Jade taught Sky how to hunt, and they practiced fighting together. Although, being a former kittypet, Jade didn't know much about fighting. She just knew it was an important skill to have, living on your own. One day, out hunting alone in a forest, Sky came across a fox. It snarled, and Sky reacted impulsively with her hate of foxes, and jumped at it, trying to fight it. Obviously she lost. Sky blacked out from loss of blood and fear, and the fox, who was young and didn't really know what to do now, just left.

The blends well with her personality and tendency to be rash. No criticism here! Jade and Sky's bond seems to be a central point so far.

Sky woke up in a den, under a bush. A she-cat appeared next to her, and made her eat some poppy seeds to dull the pain from her wounds. The she-cat said she was a loner named Magnolia, and she knew a bit about herbs. Magnolia had found Sky close to her den and brought her into her den for healing. Sky was too wounded to walk, so she had to stay with Magnolia till she was healed more. While she was healing, a tom named Rowan was taken in with fox wounds too. He had been attacked by a male, apparently. His wounds weren't as bad as Sky's, because he knew more about fighting. They talked together while they were healing, until Sky was better and able to return to Jade. (Jade had followed Sky's scent trail and found her with Magnolia, and she helped Magnolia hunt for the two wounded cats btw) anyhow, Jade got sick with greencough and they went to Magnolia for help. Once Jade was healed, Sky asked Magnolia if she wanted to join them, since she seemed to like being around other cats, and would be useful for whenever they got hurt. Magnolia thought about it for a day, then said yes. Over time, Sky and Jade got to know lots more loners who lived in the area, because most cats knew Magnolia and would come to her when they were hurt. And they also heard from lots of cats that there were more foxes in the area than normal. One she-cat named Panther stayed with them for a while due to fox

wounds.

This almost seems like a Clan founding story, honestly! Did Magnolia have anything she knew she was leaving behind? Were the other cats unhappy to have their healer leave them? I would imagine they would be rather upset, since she's their lifeline in that environment.

Panther decided to join their group, which Sky was happy about. Jade didn't really mind, as long as she trusted the cats who joined her group. And Jade trusted most cats. Meanwhile, Sky stayed friends with the two kitty pets, Autumn and Twix, and the loner Rowan. She would talk to him about every two days, and would visit the kitty pets almost every day. One day, Sky finally decided to ask Rowan to join their group. She asked Jade for permission to do so, and Jade said yes, because Magnolia had vouched for Rowan's, um, honesty or whatever.

The loss of Breeze doesn't seem to really have a lasting effect on Jade; maybe make it change her a little bit more.

This is a lot of cats! It's always hard with such large groups to give them all distinct personalities (and not to overwhelm your audience) but with a staggered introduction like this, it can work.

Rowan said he would "think about it" although he didn't really like the idea of living with a bunch of other cats at first. He "thought about it" for almost a moon, then, finally, agreed. Sky was ecstatic, obviously. Skip forward in time a little bit... Sky and Jade were out hunting together, and they found two rogues fighting a fox. One was already dead, lying on the ground in a pool of blood. They helped fight the fox off. It turned out the rogues were littermates, three cats named Finch, Ginger, and Cedar. Cedar was the dead one. They brought Ginger and Finch back with them to get herbs for their wounds, and Finch asked if she could stay with them. Finch was the more skittish of the two sisters, and thought being with their group would keep her safe from foxes. Ginger left. She apparently had a mate, and would rather stay with him than Finch. Another loner, a she-cat named Ice joined them. But she had clearly just joined to try and get Rowan to be her mate, because she soon left when she saw that Rowan did not want her as a mate and was closer to Sky.

Did Finch and Ginger not have a really good relationship? I would imagine her plainly abandoning her sister would take a toll on her.

And gracious, I recognise Ice's name... I'm sensing some drama there lol.

Their group was attacked by two young foxes, but they managed to win. (Btw, the reason there are so many foxes are bc there is a pair of mates who have two litters, one are grown but young, and the others are close to being able to leave their parents.) Obviously the foxes were a big problem, and most of their group wanted to leave to find a better home. Sky and the cats-

That is a lot of foxes either way!

who didn't want to leave tried to fight the foxes, and got several other local rogues to join them, but they still lost. Their group left in search of a better home. One kittypet, Autumn, thought life in the forest sounded better than being a kittypet, left with them. They wandered around for a while, and finally settled in a forest. One day, Magnolia and Finch went missing. It turned out Jade's group had settled down near the clans, GladeClan, ThornClan, MoorClan, and SpringClan. Magnolia and Finch were trespassing on GladeClan territory and got caught. (here is where my idea of the story gets waay more vague) They found Magnolia and Finch with GladeClan, and heard about the other clans. The rogues in their group thought the clans sounds much more interesting and safe than their own, rather disorganized, led by an ex-kittypet group, and their group eventually sort of broke apart, cats joining different clans. Sky herself, along with Jade, Magnolia, Finch, and Autumn, and Rowan, joined GladeClan. She became Skypaw. And at this point, Rowan told Sky that he wanted to be mates with her. Sky was young and impulsive, and said yes.

So Twix didn't come?

This sounds like it would be a multi-book series, since it's almost split in two here. (Or maybe you could make it a part one-part two type book.)

Did Sky and Jade feel any sort of betrayal for the members of the groups splitting so far apart, and leaving them so eagerly? Also, why are the clans so receptive to such a large group? Is there a shortage of warriors?

Long story short, they didn't get along very well as mates bc Rowan paid too much attention to other she-cats, and wasn't considerate of Sky's feelings. She wanted to have kits, and he didn't. She didn't like how he was spending so much time with other pretty she-cats, and they fought often. Eventually, Rowan told Skypaw that he loved Rosebriar, a GladeClan she-cat, and they officially broke up. Skypaw was heart broken, and really matured at this point in her life. NOW, REALLY LONG STORY short, Skypaw met a MoorClan apprentice Robinpaw, and became friends with him. Shrew's now large rogue group suddenly moved in next to the clans. He took Skypaw and a few other cats hostage, and she saw how horrible his group had become. There were she-cats way too young to be queens with kits, and a whole bunch of nasty, vicious toms that obeyed Shrew.

Oh, Rowan... how could you? Willing to bet he doesn't even really love Rosebriar, he just changes his mind every six seconds and has no devotion or loyalty.

Shrew does have a really, really, really messed up system there, remarkably so.

But she also saw Breeze! Breeze had her first litter with her; they were four moons old and named, Meadow, Brook, Wind, and Sky. Breeze had named them all things that reminded her of freedom. Sky managed to escape with a MoorClan she-cat Larkwing, and told the clans about Shrew. The clans came together and attacked his rogue group, ultimately destroying it. A few of the rogues escaped, never to be seen again. Breeze joined MoorClan with her kits, and Sky went with her. She was again called Skypaw, until she earned her warrior name which I haven't decided yet lol. She fell in love with Robinpaw (also haven't decided his warrior name XD) and became his mate. ThE eND!

It's so cute that Breeze named her kit Sky!

Some suffix ideas for Sky:

- Skyblossom (her youth and inner strength)

- Skyblaze (her bravery and loyalty)

- *Skystorm (bravery/impulsiveness)*

- *Skylark (kindness and friendliness)*

- *Skybrook (same as -lark)*

- *Skybriar (kindness and protectiveness)*

(Right, I ought to stop here lol.)

I would advise to have Sky (or Jade! Or maybe even both...) be the rallying force behind Shrew's defeat so it doesn't seem impersonal.

Maybe change the warrior code so Robin and Sky's relationship isn't against it; there is already a lot going on and it seems it may be a layer too many.

Likes: Being with friends, being with Robin-, running, hunting, kits, gatherings because she gets to see the old members of her rogue group and Autumn.

Seems pretty good! I like this.

Dislikes: Rowan, jerks, Shrew, being alone, fighting, (unless it's with a fox XD)

Maybe add something a bit more colourful here, but it's pretty good already.

Extra note: I have a book about Sky that isn't published yet bc of teenfic.

I forgot about that whole ordeal... I hope it's worked out soon!

Extra note: Jade actually joined MoorClan, I just forgot to say it in the backstory.

Aww... it's sad that the duo was separated initially.

All in all, Sky is a pretty great character! You've clearly put a lot of work into her story, and her personality is one of my favourites. I would advise, though, that the characters are a little more affected

by circumstances, but that's about it!

(So sorry about this, but I didn't have time to go through and edit. If there are any grammatical or other errors feel free to point them out!)

Thank you so much for your submission!

Icetalon

[image]

This OC belongs to MistleSong

Name Icetalon (Currently Icekit in the upcoming book)

5/5 Lovely name; Ice- isn't used enough as far as I've seen. -Talon is a very strong personality suffix (or in this case, a good leader one.)

Previous Names Icekit, Icepaw, Icecreek

I really like Icecreek, it sounds very nice.

Name Reasoning

Ice- her frosty ice colored pelt.

Do you mean icy as in blue, or icy as in white/grey?

Creek- her sea colored eyes

Be wary with any sort of blue eyes! If you're going for accuracy (which is, of course, not required!) then a cat MUST have white on their face, with the exception of Russian Blues (occasionally) and the extremely rare Ojos Azules.

Talon- Because that's their clan's leader suffix

It's very creative! However, I can't really understand how -Talon correlates with GlacierClan-- unless birds are sacred to them, or something similar.

Gender She-cat

Age 1 moon when she's introduced

All right! This is a place to be wary, however. In real life, kittens don't really get their personalities until 10 weeks, and she wouldn't be able to

eat solid food or really even leave her mother-- they don't even explore short distances until 6 weeks.

Here's a guide: (https://www.wellnesspetfood.com/blog/kitten-development-milestones)

You'll have to copy-paste the URL into google, but it works pretty well!

Clan (Current clan) Glacierclan - A cold tundra with often snow. (Former clan) Fernclan - A flattish forest with TONS of bush's and ferns.

Quick tip: If you're going with the canon way, clan names are spelled like this: ThunderClan, GlacierClan, FernClan. (Though warrior names are still like you did them.)

I love these names!

Appearance A frosty ice colored pelt Clear sea colored eyes, big fluffy ears, and a fluffy pelt.

Her fluffy ears and pelt seem well-adapted to her environment, though, as I said above, be wary with the eye colour.

Likes Fishing, being near the ice or up in tree

I like these! I would imagine that the ice would bring some danger, as thin ice is always a pretty big hazard. (It is beautiful, though.) Fishing would be a very different experience in the cold!

Dislikes Fighting

This is good! I would maybe add one or two more things, though-- maybe she dislikes hot weather due to her fluffy coat, for example!

Personality Thinks thinks things through, Kind, Generous

These are a good start; however, she may need a few more traits (and at least some flaws to balance it out!)

Here are some examples:

- A little bit too selfless and clingy. (Can give too much to others at her own detriment.)

- Slow to make decisions.

- Passive

- Hesitant and shy.

Backstory When Icekit was born, she was always taught how other clans aren't as good as Fernclan by Bladestorm. Icekit soon became Icepaw and was mentored by none other than Bladestorm.

Why did Icekit talk so much with Bladestorm when she was so young? Were they close friends with her parents?

(Also, a note on Bladestorm's name-- cats would not know what blades are, unless you're talking about blades of grass!)

Icepaw learned how bad the other clans were from him, how Icepaw needs to show no respect for no cat in other clans. Soon after her apprentice ceremony, the medicine cat had a prophecy about another Ice-struck clan will become a part of are forest. So there will be '4' clans.

It would make sense that Icepaw would absorb her mentor's insular ways, the company we keep really does influence us!

Be careful when using names in prophecies, it can make it seem a little too obvious and annoying when the characters don't instantaneously decipher it. (At least, make sure not to capitalise it in the prophecy.)

Icepaw became amazing at this prophecy from Starclan, but soon enough Bladestorm ended up telling her its just another clan to disrespect. Icepaw didn't like disrespecting cats... Especially ones from different clans! Icepaw turned to Icecreek.

It doesn't make sense that she would have such respect for others, given the environment she was raised in. Maybe give her a reminder (or make it simply an act of rebellion against a mentor she loathes) that others are important too.

Icecreek couldn't hear enough about how a Ice-struck clan was coming...

Its been 4 moons since the prophecy, is it even true?' she would always think... One moonlight gathering with all the other clans, the Ice-struck clan appeared out of the blue. But Icecreek noticed one cat in particular, "Foxsmoke".

Were the cats of GlacierClan former clan cats, or just rogues/kittypets/ loners that wanted to mimic their way of life? Were they called by StarClan to become a clan?

The clan announced themselves as Glacierclan, and as soon as the gathering ended, the clans went home without saying a word to Glacierclan. One sunrise, Icecreek snuck out of camp and the territory to go to Glacierclan. But once she arrived she noticed everything was in chaos. The cats were all messed up and hungry, Icecreek wanted to help, but she had a hard enough trouble getting the camp guards to let her in, let alone ask if they want her help.

Did Icecreek not have any good friends or close relations within her own Clan? Why was she so eager to leave? Maybe give her a reason to be driven out. Maybe she's finally had enough of Bladestorm, or have a huge fight with her family.

But she did it anyway.

The leader Glaciertalon met her and accepted her help offer, Icecreek soon realized that Glaciertalon was sick... Icecreek was able to help as much as she could, she fixed up the clan got them some food. But one day Glaciertalon lost her 2nd to last life of her sickness... Icecreek tried her best to help the clan while Glaciertalon was resting.

This says a lot about Icecreek, she seems like a very brave and compassionate molly! Did she abandon FernClan entirely, and did she make any new, closer friends in this new place?

When Glaciertalon was better and was taking a patrol with Icecreek, Icecreek ask if she could join Glacierclan... Glaciertalon agreed and brought her back to camp, when suddenly... A fox

attacked their camp and got to Glaciertalon, taking her last life.

Poor Glaciertalon, she's really just had a rough time lol. Were Glaciertalon and Ice friends during their time?

The fox scattered off after being injured by Icecreek. The clan gathered around Glaciertalon as she spoke her last words...

You've mentioned that Ice hates fighting, was it hard for her to take down the fox? Or was she just too blinded by adrenaline and emotion?

"I-I say these words upon starclan to hope they accept... The new deputy is Icecreek..."Glaciertalon's last words died down as she died.

"Icecreek, you are now Icetalon..." Said the current medicine cat...

All right! It makes sense that Glacier would appoint her leader, so this is pretty good! By the way, you singled out Foxsmoke earlier-- is he of any particular significance?

Family

Mother - Lightstrike - Light gray she-cat

I love this name. So much.

Father - Rainpelt - Grayish blue tom

All right!

Sibling(s) -

Sister - Rainstrike - Grayish blue she-cat

Aww, she was named in honour of her parents, so cute!

Did Icetalon's family have any impact on her life, or were they not very close?

Overall, I like a lot of your worldbuilding, and her name is one of my favourites! I do have a few questions and suggestions, but overall I think her story will turn out really well.

Thank you so much for your submission!

Cherrysong

[image]

This OC belongs to OneLonelyLuniph

Name Cherrysong

5/5 Cherry- is absolutely one of my favourite prefixes; it definitely makes sense for a ginger cat. (I could've sworn that I've seen this name before, but I can't seem to place it.) I love how these two sound together!

Previous Names Cherrykit, Cherrypaw

Name reasoning

Cherry: Her unique reddish pelt.

Song: Her strange high pitched meow

Some good reasoning! It is pretty surface-level, but not all suffixes have to have a deep meaning.

Gender Female

Rank Warrior

Age 34 moons

She would be about 28 in human terms!

Clan Riverclan

RiverClan is probably my favourite! Here's a small tip, though:

In canon, clan names are written a bit differently: RiverClan, ShadowClan, ThunderClan, SkyClan, WindClan. It is admittedly a bit odd!

Appearance Light red (this is an existing color for cats, don't forget Redtail and his tail) she cat with gleaming yellow eyes.

Typically, the colour is called ginger; Firestar, for instance, had this colouration. One note about ginger cats: They're always (one hundred percent of the time) tabbies.

I love the yellow eyes, they're very common in real life and also very underused.

By the way, on her colouration: She could be ginger, or the dilute variant, cream! Be wary of having too many female ginger cats, though--80% of those with the colouration are male.

Cream:

[image]

Ginger:

[image]

Family Mother: Ambergaze, Father: Rustpelt, Younger brother: Spiritpaw

Lovely names! I would be wary with Rustpelt, though, since cats wouldn't really know much about rust.

Another one to tread cautiously on would be Spiritpaw's. As much as it sounds amazing, one of the Erins has stated that Star-, Moon-, and Spirit-, were banned prefixes and suffixes. (They have admittedly contradicted themselves, though, so it's up to you how much follow it.)

Likes Hunting, being on her own, playing with her brother, hanging out with older warriors.

Pretty good! I can't really see why she would like being on her own given her personality, but the others fit her to a T.

Dislikes Intruders, show - offs, anyone who breaks the rules.

Honestly, her personality makes her seem like the rule-breaking type--

however, I honestly like it that she's not! It's very different from most cats with similar traits.

Personality Most cats know Cherrysong as a feisty, determined warrior who is always looking for a way to prove herself to the clan. She can get hot-headed and hold grudges quite easily, but if she warms up to you, she's a very good friend with a quite witty and charming sense of humor.

Her little brother is her world- since Spiritpaw has no one else to care for him, Cherrysong literally devotes her life to raising him as a good clan cat and encourages him to give his best in learning and following whatever passion he has. Since he wants to be a medicine cat when he grows up, whenever the medicine cat is not training him, Cherrysong takes him out with her to look for herbs. She enjoys spending time with him and listening to him, and is quite gentle with him as he's a quite shy cat.

I love the sibling bond! It's very very sweet. It says a lot about Cherrysong, and I really like that.

It is hard to write characters like her without them coming off as contradictory, but I honestly think that this could work really well. She seems like a rather stubborn molly-- which I'd imagine would rub some the wrong way from the start.

Backstory

When Cherrysong was just a kit, her mother, Ambergaze got taken away by twolegs, and was forced to live with them. However, after getting special permission from their clan leader, Rustpelt, her father, took her to twoleg place often to meet with her mother, and they shared news of what was happening. Ambergaze tried escaping millions of times, but the twoleg kept catching her and bringing her back. Eventually she became pregnant again, with her second litter - her first litter had been very small, and only Cherrykit had survived. When she kitted, the twolegs took away all of her kits and sold them - all but one. Spiritkit.

Aww, poor Ambergaze. I would imagine that this would take quite a toll on Rust and Cherry, especially since the latter is so young.

Ambergaze had hidden Spiritkit when she'd realised that the twolegs were going to take her kits away. When Rustpelt and Cherrykit, now Cherrypaw, came to meet her that afternoon, she gave them Spiritkit to take back to their clan and raise as a clan cat, as if he stayed, he'd also be taken away by twolegs. Rustpelt agrees and takes Spritkit back with him, followed by Cherrypaw. They come across a Thunderpath, and Cherrypaw gets worried as she's afraid of monsters, and her father reassures her and leaves her with Spiritkit so he can make sure its safe to cross. The weather is particularly foggy and hazy that day, and a thick fog completely engulfs the area. Due to this, when Rustpelt gets on the Thunderpath, he doesn't notice a monster coming his way until the last second and gets hit and dies instantly. Cherrypaw is horrified and heartbroken at her father's sudden death, but she knows that she needs to get Spiritkit to a nursery queen as fast as possible, so she picks him up and tears across the Thunderpath, hoping she won't meet a similar fate as Rustpelt. Luckily, she crosses unscathed.

Gracious, poor Cherrypaw! I can imagine why she would want to protect Spiritkit so much-- because she could protect her parents. I'd imagine she'd have a near-phobia of the Thunderpath after that. Maybe give it more then fog, maybe there's a bit of a dip in the road to further obscure visibility. (It gets quite foggy in the cold where I'm at and you can still typically see the headlights.) Anyways, just a really small idea, something no one in the entire world would think except me lol.

On returning to camp, Spiritkit is given to a queen to be looked after, and the whole clan, however devastated from Rustpelt's loss, honors Cherrypaw's courage and determination in bringing Spiritkit home and she is given her warrior name, Cherrysong, and promoted to the rank of a warrior.

Okay! Make sure she's not promoted too young, I believe she'd have to be at least twelve moons. Who was Spirit's new adoptive mother? Was she close to Cherry? Did they still visit Amber often, and if so, how was crossing the Thunderpath repeatedly to get there?

Overall, this seems a really emotional short story. There are a lot of good themes in here, as well as some really heavy moments. If you write this well (which I really think you can, this is good!) I think it can be an

amazing book.

If you're not going for a short story, this could be a good prologue for a longer story if you cut out some detail!

Cherrysong is a pretty good character! I love her personality, and her bond with her brother is amazing. There's a lot of originality and creativity here, and for that I will absolutely commend you. The real difficult part comes in writing the aftermath of these events, but I trust you will tell them well.

Thank you so much for your submission!

Tigerflame II

This chapter is intended for DevilDragonz

Here are three variants of a cover! They're admittedly not the best, but I hope you like them. Feel free to use any one you like.

[image]

[image]

[image]

And that's it! They seem to get progressively minimalistic lol. If you want me to redo it, I can! I was on limited resources here since I've lost access to my primary software (pixlr) for a little while.

Bianca [Violetheart]

[image]

This OC belongs to a friend of Miskapup

Name Bianca/Violetheart

3.5/5 I rather like the sound of Bianca-- though I would say that it is an Italian name that means 'white,' so it would better fit a snowy-furred cat.

As far as Violetheart goes, I, again, really like the sound of it! I do wonder where it came from, however. I can see where she got the suffix -heart, yet I can't quite see why she was given the prefix Violet-

If you do give some reasoning for it, though, I believe it could work well!

Gender she-cat

Rank warrior

Age 58 moons

All right! She's (in human terms) about 36 - 37.

Clan ShadowClan

Awesome! I love seeing ShadowClan, especially when it's not portrayed as evil.

Appearance Black and white with yellow eyes

Seems very nice! A lovely colouration, yet one very very scarcely used. (Be wary of drawing too many parallels with Violetshine.)

Is she tuxedo, or of some spotted variety? My girl, Tibbs, is tuxedo, and this would be one of the first I've seen in this book (out of 80 now... gracious) if Violet is!

Personality Violetheart is timid, helpful and sometimes talkative.

She's also curious and adventurous. Her personality can be seen as the opposite of her Clan stereotypes, and she tries to act tough to prove to the others that she truly is loyal to ShadowClan. She becomes bored easily, so she likes to get many jobs to keep herself busy. She likes to be with younger cats, like kits for example, because they are active, curious and adventurous like her, or with cats who have those personality traits.

Very nice, and I love seeing her defy stereotypes. I do have a few questions and critiques, here, though.

I might take out the timid bit; maybe you could add that she's shy around outsiders, though! It seems out of place among her other traits.

She also may need a few more flaws. Here are some ideas!

-- A bit absent-minded & aimless.

-- Gullible.

-- Naïve & overemotional

-- Impatient

Backstory Bianca was born in a farm with her brother, Barney. Their mother was a dark grey tabby she-cat kittypet named Winnie. Then one day, it was time for them to be adopted. Bianca was the first one to go, and she never saw her brother or mother after that. For many months, she lived a normal kittypet life, until a strange, new cat was brought by the twolegs into the house. He introduced himself as Flarepaw, an apprentice from ShadowClan. He told that some twolegs captured him when he was near the thunderpath. After few months, Flarepaw was about to escape back to his Clan. Out of curiosity, Bianca asked if she could come too, and ran away with Flarepaw.

This seems pretty good! I'd imagine after a few moons with just each other's company they'd become great friends.

Since ShadowClan is initially hostile, perhaps Flarepaw should be too. Maybe he's hesitant to talk to her at first or is even cold and aggressive.

The cats in ShadowClan were surprised by the two cats, when they entered in the camp. Well, they only came to greet Flarepaw, and avoided Bianca with glares and glances. The leader of ShadowClan gave Bianca a chance to prove her loyalty to ShadowClan for 6 moons. She passed, and became Violetheart. She doesn't have real friends yet, but she is popular in the nursery, since she spends a lot of time with the kits.

Okay! This seems like a good start. I also love that she loves spending time with kits, she seems very sweet; It says a lot about her personality.

Family

Mother - Winnie - Dark gray tabby she-cat with amber eyes.

Very cute! I love seeing amber eyes. I can't really see much of her in her daughter, though.

Brother - Barney - Long-furred, dark grey and white tabby tom with yellow eyes.

All right.

Father- Unknown (At least to Violetheart and Barney)

Okay! He would need some white spotting, yellow eyes, and a dark colouration for his kittens to be possible.

Overall, I think that Bianca/Violetheart is a very good character! I like a lot about her personality (though she may need a few more flaws!) and her story seems like a very good start. If you do write this, I would love to read it. Best of luck!

Thank you so much for your submission!

Author's Note II

Hey guys! I've been thinking about making a graphics shop for a long time, and I've finally got it down to a point where I'm deciding between two covers. I'd love to hear which one you like best so I can finally make a choice!

Besides that, I would like to thank everyone who's submitted a character or stumbled across this book... it means a lot to me that you guys want to hear my opinion. As with before, I'm not ending this! I should have enough time to continue both, since I spend so much time making miscellaneous graphics anyways lol.

Here are the covers!

[image]

[image]

Anyways, that's that! Again, I'd love to see your thoughts. Thanks for reading!

Tallwing

[image]

This OC belongs to Respectthetiny

NAME : Tallwing

4.25 out of 5, I do like the sound of this! I can see where he earned his prefix from; however, I don't really understand where -wing came from. The suffix -wing usually is for free-spirited cats, whereas he seems to be the exact opposite.

GENDER: Tom, but considering

All right.

RANK: Medicine cat

Nice! Don't see many tom medicine cats.

AGE: About thirty

In cat terms, you mean? (Though, it is possible-- highly unlikely, but possible! for a cat to live to 30. I believe the oldest was 34.) He would be 3 yrs old in our terms!

Clan: WindClan /With other cats too-/

Nice, don't see many WindClan OCs. (They're also my favourite canon clan!)

APPEARANCE: A brown tabby with bits splotches of pale brown on his muzzle and front legs, including white paws and small ears. He as sparkling forest green eyes that shine a pale amber when hit by the sun. Tallwing is also very large and fluffy!

A lot of this could work, though there are a few questionable areas! How large is he, just a little oversized, or full-on Maine Coon? I can imagine that he may have a few paler spots, since there is less melanin on the

muzzle-- though I'm not sure about his legs, but I have no evidence against it!

The one thing that may be a little inaccurate, though, is his eyes. Green eyes usually are a pale-yellow green colour, unless the cat is an Egyptian Mau. They're very pretty already, though! Here's an image:

[image]

PERSONALITY:

> Enjoys talking

> Very manipulative

> Very sweet when it comes to elders

> Holds some grudge with kits-

> Thinks he can do whatever he wants

> Loyal to his Clan-mates

> Very strict to the code

> Fair

> Better with apprentices thought still some grudge with them-

> Eager to learn from other clans

> Very high hopes

He sounds like a very interesting character! However, I would note that some of his traits are a little bit contradictory (though I do love the mix of positive and negative characteristics!) I can't quite see how he's so strict to the code, yet thinks he can do what he wants. Perhaps if you had him believe that others should follow it, but thinks he's above it-- that would make for a very arrogant cat, though!

BACKSTORY:

Tallkit was born to be selfish but wise. He was born in leaf-bare just

as a blizzard began, trapping him, Mistykit, Tigerleaf, and Reedblaze in the nursery for about four days. Tallkit was the first to open his eyes which was which early. Once the snow was cleared by a early new-leaf, Tallkit spent his days exploring and pestering warriors. Once when a huge patrol of cats got back from a wonderful hunting patrol Mistykit and Tallkit were split up. Tallkit found himself in the medicine den for quite some time, and all that paid off for his future.

All seems pretty well! Remember to make sure he's two moons before he wanders away from his mother, though. What happened to Tallkit to put him in the medicine den?

After moons of bossing around Mistykit and the new apprentices there was already a apprentice ceremony. Tallpaw was first made a warrior and given to the trusty senior warrior Ravenfoot. Ravenfoot himself was the first to realize that this young apprentice was made to be a medicine cat apprentice. Tallpaw soon after took the role as a medicine cat apprentice, thinking that this young and ambitious Tom would become a a great-er cat, but perhaps that was all a story elders like to tell. Tallpaw put his clan in countless danger with every turn and lick. His own mentor Reedblaze even died from one of Tallpaw's mistake wars he had started from a single piece of bone.

I feel like there are a lot of stories here! How did Tallpaw continuously put his clanmates in danger, and yet was allowed to keep his position? Perhaps a sign from StarClan-- or 'StarClan.' (It would be interesting if Tallpaw faked a sign himself.)

No other medicine cat dared to teach Tallpaw the last two moons of his training, so he learned from himself. Every cat was amazed- and if not shocked - on how well he had learned the moors herbs. He became Tallwing after a trip to the moonstone and he earned his name well. Elders couldn't stop from telling his story to the new kits in the nursery! One of the most feared and hated cats soon became one of the most respect when it came to herbs and teaching. Like in all stories something sad or shocking should happen, and in this story both. Once out on a herb patrol -with the now Mistywhisker- a brown blue-gray body had been found in a clump of yarrow. It could only be Tigerleaf.

Aww, poor Tallwing. That must've been really hard on him. Make sure to give the others a gradual return when it came to respect-- they may start slowly trusting him, but not all at once unless there's a very major event. (Of course, you probably would do this anyways! Just some advice.)

Was Tigerleaf murdered, or did she die of natural causes?

Both litter-mates had soon fallen into a state of depression. To make it even worse Mistywhisker and Tallwing both had to hear how their own father had been a kittypet and joined the clans as a kit, and /Sorry for the "ands"/ he was moving back to the lazy life of one. Tallwing got through the faze of grief soon... but Mistywhisker later died of a broken-heart. Tallwing promised himself that no life would be lost sadness again, and so it never did. Battles had happened and season has passed and now Tallwing sits the the ranks of Starclan, life taken by a monster. WindClan honors him to this day.

I love your ending! It would be interesting to close your book like that, like it's the ending of a story verbally told. (Second only to the first line being repeated as the last line, or some vague, open-ended statement that makes you think-- or perhaps just 'All was well' from Harry Potter. That line always makes me smile. I like a lot of endings lol.)

Besides that, I would also note that part about Hawkstone. It hasn't really been mentioned before-- was there a reason for the escalation of the comments about him? Was he being exceptionally lazy due to grief, or, in other words, was he just out of energy?

I'm still very curious about what happened to Tigerleaf!

FAMILY:

Mother: Tigerleaf /Blue-gray She-cat with black-ish speckles on paws and bright brown eyes.

Be wary with the brown eyes, as cats can't really have them. Amber eyes can look sort of brown, though!

The black speckles may not be possible because of how melanin moves

(top to bottom), but I believe there's a condition that does something similar, so it might work!

Does Tall get his small ears from her?

Father: Hawkstone /Dark brown tabby tom with white paws and tail-tip and forest green-eyes.

Awesome! I think this works, though same note as above on the eyes.

Sister: Mistykit/paw/whisker/ / Blue-gray She-cat with a single white paw and bright forest green eyes.

Same note as above, but she sounds really pretty!

Brother: Thymekit /Dark brown Tom who died during birth. No cat ever spoke of him.

Poor kit...

Perhaps make him a tabby, since cats can't really be solid brown unless they're purebred!

I'm sorry for making you wait so long, things were busy! I love the mix of positive and negative traits, he seems a really unique and nuanced character. The only things that may need a bit of work are a few genetic discrepancies and a few hard-to-understand bits in the backstory.

Thank you so much for your submission <3

Mothflight

[image]

NAME: Mothflight

I really do like this name! Moth- is an amazing prefix, and thoroughly neglected as well; -flight is a great suffix.

However, I would note that it is very similar to a certain canon cat-- Mothwing. She is pretty well known, and Mothflight's appearance is almost uncannily similar to hers. It would be very easy for a reader to be confused!

Another thing to remember is that Moth Flight (Moth Flight's Vision -- WindClan's first medicine cat) is a rather important canon character.

In this case, I would recommend maybe changing the suffix and appearance just a bit.

GENDER: She-cat

RANK: Deputy

Interesting!

AGE: 20 moons old

Very young for her position, but you did have her mentor an apprentice, so it would work canonically. She would be in her early 20's in her human maturity level equivalent.

CLAN: ThunderClan

All right!

APPEARANCE: A golden brown tabby she-cat with a long, fluffy tail and long, white, muzzle. She has darker golden brown legs and few dark spots near legs, neck, tail, and one spot on her back. She is a bit short and has brown eyes

Very similar to canon Mothwing, but I do love golden brown tabbies! I love the addition of the long muzzle, too.

However, if you're going for accuracy I would maybe change the darker legs-- it may be possible with a genetic mutation, but typically melanin (pigment that causes darker colours) moves from top to bottom, thus, darker colours are usually on a cat's back or ear-tips, and a lot of cats have white socks!

I would recommend against the brown eyes. Although amber eyes can look sort of brown, cats can't actually have the colour.

PERSONALITY: Short-tempered at times yet is very kind and helpful. Hates war and loves peace among the clans. Has very high hopes for her clan. Soft on kits and loyal and kind to elders out of any cat. Fair. Always eager to train apprentices, by the way/BTW, she has an apprentice named Leafpaw. Strict among the code.

All right! Perhaps give her a few more flaws, or expand upon her main one: Her temper.

- She could be very stubborn/hold a grudge.

- She can be very impulsive.

- Or maybe she's not very open to other ideals.

Did you mean Dappledpaw, on the apprentice, or did she have two?

BACKSTORY: She was raised from a selfish cat named Dawnbreeze. Dawnbreeze hated kits and respected no one, but Mothkit saw the good in her even though she never showed it. While Mothflight was a kit, other kits teased her because she looked nothing like her mother and she never knew her father.

All right, this is good! Maybe have some of Dawn's disrespect rub off on Moth, if only when she was very young. She would be very impressionable at that age.

She grew up hated until she was an apprentice and started picking fights. Most apprentices feared her. Until one day a war struck between ShadowClan and ThunderClan. Mothpaw [flight] didn't

like it and tried to break it up but than got hurt in the end. She was rescued, but not her mother. Her mother was killed in-battle.

Great job showing her short temper! Maybe have her kinder side not shown until later. Also, I would remember that the warrior code forbids killing, so perhaps have it be accidental unless it's a major plot point-- it would be an excellent trigger for her respect for the code.

She was the only cat who mourned her death. nobody else did because they thought she was only down right rude and selfish. After that she stopped fighting and looked to find the good in everyone. When named a warrior she respected the code and everyone even more. She than sought to train an apprentice of her own. A kit named Dappledkit was becoming an apprentice and Mothflight was able to train her. A couple moons later when Dappledpaw was becoming a warrior, a fire struck and the deputy died in the fire. Mothflight, after they were done mourning, was named deputy.

I love the character development! Did Mothflight know the deputy well? It would be more of a character moment (with less of a swift tone change-- grim death = promotion to more of a 'I have to step up' if she knew them!)

Overall, I rather like Mothflight! She's got a very good character arc. I may suggest working on her similarities to Mothwing, though.

Thank you so much for your submission <3